



Department of State

4920220 (12)
PD-ADD-498
TELEGRAM

UNCLASSIFIED 392

31

PAGE 01 MANILA 10371 091057Z

12
ACTION AID-59

INFO OCT-01 EA-04 SPM-01 DODE-00 L-03 IGA-02 INR-06 INRE-00

CIAE-00 1076 W

----- 052771

P 091010Z NOV 71
FM AMEMBASSY MANILA
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 4426

UNCLAS MANILA 10371

AIDAC

SUBJECT: POPULATION PLANNING PROJECT 492-220

REF: (A) TOAID A-439; (B) STATE 132734

SUMMARY:

REFAIR (A) DESCRIBED USAID PROPOSAL FOR LIFE OF PROJECT COST SHARING FORMULAE. HAVE SUBSEQUENTLY DISCUSSED WITH GOP; DRAFTED DOLS 4.8 MILLION PROAG AND PIO'S; AND NOW PREPARED OBLIGATE THIS PORTION PROGRAM. REQUEST AID/W INCREASE ALLOTMENT 353-50-492-00-44-21 DOLS 4.100 MILLION TO NEW TOTAL DOLS 4.845 (BALANCE OF DOLS .7 MILLION AVAILABLE FROM PRIOR ALLOTMENT.) CABLE ADVICE PRIORITY.

1. BASED ON EXTENSIVE DISCUSSIONS WITH POPCOM, PROAG AND PIO'S NOW PREPARED TOTTALLING DOLS 4.1 MILLION NEW OBLIGATIONS DISTRIBUTED AS FOLLOWS:

POPULATION CENTER DOLS 800.000. THIS APPROVED IN REF (B) BUT OBLIGATION DELAYED PENDING ASSURANCE ROCKEFELLER COMMITMENT AND GOP GUARANTEE THAT POP CENTER WILL BE INCORPORATED AS PRIVATE ORGANIZATION. THESE POINTS WILL BE CONFIRMED IN PROAG AND OBLIGATION WILL BE MADE IN LINE WITH AID/W GUIDELINES PROVIDED REF (B).

COMMODITIES DOLS 900.000. (DOLS 625,000 WAS PREVIOUSLY OBLIGATED). INCLUDES CONTRACEPTIVES, REPRODUCTION MATERIALS AND CLINICAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Handwritten notes:
10/27/71
EAD
BAC
TAB
OFF
ACONT
17AD
H/W
NSC



Department of State

TELEGRAM

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MANILA 10371 091057Z

EQUIPMENT. MISSION PLANS PURCHASE ADDITIONAL DOLS 200,000 COMMODITIES DURING FY72 BUT DOCUMENTATION NOT YET READY.

PARTICIPANTS DOLS 130,000. INCREASE OVER REPAIR PROJECTION REFLECTS POPCOM'S EXPANDED ROLE IN STIMULATING INCREASED AWARENESS FAMILY PLANNING ACTIVITIES IN PHILIPPINES AND NECESSITY PROVIDE MORE TRAINING/EDUCATION OPPORTUNITIES ABROAD. PARTICIPANTS PLANNED TOTAL 20 SHORT TERM AND 20 FOR EXPANDED PERIOD.

CONTRACT SERVICES DOLS 200,000. FOR RESEARCH, EVALUATION, AUDIT AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES. PIPELINE ANALYSIS INDICATES WE ABLE DELAY ADDITIONAL FUNDING PLANNED REPAIR FOR EXISTING UNIVERSITY PHILIPPINES/UNIVERSITY CHICAGO AND XAVIER CONTRACTS.

OTHER COSTS DOLS 2.1 MILLION. WILL FINANCE ABOUT 75 PERCENT COST VARIETY ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS DESCRIBED ATTACHMENTS REPAIR. NEC HAS INFORMALLY AGREED FINANCE REMAINDER LOCAL CURRENCY ACTIVITIES WHICH WILL AMOUNT TO ABOUT PESOS 4.4 MILLION IN ADDITION TO CONTINUING INPUTS IN-KIND AND TRUST-FUND SUPPORT FAMILY PLANNING ACTIVITIES.

2. MOST ACTIVITIES BEING FINANCED IN FY72 ARE CONTINUATION ABOUT THIRTY PRIVATE/GOVERNMENT AGENCIES SUPPORTED PRIOR YEARS. DURING FINANCING PERIOD WE ANTICIPATE NUMBER OF CLINICS PROVIDING FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES WILL INCREASE FROM ALMOST 1,300 TO OVER 1,700, WITH NEW ACCEPTORS RISING FROM CURRENT 40,000 PER MONTH RATE TO WELL OVER 50,000, THUS ACHIEVING PRIMARY PROJECT OBJECTIVE IN OBTAINING 600,000 NEW ACCEPTORS ANNUALLY. WHILE MISSION CAUTIOUSLY OPTIMISTIC OVER THESE PROJECTIONS, POPCOM ENTHUSIASTICALLY PURSUING THEM AND PRESSING MISSION FOR SUPPORT AND ACCELERATED PROGRAM EXPANSION. AT THIS TIME, HOWEVER, WE RELUCTANT FINANCE PROGRAM LARGER THAN THAT DESCRIBED REPAIR (A) BUT HAVE AGREED REVIEW PERFORMANCE OVER NEXT SIX MONTHS AND MAKE ADJUSTMENTS AS WARRANTED.

3. WISH POINT OUT THAT OUR NEGOTIATION PROAG DURING FIRST HALF FISCAL YEAR REFLECTS BOTH AID/W GUIDANCE THAT EARLY OBLIGATION BE NORM FOR ALL PROJECTS AS WELL AS MATURATION PHILIPPINE FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM. WE WORKING SINCE BEGINNING FISCAL YEAR DEVELOP DOCUMENTATION AND NOW BELIEVE IT APPROPRIATE EXECUTE PROAG, THUS CAPPING MUTUAL EFFORTS AND REMOVING GOP UNCERTAINTIES DEVELOPING TO USG

UNCLASSIFIED



Department of State

TELEGRAM

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MANILA 10371 091057Z

INTENTIONS AID PROGRAMS. SINCE PHILIPPINE FAMILY PLANNING ACTIVITIES UNIQUELY DEPENDENT AT THIS STAGE ON FOREIGN FINANCING, ESPECIALLY PRIVATE SECTOR PROJECTS, OUR TIMELY OBLIGATION WOULD BE CONSIDERED BY GOP AND PARTICIPATING PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS AS ASSURANCE THAT PROGRAM WILL CONTINUE WITHOUT INTERRUPTION.

4. FYI RESPONSIBLE NEC OFFICIALS AFFIRM GO PREPARED COMMIT PESOS 9.4 MILLION THIS PROAG, INCLUDING PESOS 5.0 MILLION POP CENTER AND PESOS 4.4 MILLION FINANCE LOCAL COSTS PARTICIPATING AGENCIES. THEY CONFIDENT AFOREMENTIONED COMMITMENT CAN BE MET FROM VARIOUS BUDGETARY AND OTHER SOURCES BUT AGREE THAT COUNTERPART LOANS CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING REPRESENT A MAJOR FUNDING SOURCE WHICH WILL BE REPROGRAMMED AND UTILIZED IF NECESSARY FOR THESE ACTIVITIES.

5. REQUEST AID/W INCREASE ALLOTMENT IMMEDIATELY BY DOLS 4.1 MILLION.
BYROADE

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3- 10150

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

P/O/T

**PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES**

4. Project/Activity No. and Title
**PD-AAD-498
492-11-570-220 Population Planning**

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-11X4103.2

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
353-50-492-00-44-11

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./w Mission

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)

From _____ to _____
9. d. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.) **30p.**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Between _____ and _____

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other:

10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/Philippines

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
\$1.00 =		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Minimum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		120,000		120,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

**ProAg Rev. No.
2 dtd. 6/28/71.**

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

USAID/Philippines will execute three fixed-price contracts with established public accounting and financial management firms to accomplish the objectives as described in Block 19.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications to the scope of work are technically adequate

Project Manager - Jack P. Reeve

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Controller - Grover S. Robinson

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiative, effort and approved Agency Programs

Health & Public Services - Charles W. Barry

D.

Executive Officer - Leo A. Flynn

E.

Contracting Officer -

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Signature and date: **B. G. VILLAVICENCIO**

Title: **Director of Foreign Aid Coordination, National Economic Council**

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature: **J. C. Guardiano**

Title: **J. C. Guardiano, Program Officer**

19. Date of Issuance

June 28, 1971

DDC/OFAC:
ODFC/MSS

Sr. DFC-H&S/PCA
Sr. DFC-F/PCA

Conrad's brief

AID 1280-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country	PIO/T No.	Page 2 of 6 Pages
	Philippines	492-220-3-10150	
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title		
	492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

Retain the services of competent and experienced public accounting and financial management organizations to (a) perform financial and management type audits and reviews. (See continuation sheet)

B. Description

A. The services of approximately three local qualified public accounting and management service organizations will be secured by issuing "Indefinite Delivery" type contracts whereby each contractor shall undertake specific tasks in which the primary objectives and scope of work will be defined. Task Orders will be issued as the need arises for the following types of assignments:

- 1) Develop and install for participating institutions accounting and reporting systems.
- 2) Train and instruct participating institutions personnel in the proper maintenance of such systems.

(See continuation sheet)

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
Various	Public Accounting and Financial Management (As required)	Various/fixed price	Approx. 135 man-months

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Manila, Philippines

(3) Language requirements

NA

(4) Access to Classified Information

NA

(5) Dependents NA Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 120,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 10150	Page 3 of 6 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity	(2) Description	(3) Estimated Cost	(4) Special instructions
-----------------	-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------

None.

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - 3

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) (FASA implementation) regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify) **None.**

AID 1330-1
(8-70)

Cooperating Country

Philippines

PIC/T No.

492-220-3-10150

Page 4 of 6 Pages

PIC/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Reports will be required at completion of each Task Order.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractor or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block PIC(4) above.)

Will be provided by Population Commission and USAID.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID/Philippines, or his designee, for technical services described in Block 19.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Officials

Executive Director, Population Commission, or designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Controller, USAID or designee.

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space				
(2) Office Equipment				
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country				
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (Specify) (8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

None.

C. Comments

CONTINUATION SHEET	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT		<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Issuance	PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES
	FORM SYMBOL	TITLE OF FORM	1. Cooperating Country Philippines		2.a. Code No. 492-220-3 - 10150
			2.b. Effective Date		2.c. Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original OR No.
	PIO/T	3. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning			

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PAA form.

Block 19 A continued:

and (b) develop and install accounting systems and related services to further enhance the project's financial management and better assure effective utilization of NEC/PORCOM/USAID provided resources.

Block 19 B continued:

- 3) Perform reviews, surveys and audits of project activities to determine whether the various participating agencies are performing effectively and pursuant to their respective agreements, and to detect any unauthorized use or diversions of NEC/USAID provided resources.
- 4) Perform acceptor audits; i.e., conduct field observations and interview reported acceptors to determine the accuracy and reliability of clinics' monthly acceptor reports.

AID 1480-1 (1-70)

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION ORDER/TECHNICAL SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country: **Philippines**

2. PIO/T No.: **492-220-2-10151**

3. Original or Amendment No. _____

4. Project/Activity No. and Title: **492-11-570-220 Population Planning**

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol: **72-11X4103.1**

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge: **353-50-492-00-44-11**

6.B. Funds Allotted to: A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status: Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.): From **7/1/71** to **6/30/72**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.): **July 1, 1971**

9.B. Completion Date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.): **June 30, 1972**

10.A. Type of Action: A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement

10.B. Authorized Agent

AID/W (thru U.S. Public Health Service)

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total in Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		20,000		20,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission Reference: **PIO/T 492-220-2-00124**

ProAg Rev. No. 2 dtd. 6/28/71

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent: **AID/W will execute a PASA with the U.S.P.H.S. to continue the provision of services as described in Block 19.**

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate: **Jack P. Keever**, Project Manager

B. Funds for the services requested are available: **Grover S. Robinson**, Controller

C. The scope of work fits within the purview of the indigenous office and approved Agency Program: **Charles W. Terry**, Health & Public Services

D. **Leo A. Flynn**, Executive Officer

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to: **B. G. VILLAVIGENCIO**, Director of Foreign Aid Coordination, National Economic Council

17. For the Agency for International Development: **J. C. Guardian**, Program Officer

18. Date of execution: **June 28, 1971**

NEC/OPAC: **Sr. DFC-H&S/FCA**

CDPC/MSS: **Sr. DFC-F/MEN**

AID 1980-1 (P-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-2- 10151	Page 2 of 7 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objectives for which the Technical Services are to be Used

Developing the training and educational components of personnel implementing family planning services.

B. Descriptions

- 1. Assesses overall national training needs by review of family planning program plans, plans staffing requirements, estimates available manpower resources, studies program effectiveness and evaluate performance of personnel.**
- 2. Develop short-range and long-range training strategy to assure that adequately prepared and motivated personnel will be available for both the clinical and educational service aspects of the program.**
- 3. Advises Philippine agencies developing family planning services on training requirements of staff and assists agencies in planning this training.**
- 4. Maintains liaison with pertinent international and U.S. institutions to obtain current information on training opportunities and newer developments in training methodology and materials in this field. (See continuation sheet)**

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
1	Population Adv. (Health Educ.)	FC-5(4)	12

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services
Manila

(3) Language requirements

(4) Access to Classified Information
Up to Secret.

(5) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ **20,000**

(2) By Cooperating Country -

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special instructions)

Interim reports as required or requested by U.S.P.H.S. and/or AID. Final report to be submitted within 30 days after completion of assignment.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agents and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference items 12-14 above.)

USAID and PopCom will provide all background information necessary.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Work directly with Population Commission.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Officials

Executive Director, Population Commission.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Manager, Office of Health and Public Services

AID 1350-1
(9-70)

Cooperating Country

Philippines

PIO/T No.

492-220-2- 10151

Page 5 of 7 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column on right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space	X			
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities		X		
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refry., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X	X		
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (Specify) (8) Per Diem		X		
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

"Like" privileges and same administrative and logistic support as USAID direct-hire Population and Planning project technicians.

C. Comments

PIO/T 492-220-2-10151

Page 6 of 7 Pages

<u>Position</u>	<u>FC Grade</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Man-Months</u>	<u>Salary</u>	<u>Differential</u>	<u>Total</u>
Population Advisor (Health Educator)	9(3)	15,875	12	15,875	1,588	17,463
					Personnel Benefits	1,037
					Int'l Travel	<u>1,500</u>
					TOTAL	<u>\$20,000</u>

CONTINUATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Worksheet Issuance PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM: PIO/T

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2.a. Code No.
492-220-2- 10151

2.b. Effective Date

2.c. Amendment
 Original OR Not

3. Project/Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PAA form.

Block 19 continued:

- 5. Promotes and participates in evaluations, studies and experimental work to assess on-the-job functions following training and to suggest modifications in training courses and new categories of personnel to be trained.
- 6. Maintains liaison with and develops interest of other external assistance agencies that may provide training opportunities or other training services to the Philippines, e.g., short-term advisors, operational research projects, training materials.
- 7. Advises Philippine training institutions on curriculum development, training methodology, teaching materials, and evaluation techniques; works with them to develop concepts in training.

AID 1980-1X (9-70) PIO/T	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION ORDER/TECHNICAL SERVICES	1. Cooperating Country Philippines	Page 1 of 6 Pages
		2. PIO/T No. 492-220-2-10151	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Amendment No. _____
		4. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning PASA: EA(HA)22-70 (A-1)	

DISTRIBUTION EA/TECH: JShafer (draft) EA/NEAP: Wlall (draft) EA/PASA: DStarr (draft)	5. Appropriation Symbol 72-11X4103.1	6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge 353-50-492-00-44-11	6.B. Funds Allotted to: <input type="checkbox"/> A.I.D./W <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mission
---	--	--	--

7. Obligation Status <input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Reservation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subobligation	8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.) From 7/1/71 to 6/30/72
---	---

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.) Between _____ and _____ On July 1, 1971	9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.) June 30, 1972
--	---

10.A. Type of Action <input type="checkbox"/> A.I.D. Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperating Country Contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Participating Agency Service Agreement	Other:
---	--------

10.B. Authorized Agent
AID/W (thru U.S. Public Health Service)

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
\$1.00 =		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		23,600		23,600
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References PIO/T 492-220-2-00124 ProAg Rev. No. 2 dtd. 6/28/71 Manila 7827	14. Instructions to Authorized Agent AID/W is to execute a PASA with the U.S.P.H.S. to continue the provision of services as described in Block 19.
---	---

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate Project Manager - Jack P. Keeve	B. Funds for the services requested are available Controller - Grover S. Robinson
C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs Health & Public Services - Charles W. Terry	D. Executive Officer - Leo A. Flynn
E. J.C. Guardiano, Program Officer 6/28/71	F.

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to Signature and date: B. G. VILLAVICENCIO	17. For the Agency for International Development <i>RR Johnson (wds)</i> Signature: Robert R. Johnson, Director	18. Date of issuance Aug. 20, 1971
Title: Director of Foreign Aid Coordination	Title: Office of Technical Services, EA	

AID 1380-1X (19-70) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-2-10151	Page 2 of 6 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220		
Population Planning			

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

Developing the training and educational components of personnel implementing family planning services.

B. Description

1. Assesses overall national training needs by review of family planning program plans, plans; staffing requirements, estimates available manpower resources, studies program effectiveness and evaluate performance of personnel.
2. Develop short-range and long-range training strategy to assure that adequately prepared and motivated personnel will be available for both the clinical and educational service aspects of the program.
3. Advises Philippine agencies developing family planning services on training requirements of staff and assists agencies in planning this training.
4. Maintains liaison with pertinent international and U.S. institutions to obtain current information on training opportunities and newer developments in training methodology and materials in this field. (See continuation sheet)

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
1	Population Adv. (Health Educ.)	FC-10	12

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Manila

(3) Language requirements

(4) Access to Classified Information

Up to Secret.

(5) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ **23,600**

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1980-1X (9-70) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-2-10151	Page 4 of 6 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220		
Population Planning			

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Interim reports as required or requested by U.S.P.H.S. and/or AID. Final report to be submitted within 30 days after completion of assignment.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

USAID and PopCom will provide all background information necessary.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Work directly with Population Commission.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Population Commission.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Manager, Office of Health and Public Services

AID 1380-1X (9-70) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-2-10151	Page 5 of 6 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220		
Population Planning			

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space	X			
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities		X		
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X	X		
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (Specify) (8) Per Diem		X		
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

"Like" privileges and same administrative and logistic support as USAID direct-hire Population and Planning project technicians.

C. Comments

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM

PIO/T

~~XXXXXXXX~~ Issuance

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2.a. Code No.
492-220-2-10151

2.b. Effective Date

2.c. Amendment
 Original OR No: _____

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220

Population Planning

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PAA form.

Block 19 continued:

- 5. Promotes and participates in evaluation, studies and experimental work to assess on-the-job functions following training and to suggest modifications in training courses and new categories of personnel to be trained.
- 6. Maintains liaison with and develops interest of other external assistance agencies that may provide training opportunities or other training services to the Philippines, e. g., short-term advisors, operational research projects, training materials.
- 7. Advises Philippine training institutions on curriculum development, training methodology, teaching materials, and evaluation techniques; works with them to develop concepts in training.

AID 1380-1 (2-70)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

Page 1 of 10 Pages

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3- 10220

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

4. Project Activity No. and Title
**492-11-570-220 Population Planning
(Demographic/Evaluative Studies by UPPI)**

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-11X4103.1

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
353-50-492-00-44-23

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status
 Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **2/18/72** to **2/17/74**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.) **On February 18, 1972**
Between _____ and _____

9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.)
February 17, 1974

10.A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other: _____

10.B. Authorized Agent
USAID/Philippines

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
\$1.00 :					
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		200,000		200,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent
Execute a three-party contract among AID, UPPI and the University of Chicago for services described in Block 19.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available
Done P. de Long for
Controller - G.S. Robinson

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs
Hlth/PubServ - C. W. Terry

D. *L.A. Flynn*
Executive Officer - L.A. Flynn

E. **Logistics - R. L. Reid**

F. *R. Reid*

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Signature and date: *[Signature]*
R. G. VILLAVICENCIO

Title: **Director of Foreign Aid Coordination, National Economic Council**

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature: *[Signature]*
Joseph C. Guardiano

Title: **Program Officer**

18. Date of issuance
Dec. 28, 1971

AID 1220-1 (2-70) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3-10220	Page 2 of 10 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To further utilize the services of the Cooperating Government Institution (CGI) and the contractor to assist the capabilities of USAID, the Government of the (See Continuation Sheet)

B. Description

The CGI will be required to undertake:

1. A continuing demographic analysis of the 1960 and 1970 census to extract a maximum of information about fertility and changes in fertility.

2. National sample surveys to obtain data needed to measure changes in birth rates between censuses, and to gather information about the attitudes, knowledge, motives and use of family planning contraception among the population.

3. Collection and analysis of data for the evaluation of family planning programs.

(See Continuation Sheet)

C. Technicians

(1) (a) <u>Number</u>	(b) <u>Specialized Field</u>	(c) <u>Grade and/or Salary</u>	(d) <u>Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)</u>
	Research Associate		24 man-months <u>a/</u>
	Research Associates or Assistants)		
	Part-time Assistants: Statistical Clerks)		56 man-years <u>b/</u>
	Statistical Clerks)		
	Secretary Steno)		
	Clerk Typists)		
	Editor)		

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Manila, Philippines - 24 months

(3) Language requirements

(4) Access to Classified Information

None

a/ To be provided by Contractor.

b/ To be provided by CGI. It shall be mutually agreed by the parties that the specific number of personnel employed by the CGI may vary with workloads and other requirements. In addition, with approval of the Contracting Officer of USAID, selected personnel may from time to time visit either the CGI's or the Contractor's institution if the project studies described herein warrant it.

(5) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 200,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1350-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 10220	Page 4 of 10 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

A. Regular Reports

1. The CGI and the Contractor will each provide Quarterly Status Reports by letter addressed to the Director, USAID/Philippines with a copy to Philippine Desk, AID/W reflecting work progress covered during the quarter on major research/study projects. Such Reports are to be submitted by the 15th day of the month following the end of the quarter being reported on. Attached to each Report will be Contractor's monthly billing voucher, which shows costs by category and cumulative amounts to date. Justification and records, receipts, vouchers and similar accounting records will be kept available for audit and any additional special requirements which may be established as mutually agreed to.

2. At the conclusion of the work hereunder, Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer three (3) copies, and to the Mission four (4) copies of a final report which summarizes the accomplishments of the assignment, methods of work used and recommendations regarding unfinished work and/or program continuation. The final report shall be submitted within 45 days after completion of this contract.

3. All administrative reports shall be submitted by Contractor through the CGI to USAID.

(See Continuation Sheet)

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Background information, as required, will be made available by the USAID.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities - The CGI and the Contractor will maintain continuing relationships with the NEC of the GOP and USAID Director in carrying out their responsibilities in the underlying contract.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official - Chief Development Projects Coordinator, National Economic Council, or his designee, and Executive Director, Population Commission, or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials - Assistant Director/Health and Public Services, USAID, or his designee.

AID 1380-1 (8-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3-10220	Page 5 of 10 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space			X	
(2) Office Equipment			X	
(3) Housing and Utilities	X	1/		
(4) Furniture	X	1/		
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X	1/		
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X	1/		
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (8)				
(Specify) (9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

1/ for U.S. technician only. PX, Commissary and APO privileges, subject to local approval, will also be provided. *see*

C. Comments

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM
PIO/T

Worksheet

Issuance

PAGE 6 OF 10 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2.a. Code No.
492-220-3-10220

2.b. Effective Date

2.c. Amendment
 Original OR No: _____

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Continuation - Block 19.A.

Republic of the Philippines, and interested institutions in the Philippines to: (1) measure the level of, and changes in fertility, and (2) provide a prompt and steady flow of information with which to develop and improve the national population program. The tasks involved in the program of evaluation and review include: (1) fertility measurement and target setting, (2) surveys of the general public and special groups (acceptors), (3) special studies of the performance of family planning services, and (4) studies of the behavior of family planning adoptors.

Continuation - Block 19.B.

The Contractor will, for 2 and 3 above, provide the services of at least one full-time Research Associate to assist the CGI for these activities. Analysis of the data for the above-described activities will be undertaken by the CGI with the assistance of the Contractor. Publication and release of reports will be the sole responsibility of the CGI.

Specific Responsibilities of the CGI and the Contractor with Respect to Each Task Set Forth in Scope of Work above Include the Following:

1. For Task 1, the CGI will:

a. Measure the fertility level in 1970 for the smallest areal units (cities and municipalities, if possible) so that estimates can be made of target populations for the family planning program and of quotas for clinic performance that must be achieved if demographic goals of lower fertility are to be attained.

b. Use birth interval distribution and mortality rates from 1970 Census and household survey data to generate probabilities of various biological kinship structures that an individual may be located in.

c. Examine (1) long-term trends and seasonal and other cyclical patterns in birth and death rates, (2) long-term patterns in age at marriage and the timing of fertility, and (3) responses of mortality levels to seasonal and non-specific influences.

d. Study fertility differences among Manila-born and rural-born Manila migrants with respect to educational attainment, labor force participation, mass-media exposure, and church attendance so as to gain some approximation of the migrant women's integration into the way of ^{life}

15-000-1 (7-69) CONTINUATION SHEET FORM SYMBOL	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TITLE OF FORM PIO/T	<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Issuance		PAGE <u>9</u> OF <u>10</u> PAGES
		1. Cooperating Country Philippines	2.a. Code No. 492-220-3- 10220	
		2.b. Effective Date	2.c. Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original OR No: _____	
		3. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

Indicate block numbers.	Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.
	<p><u>Continuation - Block 22</u></p> <p>B. <u>Special Reports</u></p> <p>Special reports on any of the specific tasks described above will be accomplished intermittently during the life of the project (24 months). <i>mt</i></p>

Estimated Budget
(U.S. Dollars)

<u>I t e m</u>	<u>Budget Year</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>First Year</u>	<u>Second Year</u>	
I. Technical Services	<u>59,100</u>	<u>63,624</u>	<u>122,724</u>
A. UPPI	<u>24,480</u>	<u>25,842</u>	<u>50,322</u>
1. Salaries	22,361	23,600	45,961
2. Salary-related charges (9.5% of salaries)	2,125	2,242	4,367
B. <u>U C</u>	<u>34,614</u>	<u>37,782</u>	<u>72,396</u>
1. Salaries (off campus)	21,000	23,000	44,000
2. Allowances	6,200	6,900	13,100
3. International Travel	2,500	2,500	5,000
4. Overhead (23.4% of off campus salaries)	4,914	5,382	10,296
II. Equipment	<u>3,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>6,000</u>
III. Office Rent	<u>3,780</u>	<u>4,252</u>	<u>8,032</u>
IV. NDS '73 Field Operation	<u>40,000</u>	--	<u>40,000</u>
V. Computer Time	<u>10,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
VI. Publication Expense	<u>3,500</u>	<u>6,500</u>	<u>10,000</u>
VII. Local Travel	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
VIII. Miscellaneous and Contingency	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>9,000</u>
IX. Overhead (15% of all Peso Costs)	<u>13,390</u>	<u>8,714</u>	<u>22,104</u>
T O T A L	<u><u>\$140,770</u></u>	<u><u>\$107,090</u></u>	<u><u>\$250,000</u></u> 1/

1/ Rounded. Funds provided herein are for \$200,000. Budget is estimated at P250,000; additional funds required over and above \$200,000 will come from the unexpended balance of the current contract. *mk*

AID 1350-1 (9-70) PIO/T	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION ORDER/TECHNICAL SERVICES	1. Cooperating Country Philippines	Page 1 of 4 Pages
		2. PIO/T No. 492-220-3-10230	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Amendment No. _____
		4. Project Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning	

DISTRIBUTION	5. Appropriation Symbol 72-11X4103.1	6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge 353-50-492-00-44-23	6.B. Funds Allotted to: <input type="checkbox"/> A.I.D./w <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mission
	7. Obligation Status <input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Reservation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subobligation		8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.) From July '71 to June '73
	9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.) Between July 1, 1971 and June 30, 1972		9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.)
	10.A. Type of Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A.I.D. Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Country Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Service Agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperating <input type="checkbox"/> Participating Agency Other:		

10.B. Authorized Agent USAID/Manila	
Estimated Financing	(1) (2) (3) (4)
\$1.00 :	Previous Total Increase Decrease Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars 36,900
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart
	B. Other

13. Mission References	14. Instructions to Authorized Agent To accomplish the objectives described in Block 19, USAID will execute fixed-price individual contracts with appropriate established local film production companies. Requests for services under this PIO/T will be initiated by AD/HPS through memo to the Contracting Officer. The following will be included as a minimum: 1. Reference to this PIO/T. 2. A description of services required, including time period. 3. The estimated cost. 4. Two or three suggested sources.
------------------------	--

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.	
A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate	B. Funds for the services requested are available <i>Ann S. Robinson</i> Controller -
C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs <i>AD/HPS</i>	D. Executive Officer <i>[Signature]</i>
E. Logistics - <i>[Signature]</i>	F. Program Office - <i>[Signature]</i>

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to	17. For the Agency for International Development	18. Date of Issuance March 28, 1972
Signature and date: UNILATERAL ISSUANCE	Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>	
Title:	Title: Program Officer	

AID 1380-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 10230	Page 2 of 4 Pages
	PIO/T Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

See Attached.

B. Description

C. Technicians

(1) (a) <u>Number</u>	(b) <u>Specialized Field</u>	(c) <u>Grade and/or Salary</u>	(d) <u>Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)</u>
N.A.			

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

N.A.

(3) Language requirements

N.A.

(4) Access to Classified Information

N.A.

(5) Dependents Will Will Not **Be Permitted to Accompany Technician:**

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 36,900

(2) By Cooperating Country - None

AID 1380-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 10230	Page 3 of 4 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Finished product will serve as report.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Will be provided by USAID, POPCOM and NMPC, as necessary.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID/Philippines or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Commission on Population or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Assistant Director for Health & Public Services, or his designee.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTINUATION SHEET FORM SYMBOL	TITLE OF FORM PIO/T	<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Issuance	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>4</u> PAGES
		1. Cooperating Country Philippines		2.a. Code No. 492-220-3- 10230
		2.b. Effective Date		2.c. Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original OR No:
		3. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 19. Scope of Technical Services (Continued)

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used:

To provide eight to ten motion picture films of local origin required by the Population Planning Program for motivational, informational and training purposes.

B. Description:

Motion Picture Films

est. \$36,900

To contract for the services of technically qualified film production companies to provide all filming, processing, editing and recording services, including equipment and personnel, and to select and compensate performers and technicians as required, for the production of the following anticipated films:

THE ACCEPTOR & YOU -- 28 min., 16mm B & W
 A training film designed to improve relationships between clinic personnel and potential acceptors.

FATHER OF THE YEAR - 25/26 min., 35mm, color
 A motivational film in the form of a family comedy about three fathers in competition for a barrio contest award.

MESSAGE FROM MAGDALENA -- 25/26 min., 35 mm, color
 A dramatic film about a happy marriage which founders but is restored by a family planning program.

PORTRAIT OF A MOTIVATOR -- 28 min., 16mm, B&W
 A training film designed to give a motivator a model for performance and guidelines for her relationship with potential acceptors.

THE POSTPARTUM FILMS -- 5 four-min., 16mm, color
 A series of motivational films for the postpartum patient to be run in 8 mm cassette projectors in urban maternity wards and possibly for subsequent clinic use.

Blocks 20 & 21 - Page 3 and Block 25 - Page 5 omitted.

AID 1350-1
(9-70)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

Page 1 of 3 Pages

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3- 10231

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

4. Project Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-11X4103.1

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
353-50-492-00-44-23

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./w Mission

7. Obligation Status
 Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **July '71** to **June '73**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between **July 1, 1971** and **June 30, 1972**

9.B. Completion date of Services
(Mo., Day, Yr.)

10.A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other:

10.B. Authorized Agent
USAID/Manila

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		5,920		5,920
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Enter into a service agreement with the Regional Service Center to produce printed materials in support of the Population Planning program. Total value of produced materials not to exceed the amount shown in Block 11 above.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Sharon S. Robinson
Controller -

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs

D. *[Signature]*
Executive Officer -

AD/HPS - *[Signature]*

F. *[Signature]*
Program Office -

Logistics - *[Signature]*

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Issuance

Signature and date: **UNILATERAL ISSUANCE**

Signature: *[Signature]*

March 28, 1972

Title:

Title: **Program Officer**

AID 1380-1 (9-76) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 10231	Page 2 of 3 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

Produce printed materials in support of the Population Planning project.

B. Description

Materials to be printed would consist of posters, charts, pamphlets, hand-outs and other materials as may be required by the Population Planning program for motivational, informational and training purposes.

C. Technicians N.A.

(1) (a) <u>Number</u>	(b) <u>Specialized Field</u>	(c) <u>Grade and/or Salary</u>	(d) <u>Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)</u>
-----------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

N.A.

(3) Language requirements

N.A.

(4) Access to Classified Information

N.A.

(5) Dependents Will Will Not **Be Permitted to Accompany Technician**

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 5,920

(2) By Cooperating Country - **None.**

AID 1380-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country	PIO/T No.	Page # 3 of 3 Pages
	Philippines	492-220-3- 10231	
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title		
	492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Forms IA-RSC on individual Job Orders submitted to USAID will serve as reports.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Will be provided by USAID, POPCOM and NMPC as necessary.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID, or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Commission on Population, or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Asst. Director for Health & Public Services, or his designee.

Blocks 20 & 21, Page 3; Block 25, page 5 - omitted.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

492-0220 (14)
Page 1 of 1

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3-20143

3. Original or
Amendment No.

4. Project/Activity No. and Title
**492-11-570-220 PD-AAD-498
Population Planning**

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-1121007

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
207-50-492-00-44-33

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./w Mission

7. Obligation Status
 Administrative Reservation **Implementing Document**
 Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **11/15/72** to **6/30/73**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between **11/15/72** and **1/15/73**

9.B. Completion date of Services
(Mo., Day, Yr.)
0/a 11/15/73 28p.

10.A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other:

10.B. Authorized Agent
USAID/Philippines

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		26,000		26,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Execute short-term fixed-price contracts with appropriate resource personnel and specialized institutions for professional services as described in Block 19.

Requests for services under this PIO/T will be initiated by AD/HPS in coordination with cooperating country agency, through memo to Contracting Officer. The following will be included as minimum requirements:

- Reference to this PIO/T
- A description of services required and time frame involved

(See continuation sheet)

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Project Manager *[Signature]*

Controller *[Signature]*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs

D. *[Signature]* 11/22/72

AD/HPS - *[Signature]*

Executive Officer -

E. Logistics - *[Signature]* 11/22/72

F. *[Signature]*
Program Office -

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Signature

Signature and date: *[Signature]*
B. G. VILLAVICENCIO
Title: Director of Foreign Aid/Coordination

Signature: *[Signature]*
Frank H. Denton
Title: Program Officer

Nov. 29, 1972

[Signature] C. Lorenzo, POPCOM
NEC.OFAC: CPPB/MSS: Sr. DPC-H&S/FSA: *[Signature]*

PROJ	Project/Activity No. and Title	492-11-570-220	Population Planning
------	--------------------------------	----------------	---------------------

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To provide management and other professional services to the program.

B. Description

The population planning program has current needs for the following types of services for which short-term contracts can be executed with local resource persons and individuals:

1. A management study of the organizational structure of the Department of Health and its current operational procedures in relation to the implementation of the family planning project. The objective of the study is to identify problem areas that hinder the smooth implementation of the project: hierarchical structure and relationships, staffing patterns, communication and authority flows, project funding flow mechanism will be assessed to determine their role in project implementation.

(See continuation sheet)

C. Technicals

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Basis and/or Salary	(d) Months of Assignment (Month ends)
Various	Management and consultative services	Various/fixed price	

(1) Duty Post and Duration of Technical Services

Manila, Philippines

(2) Language requirements

N.A.

(3) Access to Classified Information

N.A.

(5) Dependents VIII VIII Max No Permitted to Accompany Technicals

N.A.

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 26,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services) N.A.

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated Cost

(4) Special Instructions

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~(48 CFR 101-11.602-2)~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/AO, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify): Dollars provided herein may be converted to pesos by the USAID Controller as required to fund peso contracts.

PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 20143	Page 4 of 4 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Final reports will be required at completion of each contract. Progress and other reports will be required as applicable. Requirements will be included in the memo to the Contracting Officer.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

To be provided by Population Commission (POPCOM), USAID and/or concerned participating agency.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to Director, USAID/Philippines or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Population Commission or ^{his} designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Assistant Director, Health and Public Services or his designee.

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support		In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
		AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column or right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")					
(1) Office Space					
(2) Office Equipment					
(3) Housing and Utilities					
(4) Furniture					
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)					
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country					
(7) Interpreter Services					
Other: (8)					
(Specify) (9)					
(10)					
(11)					
(12)					
(13)					
(14)					
(15)					
B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources					

See Comment C.

C. Comments

Logistic support in form of office space, use of office equipment and transportation requirements may be provided by USAID, cooperating country agency concerned as applicable.

CONTINUATION OF FORM 100-107-001 SECRET FORM SYMBOL TITLE OF FORM	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> Draft <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original	PROPOSAL NO. 492-220-3-20143
	PIO/T	1. Cooperating Country Philippines	2. Proj. No. 492-220-3-20143
		2.b. Effective Date	2.c. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original OR <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment
	3. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 14. Continued:

3. Estimated cost
4. Suggested source or sources.

Block 19.B. Continued:

The study will involve survey and analysis of the operations of the Department of Health at its headquarters, regional, provincial and municipal levels. Proposals developed from the study will be recommended for inclusion in the Department of Health reorganization plans. These proposals should describe effective procedures for moving family planning resources through the DOH bureaucratic network as well as getting feedback from field to headquarters efficiently about their utilization. This study as planned is to be carried out by a university-based management group for a three-month period.

2. Personal services for three months of a data analyst with competence in electronic data processing and programming with academic background in Statistics and its applications. His main role will be to analyze findings of various research surveys and studies conducted under the program, e.g., fertility, KAP, special project studies; and report these findings and their relevance to population program objectives to POPCOM and USAID.
3. Personal services contract for three months with an experienced writer with academic background in Journalism or Communication. His responsibilities will include management and editing of a monthly program publication addressed to program staff and personnel and maintaining liaison with Philippine mass media to ensure continued coverage and publicity for program activities. He is to keep USAID and POPCOM informed of developments in the field of family planning by reviewing and reporting on literature and articles recently published, and communicating these to program personnel and others concerned as appropriate.

CONTINUATION SHEET

UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original	PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
1. Cooperating Country Philippines	2.a. Code No. 492-220-3-20143	
2.b. Effective Date	2.c. Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original OR No.	
3. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM

PJO/T

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PJO or PA/PR form.

Block 19.B. Continued:

4. Other services for which there are current needs are:

- (a) A Financial Analyst to work with independent financial management firms whose services are provided under separate agreements, and follow-up implementation by participating agency projects of audit recommendations by these management firms.
- (b) Feasibility and evaluation studies and analyses of specific project activities, e.g., evaluation of in-country training, overseas training; evaluation of curriculum developed for medical schools, etc., within the framework of participating agency project agreements with POPCOM and USAID.
- (c) Special or detail assignments to participating agency projects to help develop, install and make operational management systems that will help strengthen project performance.

5. Other appropriate professional services as may be required.

AID 1380-1 (9-70) PIO/T	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION ORDER/TECHNICAL SERVICES	1. Cooperating Country Philippines	Page 1 of 6 Pages
		2. PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 20144	3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original or Amendment No. _____
		4. Project Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning	
		5. Appropriation Symbol 72-1121007	

DISTRIBUTION	5. Appropriation Symbol 72-1121007	6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge 207-50-492-00-44-21	6.B. Funds Allotted to: <input type="checkbox"/> A.I.D./W <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mission																																		
	7. Obligation Status <input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Reservation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subobligation		8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.) From 4/1/72 to 3/31/73																																		
	9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.) XXXXXX On April 1, 1972 XXX		9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.)																																		
	10.A. Type of Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A.I.D. Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperating Country Contract <input type="checkbox"/> Participating Agency Service Agreement Other:																																				
	10.B. Authorized Agent USAID/Philippines																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Estimated Financing</th> <th>(1)</th> <th>(2)</th> <th>(3)</th> <th>(4)</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">\$1.00 :</th> <th>Previous Total</th> <th>Increase</th> <th>Decrease</th> <th>Total to Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing</td> <td>A. Dollars</td> <td></td> <td>16,000</td> <td></td> <td>16,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">12. Cooperating Country Contributions</td> <td>A. Counterpart</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Other</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	\$1.00 :		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date	11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		16,000		16,000	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency					12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart					B. Other			
Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)																																
\$1.00 :		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date																																
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		16,000		16,000																																
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency																																				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart																																				
	B. Other																																				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

A. To amend Contract AID/ea-154 (signed April 22, 1971) originally funded under PIO/T 492-220-3-00209 as follows:

1. Page 8 of Contract, Item IV 6. Delete and substitute - "Will provide opportunity for Philippine graduate students in national and foreign universities to utilize POPLAB data as a basis for academic work."

(See continuation sheet)

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.		
A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate <i>Ronald W. Mac Cordale</i> Project Manager -	B. Funds for the services requested are available <i>Simon S. Rabasso</i> Controller	
C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs AD/HPS - <i>[Signature]</i>	D. <i>[Signature]</i> 6/1/72 Executive Officer -	
E. Logistics - <i>[Signature]</i>	F. Program Office - <i>W.F. Mills</i>	
16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to <i>[Signature]</i> Signature and date: BY G. TILLAVIERZIO Title: Director of Foreign Aid Coordination	17. For the Agency for International Development <i>[Signature]</i> Signature: Joseph Suardais Title: Program Officer	18. Date of issuance May 31, 1972

AID 1220-1 (9-76) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 20144	Page 2 of 6 Pages
Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning (Population Studies Laboratory)			

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

(See continuation sheet)

B. Description

C. Technicians (For FY 4/1/72 - 3/31/73)

(1) (a) <u>Number</u>	(b) <u>Specialized Field</u>	(c) <u>Grade and/or Salary</u>	(d) <u>Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)</u>
1	On-campus Monitor (UNC)	\$13,000 (25,000/A)	1/2 time
2-3	IDY Experts & Consultants	\$24,000	12 MM

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

(3) Language requirements

(4) Access to Classified Information

(5) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 16,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

CONTINUATION SHEET FORM SYMBOL	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TITLE OF FORM PIO/T	<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Issuance	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>6</u> PAGES
		1. Cooperating Country Philippines	2.a. Code No. 492-220-3-20144
		2.b. Effective Date	2.c. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original OR Amendment No. _____
		3. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning (Population Studies Laboratory)	

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 14 Continued:

B. To amend Appendix C to read as follows:

I. Mindanao Center for Population Studies, XU

A. Dollar Convertible Costs*	April 1, 1971 - <u>March 31, 1972</u>	April 1, 1972 <u>March 31, 1973</u>
	<u>37,725</u>	<u>98,640</u>
1. Salaries	26,093	56,473
a) Central Office	8,515	15,675
b) Field Office	17,578	40,798
2. Fringe Benefits	625	2,710
3. Travel and Transportation	2,937	15,717
4. Other Direct Costs	3,070	18,740
5. Overhead	5,000	5,000
B. Direct Dollar Costs	<u>36,800</u>	<u>500</u>
1. MCPs Library	2,300	500
2. Equipment ^{1/}	<u>34,500</u>	-
Total XU Costs	\$74,525	\$99,140

* At rate of exchange prevailing at time of dollar conversion.

^{1/} Purchased thru USAID/Manila.

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM

PIO/T

Worksheet Issuance

PAGE 5 OF 6 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2.a. Code No.
02-220-3- 20144

2.b. Effective Date

2.c. Amendment
 Original OR No: _____

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

**492-11-570-220 Population Planning
(Population Studies Laboratory)**

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 14 Continued:

II. University of North Carolina (UNC)

	<u>April 1, 1971 - March 31, 1972</u>	<u>April 1, 1972 - March 31, 1973</u>
A. Salaries, On Campus	\$17,262	\$13,000
B. Salaries, TDY Experts and Consultants	-	24,000
C. Fringe Benefits	1,748	5,200
D. Overhead	4,588	9,600
E. Travel	5,437	14,000
F. Other Direct Costs	-	<u>3,000</u>
Total UNC Costs	\$29,035	\$68,800

Summary

	<u>4/1/71 - 3/31/72</u>	<u>4/1/72 - 3/31/73</u>
XU	\$74,525	\$99,140
UNC	<u>29,035</u>	<u>68,800</u>
	\$103,560	\$167,940

Total cost, 2 years = \$271,500

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM

PIO/T

Worksheet Issuance

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2. Code No.
492-220-3-20144

2.b. Effective Date

2.c. Original OR No. Amendment

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning
(Population Studies Laboratory)

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Block 19 A Continued:

UNC and Xavier University have agreed to eliminate "resident advisors" for this contract and substitute TDY consultants for technical elements and consultations for Xavier University project leaders at the University of North Carolina. This change necessitates changes in the budget as a result of re-distribution of the work load of certain budget items. The Xavier or Mindanao POPLAB described in the PIO/T 492-220-3-00209 is now referred to as the Mindanao Center for Population Studies (MCPS).

With the elimination of the "resident advisor", the UNC responsibilities for the second year are modified as follows:

- a. Designate a UNC on-campus monitor on 1/2 time basis. He will continually monitor technical development of the project, recruit, brief and make other arrangements for TDY experts, provide technical information on unpublished experimental design and results of the POPLAB projects; and consult with USAID and Xavier University.
- b. Provide short-term consultants and specialist personnel to work with MCPS.
- c. Provide opportunity for participation of MCPS in the broad worldwide program, such as related conferences, seminars and publication of reports for international distribution which will promote the exchange of information and ideas.

110 1350-1 (9-70)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3- 20145

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

4. Project Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

Page 1 of 5 Pages

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-1121007

6. A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
207-50-492-00-44-21

6. B. Funds Allotted to
 A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status
 Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **6/1/72** to **6/30/73**

9. A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between **6/1/72** and **6/30/72**

9. B. Completion date of Services
(Mo., Day, Yr.)
o/a 6/30/73

10. A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other: _____

10. B. Authorized Agent
OICCSOWESTPAC

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
\$1.00 :		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		40,000		40,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

The authorized agent is to provide to USAID/Philippines technical services as outlined in Block 19 of this PIO/T.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate
Donald W. New Corporation
Project Manager -

B. Funds for the services requested are available
Kevin A. Robinson
Controller -

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs
AD/HPS

D. *[Signature]*
Executive Officer -

E. *[Signature]*
Logistics -

F. *[Signature]*
Program Office

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to
B.G. VILLAVIENCIO
Signature and date
Title: **Director of Foreign Aid Coordination**

17. For the Agency for International Development
[Signature]
Signature:
Title: **Program Officer**

18. Date of Issuance
May 31, 1972

REC/OFAC: C/PE/MSS: Sr. DPC

AID 1380-1 (9-76) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 20145	Page 2 of 5 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

Construct expanded and improved facilities for the Fabella Post-Partum family planning clinic and training center.

B. Description

In accordance with previously submitted and approved plans, specifications, and cost estimates, construct a second floor to the existing facilities of the clinic. This addition is to contain five examining rooms, a conference room, a projection room, a storage room, and a minor surgery room. The second floor addition is to be connected by a walk-way to the adjoining Fabella Hospital and will be air-conditioned. Installation of air-conditioning will be part of services to be provided under this PIO/T.

C. Technicians N.A.

(1) (a) <u>Number</u>	(b) <u>Specialized Field</u>	(c) <u>Grade and/or Salary</u>	(d) <u>Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)</u>
-----------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

N.A.

(3) Language requirements

N.A.

(4) Access to Classified Information

N.A.

(5) Dependents Will Will Not **Be Permitted to Accompany Technician**

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 40,000

(2) By Cooperating Country - None.

AID 1350-1 (9-70) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 20145	Page 3 of 5 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

None.

A. <u>(1) Quantity</u>	<u>(2) Description</u>	<u>(3) Estimated Cost</u>	<u>(4) Special Instructions</u>
------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) (~~REGULATIONS~~) regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify):

AID 1350-1 (9-78) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 20145	Page 4 of 5 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

None.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

To be provided by USAID and cooperating country agency.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID/Philippines or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Commission on Population, or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Health & Population Officer, Family Planning/Health and Public Services.

AID 1950-1
(9-78)

Cooperating Country
Philippines

PIO/T No.
492-220-3- 20145

Page 5 of 5 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support

N.A.

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space				
(2) Office Equipment				
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country				
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (8)				
(Specify) (9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

C. Comments

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3- 20146

Original or
Amendment No. _____

4. Project Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-1121007

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
207-50-492-00-44-21

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status
 Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From _____ to _____

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between _____ and _____

9.B. Completion date of Services
(Mo., Day, Yr.)

10.A. Type of Action A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other:
10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/Philippines

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		20,000		20,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent
Execute a fixed-price contract with an established film processing laboratory in the United States to accomplish the objectives described in Block 19.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of _____ are technically adequate
Project Manager - *Sarale W. Mac Carquodale*

B. Funds for the services requested are available
Controller - *Simon S. Robinson*

C. The scope of work within the purview of the operating of _____ and approved Agency Programs
AD/HPS - *[Signature]*

D. _____
Executive Officer - *[Signature]*

E. _____
Logistics *[Signature]* 9/31/72

F. _____
Program Office - *[Signature]*

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to
**Signature and date: *[Signature]*
B. G. VILLAVICENCIO
Director of Foreign Aid Coordination**

17. For the Agency for International Development
**Signature: *[Signature]*
Title: Program Officer**

18. Date of Issuance
May 31, 1972

AID 1250-1 (8-76)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 20146	Page 2 of 5 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 . Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used - To provide 35mm, 16mm and 8mm color and black and white laboratory processing services including developing and rush printing of original materials and release printing of same, and release printing of previously ~~produced~~ produced materials; sound transfer from magnetic to optical track; preparation of 35mm, 16mm or 8mm duplicating materials, including master positives and inter-negatives; preparation of optical effects, title and negative matching as required; mounting on reels or in cassettes as required, and all such laboratory services and related services as are available in a professional motion picture laboratory and may be required in the production of three new film subjects and extra language versions and replacement prints on approximately five previously-produced film subjects.

C. Technicians

(1) (a) <u>Number</u>	(b) <u>Specialized Field</u>	(c) <u>Grade and/or Salary</u>	(d) <u>Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)</u>
N.A.			

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

N.A.

(3) Language requirements

N.A.

(4) Access to Classified Information

N.A.

(5) Dependent N.A. Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 20,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID (1980-1 (19-70))	Cooperating Country	PIO/T No.	Page 4 of 5 Pages
	Philippines	492-220-3- 20146	
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title		
	492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements.)

Reports will not be required.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Will be provided by National Media Production Center and USAID.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID/Philippines, or his designee for the technical services described in Block 19.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Director, Population Information Education Office, National Media Production Center or her designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Manager, Office of Health and Public Services or: his designee.

AID (380-1 (8-70) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3-20146	Page 5 of 5 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column or right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space				
(2) Office Equipment				
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country				
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (8)				
(Specify) (9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

C. Comments

Under PIO/T 492-220-3-10188, dated Oct. 1, 1971 USAID contracted similar services to:

DeLux General
1546 North Argyle Avenue
Hollywood, California 90028.

It is recommended that a contract with the same firm be entered into to provide the services described in Block 19.

AID 1250-1 (9-70)

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

PIO/T

**PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES**

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3-20147

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

4. Project Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

Page 1 of 5 Pages

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-1121007

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
207-50-492-00-44-21

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./w Mission

7. Obligation Status
 Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From _____ to _____

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between **July 1, 1972** and **June 30, 1973**

9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.)

10.A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other:

10.B. Authorized Agent
USAID/Philippines

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
\$1.00 :		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		50,000.		50,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent
To execute a service agreement with the Regional Service Center to produce printed materials in support of the Population Planning program. Total value of produced materials not to exceed the amount shown in Block 11 above.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate
Donald W. MacGregor
Project Manager

B. Funds for the services requested are available
Henry S. Robinson
Controller

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs
OM
AD/HPS

D. *[Signature]*
Executive Officer

E. *[Signature]*
Logistics

[Signature]
Program Office

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to
[Signature]
Director of Foreign Aid

17. For the Agency for International Development
[Signature]
Program Officer

18. Date of Issuance
May 31, 1972

REC/CRAC: SEP/ANB: [Signature] DPO-HIS-FOA:

AID 1250-1 (5-76)	Cooperating Country	PIO/T No.	Page 2 of 5 Pages
	Philippines	492-220-3- 20147	
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title		
	492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

Produce printed materials in support of the Population Planning project.

B. Description

The agreement will cover the costs of printing approximately 80 million impressions. A major portion of these impressions will be allocated to printing up to one million copies of several comic books and 400,000 - 500,000 copies of information pamphlets. Services will also include the production of posters, flip charts and training materials. The agreement includes, when necessary, the cost of paper if provided by RSC.

C. Technicians N.A.

(1) (a) <u>Number</u>	(b) <u>Specialized Field</u>	(c) <u>Grade and/or Salary</u>	(d) <u>Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)</u>
-----------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

(2) **Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services**

N.A.

(3) **Language requirements**

N.A.

(4) **Access to Classified Information**

N.A.

(5) **Dependents** Will Will Not **Be Permitted to Accompany Technician**

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ **50,000**

(2) By Cooperating Country - **None**

AID 1330-1 (B-76) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 20147	Page 3 of 5 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of those services)

A. <u>(1) Quantity</u> <u>(2) Description</u>	<u>(3) Estimated Cost</u>	<u>(4) Special Instructions</u>
As needed paper	approx. 58¢	per thousand impressions

(Note: in some cases USAID may provide the paper)

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) (~~Contracting~~ regulations).
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify):

AID 1950-1 (9-76)	Cooperating Country <p style="text-align: center;">Philippines</p>	PIO/T No. <p style="text-align: center;">492-220-3- 20147</p>	Page 4 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title <p style="text-align: center;">492-11-570-220 Population Planning</p>		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Forms IA-RSC on individual job orders submitted to USAID will serve as reports.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Will be provided by USAID, POPCOM and NMPC as necessary.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID, or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Project Director, Population Information Education Office, National Media Production Center.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Assistant Director for Health & Public Services or his designee.

AID 1380-1 (8-78)	Cooperating Country	PIO/T No.	Page 5 of 5 Pages
	Philippines	492-220-3- 20147	
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title		
492-11-570-220 Population Planning			

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space				
(2) Office Equipment				
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country				
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (8)				
(Specify) (9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

N.A.

C. Comments

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3- 30183

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

4. Project/Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 PD-AAD-498
Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-1131007

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Change
307-50-492-00- 14-43

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D. / Mission

7. Obligation Status **Implementing Document**

Administrative Reservation Suballotment

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **9/1/73** to **9/30/74**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between **9/1/73** and **6/30/74**

9.B. Completion date of Services
(Mo., Day, Yr.) **9/30/74** **6p.**

10.A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other

10.B. Authorized Agent
USAID/Philippines

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11.	Maximum A.I.D. Financing				
	A. Dollars		13,000		13,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12.	Cooperating Country Contributions				
	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission Reference
ProcAg Rev. 5
dated
5/31/73

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent
Through appropriate AID contracting procedures obtain the services of appropriate resource personnel and/or institutions to perform the activities specified in Block 19.

Requests for services under this PIO/T will be initiated by AD/HPS in coordination with the cooperating country institution, through memo to the USAID Contracting Officer. The following will be included as minimum requirements: (1) reference to this PIO/T, (2) a description of the services required and the time frame involved, (3) estimated cost, and (4) suggested source.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Project Manager: **Thomas J. Harman**

Controller: **Sam S. Robinson**

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs

AD/HPS: **C. W. Terry**

Executive Officer: **[Signature]**

LOG: **[Signature]** 9/12/73

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Issuance

Signature and date: **B. C. VILLAVICENCIO**

Signature: **R. Cohen for [Signature]**

Sept. 28, 1973

Title: **Director, External Assistance Staff**

Title: **Program Officer**

Cornelio Menzaf **[Signature]**

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

Philippines

492-220-3-30183

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To provide management and other professional services to the program.

B. Description

The population planning program has current and projected needs for the following types of services which can be obtained through short-term contracts executed with local resource persons:

1. Short-term consultant to work with nutrition program staffs and family planning staffs to improve interrelations and to increase the number of nutrition/mothercraft clients who accept family planning particularly in the squatter resettlement areas.
2. Architectural/engineering services for design and planning of ten regional population centers.
3. Consultation in research design, implementation, and analysis for improved program evaluation.

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (in months)
Various	Management and technical consultative services	Various	

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Manila

(3) Language requirements

N.A.

(4) Access to Classified Information

None

(5) Dependents

Will

Will Not

Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 13,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

AID 1350-1
(5-70)

Cooperating Country

Philippines

PIO/T No.

492-220-3- 30183

Page 3 of 6 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of those services)

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated
Cost

(4) Special Instructions

N.A.

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - 3

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~and~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify): Dollars provided herein may be converted to pesos by the USAID Controller as required to fund peso contracts.

**22. Reports by Contractor or Participation Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, in English language and in Mother
tongue English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements.)**

Final reports will be required at completion of each contract. Progress and other reports will be required as necessary. Specific requirements will be included in the individual memos to the Contracting Officer.

**23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Participating Contractors or Participating Agency
and/or cross reference Check 19.C(4) above.)**

To be provided by USAID, AD/HPS, POPCOM and/or concerned participating agency.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Contracting Country, and to AID**A. Relationship and Responsibility:**

Responsible to the Director, USAID/Philippines, or his designee.

B. Contracting Country Liaison Official:

Executive Director, POPCOM, or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Official:

Assistant Director for Health and Public Services, or his designee.

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support *See C. A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column as right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space				
(2) Office Equipment				
(3) Housing and Utilities				
(4) Furniture				
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)				
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country				
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other (Specify) (8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

C. Comments

Logistic support may be supplied by USAID, cooperating country agency, or contractor as appropriate. Individual requirements will be provided in memos to the Contracting Officer.

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM CYCLES

PIO/F

Indicate block numbers.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM

Project Implementation
Order/Technical
Services

Deleted Revised

PAGE 02 OF 6 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2a. Code No.
492-220-3-30183

2b. Effective Date

2c. Original Amendment

3. Project/Activity Name and Title

492-220-570-220

Population Planning

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PP form.

Continuation (Block 19.B.)

4. Special assignments to USAID, POPCOM, or participating agencies to assist in developing and/or implementing program or management improvement systems.
5. Other appropriate professional services related to the population planning program as required.

4920220 (16)

AID 1350-1 (9-70)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country

Philippines

Page 1 of 6 Pages

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.

492-220-3-40016

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

4. Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 PD-AAD-498
Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol

72-1141007

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge

407-50-492-00-44-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:

A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status

Implementing Document

Administrative Reservation

Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)

From 10/1/73 to 12/31/74

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

START on Oct. 1, 1973 and _____

9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Sept. 30, 1974

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract

Cooperating

Country Contract

Participating Agency

Service Agreement

Other: 24p.

10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/Manila

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11.	Maximum A.I.D. Financing		27,000		27,000
	A. Dollars				
	B. U.S.-Demand Local Currency				
17.	Cooperating Country Contributions				
	A. Country				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Through an institutional contract with Population Services, International (PSI), or other means, obtain the services of Mr. Douglas C. Larson for a period of one year. Mr. Larson is presently providing similar services to USAID under contract with PSI and formerly served with the Peace Corps in the Philippines in the field of population. His background of education and experience particularly qualify him to provide the services described in Block 19 under a continuing arrangement with PSI.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Project Manager: *Thomas J. Vanin*

Controller: *Brian Spivey*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs

D. Executive Officer: *Christy*

AD/HPS: *[Signature]*

E. RR LOG: *[Signature]* 9/14/73

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Issuance

Signature and date: B. G. VILLAVICENCIO

Signature: *R. Cohen*

Sept. 28, 1973

Title: Director, External Assistance Staff

Title: *Program Officer*

Consuelo Brucy

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

Population Planning - 492-11-570-220

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To assist USAID in the information and communication aspects of the Population Program as specified below.

B. Description

1. Monitor the information-education components of the various family planning projects.
2. Serve as liaison with National Media Production Center to facilitate logistic support coming from USAID.
3. Monitor the family planning components of the research design of the National Media Production Center.
4. Assist in the development of a distribution system for the materials produced at PICO/NMPC.
5. Monitor potential information/education inputs from various private and public organizations.
6. Assist various agencies in the development of IEC proposals to assure maximum utilization of AID resources, provided that prior coordination and approval is obtained from the Commission on Population.

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Max-Months)
1	Information, Education, Communication	FSR-6 (4) \$14,541 p.a.	12

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Manila - 12 months

(3) Language requirements

N.A.

(4) Access to Classified Information

None

(5) Dependents

 Will Will Not

Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 27,000 (See budget block 25c)

(2) By Cooperating Country -

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity	(2) Description	(3) Estimated Cost	(4) Special Instructions
None			

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) ~~and local~~ regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify):

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Special reports covering specific visits or activities will be requested as appropriate.

23. Background information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Additional information, if necessary, can be obtained from AD/HPS.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID/Philippines, or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Commission on Population, or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Assistant Director for Health and Public Services, or his designee.

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space	X			
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services	NA			
Other: (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

APO, PX, Commissary and other privileges normally granted direct hire employees will be granted contractor and his dependents in accordance with currently applicable Mission policy.

C. Comments

Budget:

1) Salary (includes 10% post differential)	\$16,000
2) Fringe benefits (per PSI policy)	1,600
3) International travel and transportation	1,200
4) Per Diem	241
5) Allowances	2,427
6) Incidental expenses in the field	200
7) Overhead (25%)	<u>5,332</u>
Total	\$27,000

CONTINUATION
SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

PIO/T

Indicate block
numbers.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM:

Project Implementation
Order/Technical
Services

Worksheet

Invoice

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2.c. Code No. 40010
492-220-3-

2.b. Effective Date

2.e. Amendment
 Original OR No.

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220
Population Planning

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Continuation (Block 19-B.)

7. Assist in the development of new IEC materials.
8. Develop for USAID and assist POPCOM in the development and updating of appropriate briefing materials to illustrate the population program.
9. Assist, when requested, with the development of training programs for motivators and other personnel involved in family planning educational activities.
10. Participate in the evaluation of training programs.
11. Facilitate an exchange of information within the program by distributing relevant information from outside the Philippines to appropriate persons active in the program and distribution of Philippine materials to other interested programs and agencies.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

Page 1 of 5 Pages

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3-400213. Original or
Amendment No. _____4. Project/Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-11410076.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
407-50-492-00-44-416.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./W Mission7. Obligation Status **Implementation Document** Administrative Reservation Subobligation8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **11/1/73** to **10/31/74**9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between **11/1/73** and **12/1/73**9.B. Completion date of Services
(Mo., Day, Yr.)
10/31/7410.A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Country Contract Service Agreement
Cooperating Participating Agency Other:

10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/Manila

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		30,000		30,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission
References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Through an institutional contract with Population Services International (PSI) or other appropriate means, obtain the services of Mr. David R. Alt. Mr. Alt formerly served in the Peace Corps in the Philippines and is completing his MPH at the University of Hawaii. His experience and training particularly well qualify him to perform the services described in block 19 as replacement for Mr. John Duman who previously filled this role under contract to PSI.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

Thomas T. Harrison - *Thomas T. Harrison*

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Simon Johnson
Controller

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs

AD/HPS - *[Signature]*

D.

Executive Officer - *[Signature]*E. *RR*
Logistics - *[Signature]* 10/19/73

F.

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to.

Signature and date: *[Signature]*
B. G. VILLAVICENCIO

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature: *[Signature]*
R. Cohen

18. Date of Signature

Nov. 12, 1973

Title: Director, External Assistance Staff

Title: Program Officer

[Signature]

Approved 11/7/73

[Signature]
AD 11/9

AID 1980-1 (8-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3-0021	Page 2 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used - To assist USAID in the development, monitoring, and evaluation of family planning activities.

B. Description

- 1) Perform liaison functions as assigned between POPCOM and USAID.
- 2) Monitor AID assisted efforts in the integration of family planning/population activities into other agencies of the government i.e. DLGCD, DSW, etc.
- 3) Monitor AID efforts in the development of family planning/population activities.
- 4) Monitor the development of pilot programs of improving general maternal and child health with emphasis on integration of family planning.
- 5) Perform field representative functions as assigned for research projects.
- 6) Participate in USAID evaluation of ongoing and proposed programs.

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Non-Months)
1	Public Health	\$13,000 p.a.	12

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Manila - 12 months

(3) Language requirements

N/A

(4) Access to Classified Information

None

(5) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 30,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

P. L. ...

AID 1550-1
(9-70)

Cooperating Country

Philippines

PIO/T No.

492-220-3-40021

Page 3 of 5 Pages

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-200 Population Planning

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

None.

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated
Cost

(4) Special Instructions

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - \$

(2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) (DAFACOM/EMM/10/10/10) regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/W, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify):

(Handwritten signature)

AID 13-0-1 (2-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3-40021	Page 4 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Special reports covering specific visits or activities will be requested as appropriate.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19.C(4) above.)

Additional information, if necessary can be obtained from AD/HPS.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationships and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID/Philippines, or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Commission on Population, or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Assistant Director for Health and Public Services, or his designee.

(Handwritten signature)

AFS 1330-1 (8/78)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PICT No. 492-220-3-40631	Page 5 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert notation and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space				
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stove, Radio, etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services	NA			
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional conditions apply to the following items:

APD, PK, Commissary and other privileges normally granted direct hire employees will be granted contractor and his dependents in accordance with currently applicable Mission policy.

C. Comments

Budget:	Description	Amount
1)	Salary (including 10% post differential)	\$14,300
2)	Fringe benefits per PSE policy	1,430
3)	International travel	4,250
4)	PSE Executive Staff time	1,500
5)	Per diem	300
6)	Relocation allowance	2,000
7)	Incidental expenses in the field	225
8)	Overhead	5,995
	Total	<u>\$30,000</u>

Comp

AID 13.5-1
1970

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Country: **Philippines**

2. AID/OT No.: **492-220-3-40021**

3. Original or
Amendment No. **1**

4. Project/Activity No. and Title:
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol: **72-11X1024**

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge: **424-50-492-00-44-53**

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./W Mixed

7. Obligation Status: **Implementing Document**
 Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From: **11/1/73** to **10/31/74**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between: **11/1/73** and **12/1/73**

9.B. Completion date of Service
(Mo., Day, Yr.)
October 31, 1974

10.A. Type of Action:
 A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other

10.B. Authorized Agent:
USAID/Manila

Entirety Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11.	Maximum A.I.D. Financing				
	A. Dollars	30,000	1,000		31,000
	B. U.S.-Denom. Local Currency				
12.	Cooperating Country Contribution				
	A. Local Currency				
	B. Other				

13. Attention Information

14. Agency Remarks: **Amend contract AID 492-572 with Population Services International (PSI) for the services of Mr. David Alt to provide an educational allowance provision for his dependent child. It was the original intention of USAID to provide Mr. Alt with the same benefits in this regard as are permitted direct hire employees but the contract was signed without such an item included.**

15. Clearance - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Mandatory Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Project Manager: **[Signature]**

Controller: **[Signature]**

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Program

Executive Officer: **[Signature]**

AD/NEC: **[Signature]**

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date: **August 12, 1974**

Signature and date: **B. G. VITRANO** / **8/12/74**

Signature: **R. Cohen**

Title: **Director, External Assistance Staff** / **Program Officer**

POPCOM

Signature and date: **[Signature]** / **8/12/74**

Title: **Executive Director**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3-40022

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

4. Project/Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-1141007

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
407-50-492-00-44-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status **Implementing Document**
 Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **10/15/73** to **6/30/75**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between **10/15/73** and **12/1/73**

9.B. Completion date of Services
(Mo., Day, Yr.)
16 months from start

10.A. Type of Action A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other:

10.B. Authorized Agent
AID/Washington

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		80,000		80,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Through an institutional contract or other means, obtain the services outlined in Block 19.

Management Sciences for Health (MSH), One Broadway, Cambridge, Mass. 02142, previously provided to POPCOM preliminary services of a similar nature. They have indicated a willingness to provide further services and particularly to provide Mr. Timothy Warner as a long-term consultant. The contract proposal appears to be reasonable and USAID recommends the selection of MSH as contractor.

See page 5 Block 25.c for funding.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

Thomas T. Harriman - *Thomas T. Harriman*

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Thomas T. Harriman
Controller

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Program

AD/HPS - *[Signature]*

D.

Executive Officer - *[Signature]*

E. *RR*
Logistics - *[Signature]* 10/19/73

F.

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Signature and date: *[Signature]* B. G. VILLAVICENCIO

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature: *[Signature]* R. Cohen

18. Date of Signature

Nov. 12, 1973

Title: Director, External Assistance Staff

Title: Program Officer *[Signature]*

[Handwritten notes]
11/9 11/7/73

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

- A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used - To develop and institutionalize Management Information Systems (MIS) competence in the Philippine Commission on Population (POPCOM).
- B. Description - Contractor will work with the Programming, Evaluation and Research (PER) Division of POPCOM to establish a MIS Branch. Responsibilities will include:
- 1) Training of MIS personnel through formal instruction and on the job training in data processing, systems analysis, design and implementation and population program management.
 - 2) Participation in and, initially leadership of MIS development in POPCOM encompassing overhaul and redesign of current systems as necessary as well as development of new systems.
 - 3) Assistance to PER in the transition to dependence on the POPCOM data center.
 - 4) Development of linkages between POPCOM and the local professional management/data processing community through the use of local consultants.

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Non-Months)
1	Systems Analyst (U.S.)	\$20,000 p.a.	18
N.A.	Management (Data Processing (local hire))	N/A	6

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technical Services
 Manila - 18 mos. for U.S. technician

(3) Language requirements
 N/A

(4) Access to Classified Information
 None.

(5) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$80,000
 (2) By Cooperating Country -

(Handwritten)

AID 1950-1 (Rev. 1-5-57)	Cooperating Country	Project No.	Page
	Philippines	492-270-0-40022	5
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title		
	492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of those services) N/A

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description (3) Estimated Cost (4) Special Instructions

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies
 (1) By AID - \$ (2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provision

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) (INDEPENDENT) regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, no item for sale is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier; services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/T, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify): Local consultants proposed under this PIO/T must be approved in advance by PCFCOM and USAID.

@/m...

100-1300-1 (4-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIG/T No. 492-220-3-4022	Page 4 of 4 pages
PIG/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-571-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Narrative reports will be required quarterly outlining progress towards goals described in block 19, problems encountered, recommended actions, and plans for the following quarter. Other special reports will be requested as necessary.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractor or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19-C(4) above.)

Available as necessary from USAID or POPCOM.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationship and Responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID, or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Commission on Population, or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Official

Asst. Director for Health and Public Services, or his designee.

(Handwritten signature)

AID 1450-1 (8-70)	Cooperating Country	PIOT No.	Page 5 of 5 Pages
	Philippines	492-270-3- 40022	
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title		
492-11-570-220 Population Planning			

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

B. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable columns or right, if entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	in Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space		X		
(2) Office Equipment		X		
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stove, Radio, etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services N.G.				
(8) Other (Specify)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available from Other Sources

APG, PX, commissary and other privileges normally granted direct hire employees will be granted contractor and his dependents in accordance with currently applicable Mission policy

C. Comments

Budget:

1) Salaries - field staff professional (13 mos)	\$30,000	11) Communications	\$1,000
2) Consultants fees (team hire)	5,000	12) Supplies	3,000
3) Overhead (65% x \$10,000)	19,500	13) Other	1,125
4) Transportation of HSE and vehicle	3,000	14) Fee	4,521
5) Local travel	1,000		
6) International travel (2 x \$1)	2,600		
7) Post differential	3,000	TOTAL	\$80,000
8) Quarters	4,000		
9) Temporary lodging	750		
10) Per diem	1,000		

Funds provided herein have been allotted by AID/Washington to the Mission. It is anticipated that these funds will be additive to the Mission's proposed total FY74 obligation level although this will not be certain until total AID worldwide population program for FY74 is approved.

Comment

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3-40046

3. Original or
Amendment No. _____

4. Project/Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-11E1024

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
624-50-492-00-44-41

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status
Implementing Document

Administrative Reservation Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **4/1/74** to **6/30/75**

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
START ON APRIL 1, 1974

9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.)
MARCH 31, 1974

10.A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

AID/Washington

Estimated Financing		(1) Previous Total	(2) Increase	(3) Decrease	(4) Total to Date
11.					
Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		155,000		155,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Commodity				
	B. Other				

13. Mission Reference

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent
Execute Amendment #4 to Contract AID/ea-154 among AID, the University of North Carolina, and Xavier University to extend the contract period for one year. Funds provided in this PIO/T are intended for continued services of Xavier University in accordance with the attached budget. Scope of work remains as stated in current contract as amended.

The Original Contract was dated April 22, 1971 and has been previously funded under PIO/Ts 492-220-3-00209; 20144; 30084.

Pages 2 thru 5 omitted.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

C. The scope of work lies within the service of the following office and approved Agency Programs

D.

E.

F.

THarriman - *Thomas J. Harriman*
Controller

CWTerry:AD/HPS - *C. W. Terry*
Executive Officer

Contract Div. *[Signature]*

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Signature and date: *B. G. VILLAVIGENCIO*

Title: **Director, External Assistance Staff**

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature: *[Signature]*

Title: **Program Officer**

18. Date of Signature
April 29, 1974

POPOOM *[Signature]*

[Handwritten notes and signatures]

CONTINUATION SHEET

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country Philippines	2. Code No. 492-220-3-40046
3. Project Title 692-11-570-220 Population Planning	4. Original CR No.

FOCUS: GENERAL TITLE OF PROGRAM **PIO/T**

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

B. U. O. G. P. T.
SAVITRI UNIVERSITY
Mindanao Center for Population Studies
April 1, 1974 - March 31, 1975

Salaries

a. Central Office	\$25,207
b. Field offices	76,940
c. Consultants	400

Fringe Benefits 2,415

Travel & Transportation 18,770

Other direct costs 17,063

Overhead 10,725

Equipment

a. Locally produced/US purchased	1,200
b. U.S. produced/USAIID purchased	1,700

Library materials 580

TOTAL **\$155,000**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country

Philippines

Page 1 of 5 Pages

2. PIO/T No.

492-220-3-40195

3. Original or

Amendment No. _____

4. Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol

72-1X1024

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge

424-50-492-00-44-53

6.B. Funds Allotted to:

A.I.D./w Mission

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation

Subobligation

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)

From **7/1/74** to **6/30/76**

9.A. Service to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Between _____ **Not applicable**

9.B. Completion date of Services

(Mo., Day, Yr.)
June 30, 1976

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract

Cooperating

Country Contract

Participating Agency

Service Payment

Other:

Grant

10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/Manila

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
\$1.00 =					
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		392,000		392,000
	D. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission Reference

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Execute a general support grant to the Population Center Foundation Inc., in the amount indicated above to support activities described in Block 19.

15. Clearance - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

AD/HPS

[Signature]

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Controller

[Signature]

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating office and approved Agency Programs

AD/HPS

[Signature]

D.

E.

RAPHEL A. ESTUNEO, A.D.

Executive Director, POPCOM

F.

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Signature and date: **GERARDO P. SIEAT**

Title: **Director-General, NEDA**

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature:

[Signature]

Title:

Program Officer

18. Date of issuance

Nov. 30, 1974

[Handwritten] 12/27

AID 1380-1 (9-70)	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 40195	Page 2 of 5 Pages
PIO/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used - The basic purpose of this Grant is to support the Population Center Foundation's activities in population and family planning.

B. Description - PCF serves as a source of financing and other support for private institutions engaged in population and family planning activities. It serves as a research and training center for broader and long-term activities which are not being addressed to by other population agencies. The Foundation directs its grants and resources mainly to the private sector and carries out its objectives in three basic areas of research, innovative programs, and technical assistance.

- 1. PCF will grant funds and encourage others to implement research programs with emphasis on population relevant variables and strategies affecting fertility control, approaches to population control that go beyond the basic elements to family planning and projections of population demands and planning to cope with them and biomedical research with the development and analysis of contraceptive technology;**

(See continuation sheet)

C. Technicians

(1) (a) <u>Number</u>	(b) <u>Specialized Field</u>	(c) <u>Grade and/or Salary</u>	(d) <u>Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)</u>
-----------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

Not Applicable

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

(3) Language requirements

(4) Access to Classified Information

(5) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technician

D. Financing of Technical ~~Services~~ Assistance Grant

(1) By AID - \$ 392,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

A.O. 1300-1 (9-70) PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 40195	Page 3 of 5 Pages
Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning			

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of those services)

A. (1) Quantity (2) Description (3) Estimated Cost (4) Special Instructions

Not Applicable

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies
 (1) By AID - \$ (2) By Cooperating Country -

21. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to ~~AID regulations as contained in AID Handbook No. 13.~~ **Grant regulations as contained in AID Handbook No. 13.**
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/T, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify):

Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3- 40195	Page 4 of 5 Pages
Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

PCF will provide an annual report to the Director, USAID/Manila, consisting of a narrative and tabular detail on each program, plus headquarters costs. The narrative will describe progress against program objectives of the past calendar year, of significant program developments anticipated during the current year and a statement of project accomplishments of the coming year. At the same time the PCF will submit a fiscal report showing total income received, total program expenditures and pipeline for the same period. Expenditures will be reported by major cost elements under program category headings. The fiscal report will also include project information on disbursement, reported project expenditures, audited expenditures and pipeline for the past, current and budget year. Information will be presented tabularly by major cost elements under functional cost headings.

PCF will submit to the USAID an audited annual financial statement prepared by an independent certified public accountant and will furnish on a quarterly basis a line item accrued expenditures report based on the PCF's total expenditures.

23. Background information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 17.C(4) above.)

Not Applicable.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID Grantee

- A. Relationships and Responsibilities - Private non-profit foundation under Philippine law.
- B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official - Dr. Conrado Lorenzo, Executive Director, Population Center Foundation
- C. AID Liaison Officials - Mission Director or his designee.

Block No. 25 omitted.

CONTINUATION SHEET	DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Response	PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
		1. Cooperating Country Philippines		2a. Code No. 492-220-3-40195
		2.b. Effective Date		2.c. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original OR <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment
		3. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		
FORM SYMBOL	TITLE OF FORM PIO/T			
Indicate Block numbers.	Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.			

Block 19-B. Continued:

2. Organize workshops to discuss research and disseminate results;
3. Encourage institutionalization of population research activities in universities and similar agencies;
4. Provide financial support to private agencies for the implementation of innovative promising programs in population control and encourage wider utilization if results are favorable.
5. Develop an information center for professional people and other interested individuals that will be both comprehensive and current.
6. Disseminate the results of foundation supported research and other research to professional policy makers, population planning personnel and the general public.

Before this grant ^{is} processed, PCF will submit to AID a description of its anticipated FY 1975 and FY 1976 activities, the source and amount of its funds, and anticipated expenditures for the same periods. Detailed descriptions of provisions for financial management, record keeping and right of audit will be included in the grant agreement.

PIO/T

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3-50003

3. Original or
Amendment No.

4. Project/Activity No. and Title
Population Planning
492-11-570-220

PD-AAD-498

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-11X1024

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
624-50-492-00-44-51

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From 10/1/74 To 12/31/75

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
Between October 1, 1974 and November 12, 1974

9.B. Completion date of Services
(Mo., Day, Yr.)
9/30/75

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract Cooperating
Country Contract Participating Agency
Service Agreement Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

USAID/Manila

Estimated Financing		(1) Previous Total	(2) Increase	(3) Decrease	(4) Total to Date
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		\$65,000		\$65,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission
References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Execute a contract with Population Services International to provide the continuing services of professional personnel required by the Health and Public Services, Office of the USAID/Philippines in connection with the National Population Program.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

Project Manager: *[Signature]*

Controller: *[Signature]*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

D. Executive Officer: *[Signature]*

AD/HPS: *[Signature]*

E. CSD: *[Signature]*

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Signature

Signature and date: *[Signature]*

Signature: *[Signature]*

Oct. 31, 1974

Title:

ie: Program Officer *[Signature]*

FORGUM: *[Signature]*

[Handwritten notes and signatures]

PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3-50003	Page 2 of 6 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title Population Planning 492-11-570-220		

SCOPE OF WORK

1. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To provide professional specialist services in the information and public health fields to assist USAID/Manila in monitoring jointly funded projects of the

B. Description Philippine National Population Program.

The contractor shall provide 20 man-months of services as follows:

1. Information Specialist (12 MM's)

- a. Analyze the GOP's Four Year IEC Plan, recommending opportunities for AID assistance and assisting local agencies to develop proposals.
- b. Serve as Liaison with the National Media Production Center (NMPC), the Regional Service Center (RSC) and the Mission Communications Media Division (CMD).
- c. Review and monitor all IEC components of the various participating agencies working in the national population program.
- d. Assist in the development of new IEC materials for use throughout the program including appropriate briefing materials for Mission internal requirements.

(Please see continuation sheet)

2. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-Months)
1	Information Specialist	Equivalent to FSR-5	12 MM's
1	Public Health Specialist	Equivalent to FSR-6	8 MM's

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Manila, Philippines

(3) Language requirements

None

(4) Access to Classified Information

Not required

(5) Dependents

Will Will Not

Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$ 65,000

(2) By Cooperating Country -

PIO/T	Cooperating Country Philippines	PIO/T No. 492-220-3-50003	Page 3 of 6 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title Population Planning 492-11-570-220		

2). Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

A. (1) Quantity	(2) Description	(3) Estimated Cost	(4) Special Instructions
-----------------	-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------

None

G. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - ?

(2) By Cooperating Country -

H. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) (PSA Implementation) regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local law is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/AI, no purchases of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Geographic Code 000.

D. Other (specify):

Estimated budget as follows:

Salaries including overseas differential	\$ 30,946
Travel, transportation, education allowances	14,200
PSI Staff Time	1,600
Fringe benefits (per PSI policies)	3,086
Per Diem	800
Incidental field expenses	425
PSI Overhead (estimated 25%)	12,764
Contingencies	1,179
	<u>\$ 65,000</u>

(10) HIG/T	Country Philippines	DIS/T No. 492-220-3-50003	Page 4 of 6 Pages
	Project/Activity No. and Title Population Planning 492-11-570-220		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

Special reports covering specific visits or activities will be requested by the Assistant Director for Health and Public Services, as appropriate.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Anticipated Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19c(3) above)

Available from USAID.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationship and Responsibility

Responsible to the USAID Mission Director, or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Commission on Population or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Official

Assistant Director for Health and Public Services or his designee.

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provision for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (insert "X" in applicable column or right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. ("Comments"))

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space	X			
(2) Office Equipment	X			
(3) Housing and Utilities	X			
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stove, Refrigerator, etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services	NA			
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available from Other Sources

AFO, PF, Commissary and other privileges normally granted direct hire employees will be granted contractor and his dependents in accordance with currently applicable Mission policy.

C. Comments

International travel and transportation and post educational allowances should be equivalent to but not exceed those provided for U.S. direct hire employees of comparable rank.

The Information Specialist will be entitled to funding of HL/RTP under this and his previous contract in the fall of 1974. (Cost may be pro-rated between the two contracts.) The Public Health Specialist will be entitled to RT transportation for a car (under the two combined contracts), one educational allowance for a school age dependent, and travel/transportation relocation allowances to return to the U.S. when his contract extension expires.

CONTRIBUTION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

PIO/T

Indicate block numbers.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF PROJECT: **PIO/T**
**Project Implementation Order/
Technical Services**

<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Issuance	PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES
1. Cooperating Country Philippines		2.c. Code No. 492-220-3-5003
2.b. Effective Date		2.c. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment OR No.
3. Project/Activity No. and Title Population Planning 492-11-570-220		

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

Continuation (Block 19.B)

- e. Assist in developing a total family planning IEC strategy based on findings from local and international communication research, including development of differentiated IEC messages to specific identified target groups.
 - f. Assist in developing and pre-testing standardized audio-visual aids for effective education and training programs.
 - g. Assist to develop appropriate distribution systems for all IEC support services, including relevant information received from outside the Philippines through international donor channels.
2. Public Health Specialist (3 MM's)
- a. Analyze the GOP's plans for involvement of the commercial sector into national population program, recommending opportunities for AID assistance and assisting local agencies to develop proposals.
 - b. Serve as liaison with the commercial/industrial sector and government agencies concerned with such activities, including projects with pharmaceutical firms and outlets, pharmacies, contraceptive production facilities, various commercial marketing ventures, etc.
 - c. Assist in the development and implementation of demand creation schemes to promote commercial distribution patterns including increased local involvement by private physicians.
 - d. Assist in the expansion of governmental FP services delivery systems parallel with commercial distribution channels through innovations such as barrio re-supply points, mobile service units, etc.
 - e. Assist, as requested, in innovative efforts to integrate family planning/population activities into other developmental programs of the Philippine Government such as DLGCD, DSW, Maternal/Child Health activities, etc.
 - f. Assist in reviewing and monitoring the GOP's management improvement efforts for increasing the effectiveness of the national FP services delivery systems.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2. PIO/T No.
492-220-3-50141

3. Original or Amendment No.

4. Project/Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

PIO/T

**PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES**

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-11X1024

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
424-50-492-00-44-51

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D./W Mission

7. Obligation Status
 Administrative Reservation **Subobligation**
 Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)
From **7/1/75** To **3/31/77**

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)
March 1, 1975 and

9.B. Completion date of Services (Mo., Day, Yr.)
12/31/76

10.A. Type of Action
 A.I.D. Contract Cooperating Country Contract Participating Agency Service Agreement Other

10.B. Authorized Agent
AID/W

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Previous Total	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
\$1.00=					
11.					
Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		76,500		76,500
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12.					
Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*

Title: **Acting Chairman, FOCOM**

13. Mission Reference

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Through an institutional contract or other means, obtain the services of one Management Sciences for Health (MSH) consultant with expertise in Management Information Systems, for technical services described in Block 19. This action extends MSH contract services under Contract AID/GSD 3298. See State 117722, dated 20 May 1975.

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in this work are technically adequate
Project Manager: *[Signature]*

B. Funds for the services requested are available
OC: *[Signature]*

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Program
AD/POP: *[Signature]*

D. PO: -

E. *[Signature]*

F. CSD/PRO: *[Signature]*

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein are hereby agreed to

Signature and date: **EDUARDO G. CORPOZ**

Title: **Assistant Director-General**

17. For the Agency for International Development

Signature: *[Signature]*

Title: **Program Officer**

18. Date of Signature
June 25, 1975

[Handwritten notes]
Dated 6/23/75
up

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used

To further assist in the institutionalization of Management Information Systems (MIS) competence in the Commission on Population, GOF.

B. Description

Contractor will work with the POPCOM MIS Unit in these specific areas:

1. Systems development, particularly the design, testing programming and implementation of a revised service statistics system.
2. Supplying management at the national and regional levels with information beyond that provided through the service statistics system, through development of a new data collection and analysis procedures.
3. Building a team of local consultants who will support the MIS Unit when this work phases out.

The Contractor will provide on-the-job training, develop procedures, manuals and software as necessary, and coordinate the inputs of local consultants.

C. Technicians

(1) (a) Number	(b) Specialized Field	(c) Grade and/or Salary	(d) Duration of Assignment (Man-months)
1	Systems Analyst (U.S.)	\$25,000 p.a.	18 months

(2) Duty Post and Duration of Technicians' Services

Manila 18 months for U.S. technician

(3) Language requirements

N/A

(4) Access to Classified Information

None

(5) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

D. Financing of Technical Services

(1) By AID - \$76,500 (Partial funding, balance of financing to be provided in FY 1976. See continuation sheet for 18-month budget). (2) By Cooperating Country -

P/O No. (3-70)	Philippines	492-220-3-5014.1	Page 3 of 6 Pages
P/O/T	Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of those services) N/A

A. (1) <u>Quantity</u>	(2) <u>Description</u>	(3) <u>Estimated Cost</u>	(4) <u>Special Instructions</u>
------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------

B. Financing of Equipment and Supplies
 (1) By AID - \$ _____ (2) By Cooperating Country - _____

21. Special Provisions

- A. This P/O/T is subject to AID (contracting) (22CFR201.20-201.20) regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when local hire is authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this P/O/T must be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/T, the purchase of commodities authorized under this P/O/T will be limited to the U.S. when Geographic Code 000.
- D. Other (specify): _____

492-11-570-220

492-11-570-220
Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

21. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including language to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

and to POPCCM

Quarterly reports to the AID/POP on progress towards goals described in Block 19, problems encountered, recommended action/s, and plans for the following quarter. Special reports will be submitted as appropriate.

22. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Projective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cite references Block 19.C(4) above.)

Available from USAID or POPCCM.

23. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

A. Relationship and responsibilities

Responsible to the Director, USAID, or his designee.

B. Cooperating Country Liaison Official

Executive Director, Commission on Population, or his designee.

C. AID Liaison Officials

Assistant Director for Population and Health, USAID, or his designee.

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

29. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column at right. If entry needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space				
(2) Office Equipment		X		
(3) Housing and Utilities	X	X		
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country	X			
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

In accordance with current Mission policy, APO, FK, commissary and other privileges normally granted direct hire U.S. employees, as applicable.

C. Comments

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Cooperation Country Philippines	2a. Code No. 492-220- 3-50141
2b. Effective Date	2c. Amendment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original <input type="checkbox"/> OR No.
3. Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220- Population Planning	

CONTINUATION SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

TITLE OF FORM

FIO/T

Indicate block numbers.

Use this form to supply the information required in any block of a FIO or FA/PR form.

Block 19. D. Financing of Technical Services

Salary (18 mm)	\$ 37,500	
Post Differential	3,750	
Overhead (65% x salary)	24,375	
		\$ 65,625
Travel	9,600	
Transportation of H/E	5,000	
Transportation of vehicle	2,000	
		10,600
Temporary lodging	500	
Storage of H/E	500	
Communications, etc.	2,000	
		3,000
Fixed Fee	5,545	
		<u>5,545</u>
		<u>\$ 84,770</u>
	TOTAL	

PIO/T

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
ORDER/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

Cooperating Country
Philippines

Page 2 of 2 Pages

PIO/T No.
492-220-3-50169

Original or
Amendment No.

Project/Activity No. and Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-11X102A

6.A. Allotment Symbol and Charge
424-50-492-00-44-51

6.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D. Mission

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation

Implementing Document

8. Funding Period (Mo., Day, Yr.)

From 7/1/75 To 6/30/76

9.A. Services to Start (Mo., Day, Yr.)

Beginning Year 1 1975 and

9.B. Completion date of Services

(Mo., Day, Yr.)
March 31, 1976

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract

Cooperating
Country Contract

Participating Agency
Service Agreement

Other

10.B. Authorized Agent

AID/Washington

Estimated Financing		(1) Previous Total	(2) Increase	(3) Decrease	(4) Total to Date
\$1,000					
11. Maximum A.I.D. Financing	A. Dollars		30,000		30,000
	B. U.S.-Owned Local Currency				
12. Cooperating Country Contributions	A. Counterpart				
	B. Other				

13. Mission
References

14. Instructions to Authorized Agent

Execute Amendment #B to Contract AID/ea-154 among AID, the University of North Carolina and Xavier University to extend the contract period for one year. Funds provided in this PIO/T are intended for the fifth and final year of Xavier University's services, and will cover Period 8 data collection activities from July 1 - September 30, 1975. (Budget Attached) Scope of work remains as stated in current contract as amended. The original contract was dated April 22, 1971 and has been previously funded under PIO/T's 492-220-3-00209; 20144; 30084 and 40046.

(Pages 2 thru 5 omitted)

15. Clearances - Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the services requested are available

AD/POP

OC -

C. The scope of work lies within the purview of the initiating and approved Agency Programs

D. *[Signature]*
Executive Officer -

16. For the cooperating country: The terms and conditions set forth herein and hereby agreed to

17. For the Agency for International Development

18. Date of Signature

Signature and date: EDUARDO G. COPUZ

Signature: *[Signature]*

June 27, 1975

Title: Assistant Director General

Title: Program Officer

[Handwritten notes and signatures]
Executive Director, POPCON
4/30/75

4920220 (15)

PIO/T

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION
OPERATIONAL/TECHNICAL
SERVICES

492-220-3-60017

4. Project/Activity No. and Title

PD-AAD-498

492-11-370-220 Population Planning

DISTRIBUTION

5. Appropriation Symbol
72-1331026

5.A. Attachment Symbol and Charge
492-55-692-00-43-61

5.B. Funds Allotted to:
 A.I.D. M.I.A.

7. Obligation Status

Administrative Reservation Insuring the Department

8. Funding Period (From, To, Year)
10/9/75 - 10/9/76

7.C. Effective Date (Mo., Day, Year)

October 9 1975

9. Completion Date of Services

October 9 1976

6P-

10.A. Type of Action

A.I.D. Contract Co-financing Co-financing Agency Other

10.B. Funded Agency

USAID/Mexico

Estimated Financing		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Contract Value	Increase	Decrease	Total to Date
11.	A. Dollars		32,700		22,700
	B. U.S. Dollars and Currency				
12.	A. Co-finance		35,000		35,000
	B. Other				

13. Monitor References

14. Instructions to authorized signatory

The purpose of this PIO/T is to extend the services of Mr. David A. Dalgado an additional 12 months. Previous services of Mr. Dalgado were provided by PIO/T No. 492-126-3-60070 (Contract No. AID 492-630).

15. Clearance to Show Office Symbol, Signature and Date for all Necessary Clearances.

A. The specifications in the scope of work are technically adequate

B. Funds for the program requested are available

AD/IOE

Controller

C. The scope of work has been reviewed and approved by the Program Manager

Executive Officer

abul75

Signature of Executive Officer

16. For the supporting country: The terms and conditions set forth herein can be agreed to

17. For the Office for International Development

18. Date of Signature

Signature and date: B.G. WYLLAVICENELO

Signature: [Signature]

Oct. 10, 1975

Title: Director, External Assistance Staff

Title: Program Officer

POPCOM: Benjamin S de Leon
10/6
10/6
10/6

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

SCOPE OF WORK

19. Scope of Technical Services

A. Objective for which the Technical Services are to be Used **The integration of family planning information and services into the agricultural lending programs of 18 pilot rural banks.**

B. Description

1. **Work closely with 18 pilot rural banks selected for participation in the Integrated Agricultural Financing (IAF) program in all aspects of their lending operations;**
2. **Concentrate time and attention on the development of appropriate strategies, developed on a municipal level with municipal leadership, which will link family planning and improved child nutrition practices with these rural banks agricultural lending programs;**
3. **Assist in the preparation of research designs or study plans to evaluate the effectiveness of these special project activities and functions, as they relate to the total IAF lending program;**

(see Continuation Sheet)

B. Personnel

(1) Number	(2) Description of Position	(3) Rank or Grade	(4) Duration of Assignment (Months)
1	Salary	18,700	12 mos.
	Intl. travel and transportation	2,500	
	Local trav. & per diem	1,500	
		<u>22,700</u>	

(5) Duty Post and Duration of Technical Services

Manila and travel within Philippines as required.

(6) Housing Requirements

N/A

(7) Source of Client Information

None

(8) Dependents Will Will Not Be Permitted to Accompany Technicians

B. Financing of Technical Services

(9) By AID - \$ **22,700**

(10) By Cooperating Country - **P35,000**

PIO/T

Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

20. Equipment and Supplies (Related to the services described in Block 19 and to be procured outside the Cooperating Country by the supplier of these services)

4. (1) Quantity (2) Description

(3) Estimated Cost

(4) Special Instructions

N/A

21. Financing of Equipment and Supplies

(1) By AID - A

(2) By Cooperating Country -

22. Special Provisions

- A. This PIO/T is subject to AID (contracting) RESTRICTIONS (RWS) regulations.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by AID, or when found to be authorized under the terms of a contract with a U.S. Supplier, services authorized under this PIO/T shall be obtained from U.S. sources.
- C. Except as specifically authorized by AID/CN, the purchase of commodities authorized under this PIO/T will be limited to the U.S. under Paragraphs C and D.
- D. Other (specify):

Cooperating Country Philippines	Activity No. 492-220-3-60017	Page 4 of 5 Pages
Project/Activity No. and Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning		

22. Reports by Contractor or Participating Agency (Indicate type, content and format of reports required, including languages to be used if other than English, frequency or timing of reports, and any special requirements)

The Contractor will be required to submit quarterly reports on the status of rural banks participating in this new concept of integrated municipal development through rural banking. These reports will contain detailed analysis of studies done, strategies employed, as well as the technicians general assessment of progress to date of the entire program. These reports will include but not be limited to profiles of RP acceptors motivated by rural bankers; distribution of acceptors by method, parity, education, etc. Additionally, he may be requested to submit other reports as needed and as directed by FORCOM or Mission personnel in areas related to his specific scope of work.

23. Background Information (Additional information useful to Authorized Agent and Prospective Contractors or Participating Agency; if necessary cross reference Block 19 (11) above)

The Contractor will have access to the agricultural credit files, individual credit consultants' reports and other credit information to provide adequate background to accomplish this work. Additionally he will be provided appropriate technical support and have access to USAID population documents and files, as needed, to properly accomplish this scope of work.

24. Relationship of Contractor or Participating Agency to Cooperating Country and to AID

- A. Relationship and Responsibilities: Will be responsible to USAID Mission Director or his designee and will work under the direction of the Executive Director of FORCOM and the Asst. Director, Dept. of Rural Banks/Central Bank.
- B. Cooperating Country Liaison Officials:
 - Dr. Rafael Esmando, Executive Director, FORCOM
 - Mr. Mariano Gimenez, Asst. Director, Dept. of Rural Banks/Central Bank
- C. AID Liaison Officials:
 - Mr. Lenni Kangas, AD/POP

LOGISTIC SUPPORT

25. Provisions for Logistic Support

A. Specific Items (Insert "X" in applicable column of right. If only needs qualification, insert asterisk and explain below in C. "Comments")

	In Kind Supplied By		From Local Currency Supplied By	
	AID	Cooperating Country	AID	Cooperating Country
(1) Office Space	X	X		
(2) Office Equipment	X	X		
(3) Housing and Utilities				X
(4) Furniture	X			
(5) Household Equipment (Stoves, Refrig., etc.)	X			
(6) Transportation in Cooperating Country			X	
(7) Interpreter Services				
Other: (Specify)				
(8)				
(9)				
(10)				
(11)				
(12)				
(13)				
(14)				
(15)				

B. Additional Facilities Available From Other Sources

ABO, FE and Commissary privileges will be granted in accordance with current military and Mission policy.

C. Comments

CONTINUATION
SHEET

FORM SYMBOL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE OF FORM

PIO/T

Withdrawn

Issued

PAGE 0 OF 0 PAGES

1. Cooperating Country
Philippines

2a. Code No.
492-220-3-60017

2b. Effective Date
October 9, 1975

2c. Amendment
 Original OR No:

3. Project/Activity No. and Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

Indicate block
numbers.

Use this form to complete the information required in any block of a PIO or PA/PR form.

BLOCK 19-B

4. Provide written detailed analysis of the overall progress of the IAF program especially as it relates to:
 - A) increased net income for the small farm family;
 - B) acceptance of Family Planning by rural families;
 - C) rural bank receptivity of this new program initiative in terms of loan repayment and net profitability.
5. Identify loan repayment and net profitability constraints, which may hinder the program as it develops;
6. Assist POPCOM in the design and selection of limited media support materials needed to promote this concept among rural bank clients;
7. Seek the endorsement and active support of provincial federation of bank leaders, as a means to increase the number of participating rural banks.
8. Provide liaison between the rural banks, the Dept. of Rural Banks' Central Bank level, POPCOM and other agencies and with USAID technical divisions to coordinate and involve them as the program develops.

AID 1330
(6-64)

PRO AG

PROJECT AGREEMENT **4920220** (19) (8)
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL **PD-442-498**

FY 1969

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF **THE PHILIPPINES**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE _____
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE _____
 (other) DATE _____

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **492-11-570-280** PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. _____ 2. ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. **3**

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE
Population Planning 6p.

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION
(See Annex E attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-1191006** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **956-50-492-00-44-91**

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total	1,191,010	467,269	258,279	1,400,000
(b) Contract Services	91,010	170,990		262,000
(c) Commodities	400,000		257,831	142,169
(d) Other	700,000		448	699,552
(e) Participants		192,200		192,200
(f) Contingency		104,079		104,079
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00 =				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **December 27, 1968** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION **June 30, 1969** 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **June 30, 1971**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY
 SIGNATURE: *Marcelo D. Halatbat*
 TITLE: **Chairman**

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
 SIGNATURE: *W. C. Haraldson*
 TITLE: **W. C. Haraldson, Director**

NBC/OFAC COFC/BGV Sr.DPC-TA/GAD
 Sr.DPC-F/AA Sr.DPC-H&S/ECR

(1-68)
PROAC
 CONTINUATION
 SHEET
 ANNEX

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
 BETWEEN AID AND**

**NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
 THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Agency/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u> </u> PAGES
2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u> 3 </u>
3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	

This project agreement revision amends Section III-A-3 of the original agreement as follows:

- A. Under the general direction of POMCH thirteen (13) participating institutions will receive financial support under this project agreement. (See attachment A for institutional listing and separate funding allotments.) Any adjustments in funding and/or changes in institutions listed may be made by joint agreement of POMCH, NEC and USAID.

For orderly implementation of activities and control of funding, separate sub-agreements shall be consummated between POMCH and each individual institution. All sub-agreements shall be approved by NEC and USAID. No release of funds shall be made to institutions until sub-agreements have been duly approved

The following is a composite of the financial support to be provided the participating institutions:

Commodities -----	\$142,169.00
Participants -----	27,600.00
Local Costs -----	<u>687,552.00</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$857,321.00</u>

- B. Under the supervision and control of the Secretary of Health with joint approval of NEC and USAID, the following activities shall receive financial support in the amounts indicated.

POMCH Central Participant Training----	\$164,600.00
OHEPT/DOH Training Program for Hospital & Health Center Personnel (In-Country) -----	12,000.00

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND

NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.

492-11-570-220

PAGE 3 of 3 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or

Revision No. 3

2. Project/Activity Title

Population Planning

A total of sixteen (16) participating institutions will receive financial support under this agreement.

C. Other:

Contracts ----- \$262,000.00

Contingencies ----- 104,079.00

Contract services including local cost contracts and contingency requirements will be implemented as jointly approved by NEC and USAID.

D. Waivers:

1. Participant: The action requests for PIO/Pe and related documents for participants in amount indicated in Block 8.(e) of this agreement will be prepared and issued upon receipt and approval of participant nominations. It is estimated that this action will be completed not later than one year from the date of this Project Agreement revision.

2. Commodity: Action requests for PIO/Cs and related documents for commodities in amount indicated in Block 9.(c) of this agreement will be prepared and issued not later than six months from the date of this Project Agreement revision.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

FY 1969 POPULATION PLANNING PROGRAM

<u>INSTITUTIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>LOCAL COSTS</u>	<u>PARTICIPANTS</u>	<u>COMMODITIES</u>
<u>Angeles City Health Department</u> Continue operation of 3 clinics established 1968. USAID to provide family planning films and library materials.	\$ 1,250	\$ 450	-	800
<u>Davao City Health Department</u> Continue operation of 5 clinics established 1968. Establish another 5 clinics. Twp participants (1-U.S. - Vital Stat.; 1-Taipei/Korea observation tour)	14,725	-	9,300	5,425
<u>Province of Laguna</u> Continue operation 13 clinics	39,115	38,615	-	500
<u>Silliman Univ. Medical Center</u> Continue operation of 8 clinics; establish 4 more. USAID to provide additional clinical instruments.	27,354	18,130	-	9,224
<u>Institute of Maternal & Child Health</u> Continue operation of 100 clinics. Provide training courses for established 1,520 medical and para-medical personnel.	373,118	370,618	-	2,500
<u>U.P. College of Medicine</u> Continue operation of 3 regional clinics; establish another 7. Provide 5-day course on Reprod. Biology for 200 general practitioners. USAID to provide supplemental clinical and educational equipment	91,217	61,752	-	29,465

<u>INSTITUTIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>LOCAL COSTS</u>	<u>PARTICIPANTS</u>	<u>COMMODITIES</u>
<u>U.P. Population Institute</u> Continue evaluation of pre-pregnancy clinics to provide data and vital statistics required by family planning programs.	\$ 54,297	\$ 40,097	-	\$ 14,200
<u>U.P. Institute of Hygiene</u> Provide training to village-level workers in family planning communication and motivation.	6,460	6,460	-	-
TOTAL	<u>\$607,536</u>	<u>\$536,122</u>	<u>\$9,300</u>	<u>\$62,114</u>

<u>INSTITUTIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>LOCAL COSTS</u>	<u>PARTICIPANTS</u>	<u>COMMODITIES</u>
1. <u>Project Office for Maternal and Child Health</u> Coordinate and oversee implementation of all family planning programs. USAID to provide personnel support and operating expenses; vehicles, educ. and clinical equipment.	\$ 68,289	\$ 56,439	-	\$ 11,850
2. <u>Asian Social Institute</u> Continue operation of 4 regional rhythm clinics; est. 2 more. USAID to provide personnel support and clinical equipment.	36,421	34,641	-	1,780
3. <u>Philippine National Land Reform Council</u> Integration of family planning as support measure to land reform. USAID to provide personnel support, clinical equipment and education materials.	13,403	11,795	-	1,608
4. <u>Manila City Health Department</u> Continue operation of clinics funded by City of Manila. USAID to provide educational materials. 1 participant admin. of family planning - U.S.	6,300	-	4,300	2,000
5. <u>Philippine Rural Reconstruction Movement</u> Integrate family planning with FRRM programs. USAID to provide personnel costs, vehicles, educ. and clinical equipment.	74,230	41,475	-	32,755
6. <u>UP College of Medicine Reproductive Biology Research on Filipino Women</u> (to include studies in endocrinology, fetology, and cytogenetics). USAID to provide local costs funding for incentives for collection of materials for res. studies; lab. and office equipment. research apparatuses and chemicals.	51,142	7,080	14,000	30,062
	<u>\$249,785</u>	<u>\$151,430</u>	<u>\$18,300</u>	<u>\$80,055</u>

PRO AG

FY 1970

PROJECT AGREEMENT

4920220 (20)

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL PD-AAD-498

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A
- FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE 4/27/51

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE

(other) DATE

Amable
OHPS-Averill

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 492-11-570-220 PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 3. ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE
Population Planning 17p.

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION
(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 72-1101005 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL 056-50-492-00-44-01

8. AID FINANCING		PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS	<input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total			36,610		36,610
(b) Contract Services					
(c) Commodities			36,610		36,610
(d) Other Costs					
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT					
\$1.00 =					
(a) Total					
(b) Technical and other Services					
(c) Commodities					
(d) Other Costs					

WAD
UC - Dixon

Wagner
PO - Wagner

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if necessary)

This interim agreement provides funds to finance PIO/C 492-220-0-00006.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT September 9, 1969 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE June 30, 1971

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY
SIGNATURE: *Rizalino S. Pablo* DATE: _____
TITLE: Executive Director

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: *Philip W. Ruppert* DATE: _____
TITLE: Philip W. Ruppert, Acting Director

**PROAG
STANDARD
PROVISIONS
ANNEX**

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF

1. Project/Activity No.:

2. Agreement No.:

3.

Original or Revision No.:

A. As used herein, the term "AID" refers to the Agency for International Development, any component agency, or any successor agency. References to "this Project Agreement" shall mean the original Project Agreement as modified by any revisions which have entered into effect.

B. (1) AID will make available the amounts specified in Block 8 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may be further described in Annex A, as required by Block 5 hereof. In addition, as may be further specified in Annex A, AID will, subject to the availability of funds and (where required by AID procedures) as provided for in Project Implementation Orders (PIOs) issued by AID in accordance with its procedures, make available funds (a) to pay costs of furnishing technical services to be performed by United States Government employees in connection with the project, (b) to pay a share of the costs of providing training outside the cooperating country in connection with the project for qualified persons from the cooperating country, and (c) to pay such additional costs as may be specified.

(2) The Cooperating Government Agency will make available the amounts specified in Block 9 of this Project Agreement, as necessary for the project, for use for the designated purposes and as may further be described in Annex A. The Cooperating Government Agency will also make, or arrange to have made, additional contributions of property, services, facilities and funds required for carrying out the project as may be specified in Annex A, or as may subsequently be agreed upon by the two parties.

C. AID and the Cooperating Agency may obtain the assistance of other public and private agencies in carrying out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement. The two parties may agree to accept contributions of property, services, facilities and funds for purposes of this Project Agreement from other public and private agencies, and may agree upon the participation of any such third party in carrying out activities under the Project Agreement.

D. AID shall not be required to make any contribution after the expiration of six months following the estimated final contribution date (Block 13 of the Project Agreement form AID 1330-1) or any amended final contribution date specified herein. Except as otherwise specified herein or subsequently agreed by the parties, all contributions of the Cooperating Agency pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be made on or before said estimated termination date, or amended date. A contribution of goods or services shall be considered to have been made when the goods or serv-

ices, provided or financed by the contributing party, are delivered in accordance with commercial practice.

E. The procurement of commodities and contract services to be financed in whole or in part by AID may (where so required by AID procedures) be undertaken only pursuant to PIOs issued by AID in accordance with its procedures.

F. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, the procurement of commodities financed with the AID contribution referred to in Block 8 of this Project Agreement shall be subject to the provisions of AID Regulation 1.

G. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable PIO, title to all property procured through financing by AID pursuant to Block 8(c) of this Project Agreement shall be in the Cooperating Agency, or such public or private agency as it may authorize. This provision is inapplicable to any property which may be used in connection with the project but is not financed pursuant to said Block 8(c).

H. Any property furnished to either party through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement shall, unless otherwise agreed by the party which financed the procurement, be devoted to the project until completion of the project, and thereafter shall be used so as to further the objectives sought in carrying out the project. Either party shall offer to return to the other, or to reimburse the other for, any property which it obtains through financing by the other party pursuant to this Project Agreement which is not used in accordance with the preceding sentence.

I. (1) If AID and any public or private organization furnishing commodities through AID financing for operations hereunder in the cooperating country, is, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for customs duties and import taxes on commodities imported into the cooperating country for purposes of carrying out this Project Agreement, the Cooperating Agency will pay such duties and taxes unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

(2) If any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement, are, under the laws, regulations or administrative procedures of the cooperating country, liable for income and social

security taxes with respect to income upon which they are obligated to pay income or social security taxes to the Government of the United States of America, for property taxes on personal property intended for their own use, or for the payment of any tariff or duty upon personal or household goods brought into the cooperating country for the personal use of themselves and members of their families (not including such personal or household goods as may be sold by any such personnel in the cooperating country), the Cooperating Agency will pay such taxes, tariff, or duty unless exemption is otherwise provided by any applicable international agreement.

J. Any personnel (other than citizens and residents of the cooperating country), whether United States Government employees, or employees of public or private organizations under contract with, or individuals under contract with, AID, the Cooperating Agency or any agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, who are present in the cooperating country to provide services which AID has agreed to furnish or finance under this Project Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the Cooperating Agency and AID, and shall be under the general direction of the Director of the Mission to the cooperating country.

K. If any commodity is furnished to the Cooperating Agency, or any public or private agency authorized by the Cooperating Agency, on a grant basis through financing by AID pursuant to this Project Agreement under arrangements which will result in the accrual of proceeds to the Cooperating Agency or any authorized agency and if the applicable agreement between the two governments referred to on the first page of this Project Agreement does not provide for the establishment of a Special Account and the deposit therein of currency of the cooperating country, the Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary to establish a Special Account and to deposit therein currency of the cooperating country in amounts equal to such proceeds, in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. Funds in the Special Account may be used only as agreed upon by AID and the Cooperating Agency; provided, that such portion of the funds in the Special Account as may be designated by AID shall be made available to AID to meet the requirements of the United States.

L. The Cooperating Agency will make such arrangements as may be necessary so that funds introduced into the cooperating country by AID or any public or private agency for purposes of carrying out obligations of AID hereunder shall be convertible into currency of the cooperating

country at the highest rate which, at the time the conversion is made, is not unlawful in the cooperating country.

M. AID shall expend funds and carry on operations pursuant to this Project Agreement only in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the United States Government.

N. The two parties shall have the right at any time to observe operations carried out under this Project Agreement. Either party during the term of the Project and three years after the completion of the project, shall further have the right (1) to examine any property procured through financing by that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such property is located, and (2) to inspect and audit any records and accounts with respect to funds provided by, or any properties and contract services procured through financing by, that party under this Project Agreement, wherever such records may be located and maintained. Each party, in arranging for any disposition of any property procured through financing by the other party under this Project Agreement, shall assure that the rights of examination, inspection and audit described in the preceding sentence are reserved to the party which did the financing.

O. Upon completion of the project, a Completion Report shall be drawn up, signed by appropriate representatives of AID and the Cooperating Agency, and submitted to AID and the Cooperating Agency. The Completion Report shall include a summary of the actual contributions by both AID and the Cooperating Agency to the project, and shall provide a record of the activities carried out, the objectives achieved, and related basic data. AID and the Cooperating Agency shall each furnish the other with such information as may be needed to determine the nature and scope of operations under this Agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of such operations.

P. The present Agreement shall enter into force when signed. Either party may terminate this Project Agreement by giving the other party 30 days written notice of intention to terminate it. Termination of this Project Agreement shall terminate any obligations of the two parties to make contributions pursuant to Blocks 8 and 9 of this Project Agreement, except for payments which they are committed to make pursuant to non-cancellable commitments entered into with third parties prior to the termination of the Project Agreement. It is expressly understood that the obligations under paragraph H relating to the use of property shall remain in force after such termination.

PRO AG

FY 1970

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

6

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX
- FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as official and supplemental:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE

Technical Cooperation DATE

AID FINANCING

SOFAS and LOCAL CURRENCY

PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO.

3. ORIGINAL OR
SERIALS NO. 1

3. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE

Population Planning

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL

7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL

72-1101004

054-50-492-00-44-01

INCREASE (B)

DECREASE (C)

TOTAL TO DATE (D)

(a) Total

36,610

541,250

577,860

(b) Contract Services

317,000

317,000

(c) Commodities

36,610

24,250

60,860

(d) Other Costs

200,000

200,000

8. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT

(a) Total

(b) Technical and other Services

(c) Commodities

(d) Other Costs

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (See Special Conditions Sheets, if necessary)

This revision provides \$315,000 for PIO/T 492-220-3-00046 covering the services of the University of the Philippines Population Institute (UPPI) and the University of Chicago; \$200,000 for a Sub-Agreement with the Social Communications Center, Inc.; and PIO/C 492-220-0-00047; and PIO/T 3-00052.

All other provisions remain the same.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT
September 9, 1969

12. DATE OF THIS REVISION
January 20, 1970

13. ESTIMATED FINAL COMPLETION DATE
June 30, 1972

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SIGNATURE: MARCELO S. BALATBAT

Chairman, National Economic Council

SIGNATURE: W.C. Haralson
W.C. Haralson, Director

NEC/OF/ECV/SDPC/ECV/SDPC-H/FCA/SDPC-F/MLN
POMOH/SDPC-TA/GAS

Small
Averill,
Hith/Pub
Services

Spittle
Cont. 11/1/69

Wagner
Program

Jan 20 1970

PROAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET

AMT

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN AND AMONG

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220
2. Agreement No.
3. Project/Activity Title

CASE 2 OF 4 PAGES
Original No.
Revision No.

Population Planning

I. Objectives

- A. To make available to the people of the Republic of the Philippines-- through both public and private cooperating institutions and agencies-- facilities, services and materials necessary to plan, evaluate and conduct an effective population and family planning program.
- B. Through an effective education and information campaign, to provide and disseminate information and data pertaining to all important aspects of population and family planning to the Filipino people and to promote their awareness of the benefits of such a program with respect to improved health and economic growth and general family life improvement.
- C. To provide support for demographic studies and other action-oriented research studies to develop and strengthen in-country techniques and capabilities for collecting, analyzing and evaluating census and other vital statistics and demographic data necessary to plan and implement an effective and comprehensive population and family planning program.
- D. To provide financial assistance in support of special training necessary for medical and paramedical personnel, demographers, administrators, researchers, information specialists and other family planning workers in order to develop their skills and expertise.
- E. To provide equipment and commodities required for information/ education programs and for the operation of family planning clinics.

II. Course of Action

The Project Office on Maternal and Child Health (POMCH), Department of Health, shall continue to administratively coordinate assistance provided to the public and private cooperating agencies and institutions through this Agreement so as to ensure effective and smooth implementation of the family planning program. The POMCH will, in its coordination, seek to avoid unnecessary duplication, conflict or overlapping of activities.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN AID AND

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.

492-11-570-220

2. Agreement No.

3. Project/Activity Title

3. Original or

Revision No. 1

Population Planning

PROAG
CONTRIBUTION
SHEET

ANNEX

Separate sub-agreements for specific activities will be entered into between the POMCH and each of the participating institutions after proposals submitted by these institutions have been reviewed and approved jointly by representatives of NEC, USAID and POMCH. These sub-agreements shall provide the authority for these institutions to implement their respective programs and shall also be the basis for reviewing and auditing the conduct and operation of these programs by proper representatives of the NEC, USAID and the POMCH.

III. Interim Funding Requirements

The USAID will make available \$515,000 for the following purposes:

- A. \$315,000 to enable the University of the Philippines Population Institute (UPPI), in collaboration with the University of Chicago, U.S.A., to conduct demographic and research studies to evaluate impact of the population and family planning program on Philippine fertility and population growth patterns and measure over-all progress and effectiveness of the program. This project will provide the basis for the development of new approaches, methods and activities designed for medium- and long-range impact on population growth rate in consonance with and in support of economic growth goals. A comprehensive analysis of national demographic data collected in 1968 and selected data from the 1960 census will also be done; and
- B. \$200,000 to enable the Social Communications Center, Inc. (SCC) to produce and publish originally written family planning articles, radio soap operas, and spot announcements programmed for extensive consumption and distribution in the Philippines. This education/information program through mass communication is geared to develop and increase public awareness of the need for responsible parenthood and family/population planning and to encourage individuals to seek information, advice and services from family planning clinics or private physicians.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE:

DATE:

TITLE:

SIGNATURE:

DATE:

TITLE:

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AID**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or

Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title

Population Planning

**PCDAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET
ANNEX**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

IV. Scope of Activities

NEC Responsibility

Under the terms of this agreement, NEC will review the operations of the POMCH and participating agencies, to assure that they conform to Philippine laws and are in consonance with other approved activities.

USAID Responsibilities

To attain the aforementioned objectives, USAID shall, in addition to funding, provide technical assistance in the form of direct-hire and contract personnel as required. All expenditures necessary to enable such personnel to carry out their functions as Population Planning Program technicians (e.g., salaries, travel, housing, per diem) shall be payable from funds allotted to this Project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

PRO AG

FY 1970

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF **THE PHILIPPINES**

The above-named parties heraby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE

(other) DATE

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **492-11-570-220** PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 3. ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. **8**

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE
Population Planning

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION
(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-11X4103.1** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **353-50-492-00-44-01**

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				

(a) Total	871,013	483,252		1,354,265
(b) Contract Services	343,100	25,000		368,100
(c) Commodities	68,687	27,500		96,187
(d) Other Costs	383,476	428,887		812,363
(e) Participants	75,750	1,865		77,615

9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT

(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if necessary)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **September 9, 1969** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION **April 30, 1970** 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **June 30, 1972**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY
SIGNATURE: **PLACIDO L. MAPA, JR.** DATE: _____
TITLE: **Acting Chairman**

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
SIGNATURE: **Thomas C. Niblock** DATE: _____
TITLE: **Director**

CW
CW Terry
Hith./Publ
Serv.

GS
GS Robinson,
Controller

RL
RL Wagner
Program

AID INSTA
19-11
PROAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET
ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220
2. Agreement No.
3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
3.1 Original or
Revision No. 8

Population Planning

I. OBJECTIVES

Philippine population grows at an estimated rate of 3.4%. At this rate of growth, the population will double from a present estimated 37 million to 74 million in about 21 years. USAID has pledged to assist the Philippine government, its agencies and cooperating institutions, both public and private, to make available facilities, services and materials necessary to formulate, conduct and evaluate an effective population and family planning program designed to lower the population growth rate. The following are specific objectives of this Project Agreement:

- A. The creation of a receptive attitude in a majority of the Filipino people so that the officially supported family planning program can be initiated and maintained;
- B. The design and planning of an integrated and complete program (both public and private sectors) which will include provision of an adequate number of family planning service centers throughout the country; and
- C. Provision of necessary logistical and commodity support and technical expertise to assist in implementation of the official program.

II. METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION

To help achieve the above objectives, NEC/USAID agrees to continue to support the previously established Project Office for Maternal and Child Health (POMCH) in its governmentally appointed role of coordinator of the population and family planning program.

An implementing agreement will be executed between NEC, USAID and POMCH granting POMCH overall coordinating authority and responsibility to ensure an effective and smooth implementation of the program, and designating POMCH as the entity through which

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

STD 127-11
12-54

PS-108
CONTRIBUTION
INNEY

FORM 1

PROJECT AGREEMENT
STANDARD FORM 127

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

2. Description

3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 3 of 7

3. Original or

Revision No. 8

Population Planning

NEC/USAID grants-in-aid support will be channeled to recipient institutions.

Separate sub-agreements for specific activities will be entered into between the POMCH and each of the participating institutions after proposals submitted by these institutions have been reviewed and approved jointly by representatives of NEC, USAID and POMCH as to technical competence, program relevance and fiscal consistency. These sub-agreements shall provide the authority and specific funding for these institutions to implement their respective programs. They shall also be the basis for representatives of NEC, USAID and POMCH to review and audit the conduct and operation of these project activities.

Where appropriate, contracts may be entered into with participating institutions or individuals to provide specifically required activities or services necessary to achieve program objectives.

III. NATURE AND SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES

Activities that will be supported by NEC/USAID under this Project Agreement include:

- A. Service centers such as family planning clinics and family life development units providing a wide spectrum of maternal and child health services with emphasis on family planning.
- B. Specially designed short-term or long-term training and continuing education programs to develop skill and technical expertise vital to the success of the population and family planning program. Local training institutions' capability to train a reservoir of service personnel will be developed and/or enhanced.
- C. Action-oriented research studies -- demographic, clinical or attitudinal -- to provide data and increase

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

PROJECT PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION SHEET ANNUAL	PROJECT GOVERNMENT GOVERNMENT AID AND THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL	1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	Page 4 of 7 Pages
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	2. Appraisal No.	3. [] Original or Revision No. 8
		3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	

knowledge necessary to formulate and implement an effective and comprehensive program, to determine priorities and problems, to determine appropriate support, and to measure impact and effectiveness of specific activities and of the overall project generally.

- D. Information/Motivation campaigns to create awareness of the benefits of a population and family planning program with respect to health, economic growth, and enhancing family life and general well-being among Filipino families.

IV. PROJECT FINANCING

The USAID will make available \$483,252.00 for the following activities:

- A. \$311,093.00 to enable the Institute for Maternal and Child Health to continue operation of 100 full service clinics established in 1968 and of the National Training Center which offers population dynamics and family planning courses for medical, paramedical and lay people.
- B. \$28,370.00 to enable the Philippine Rural Reconstruction Movement (PRRM) to continue operation of its rural-oriented family planning pilot project in five selected provinces.
- C. \$16,270.00 to enable the U.P. Population Institute to continue to completion its 30-month pre-pregnancy clinic evaluation program started September 1968. The program will be completed by March 31, 1971.
- D. \$49,044.00 to enable the U.P. College of Medicine to continue operation of the (1) eight regional family planning clinics; (2) special 10-day course for private medical practitioners; (3) Unit for

For the Cooperating Government or Agency SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PROGAS
CONTINUATION
QUEST
ASIA

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
IN ASSISTANCE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220
Agreement No.
Project/Activity Title

Page 5 of 7
Revision No. 8

Population Planning

Research in Reproductive Biology and the second year of its basic and applied research on the reproductive biology of Filipino women.

- E. \$24,110.00 to enable the National Nutrition Program Office of the Department of Health to undertake establishment of 10 mothercraft centers offering services on responsible parenthood and nutrition as part of the "Operation Tulongan" effort.
- F. \$25,000.00 for a blanket P/O/C to provide funds for procurement on a priority basis of information and previously unprogrammed commodities to help carry out the objectives of the population planning project. Commodities may be procured either locally or off-shore.
- G. \$25,000.00 for a blanket P/O/F to provide funds for previously unprogrammed service agreements with government or private institutions and individuals for technical expertise and capability to develop and/or conduct certain activities that will help carry out the objectives of the population planning project, e.g., short-term baseline or MAP studies, local seminars or conferences.
- H. \$2,500.00 to provide additional funds for P/O/C 0-00006.
- I. \$1,865.00 to provide additional funds for P/O/P 1-00256.

The total amount of USAID funds provided to the Population Planning project under the original FY 1970 Project Agreement and seven Revisions preceding this Revision is \$871,013.00, detailed as follows:

For the Cooperating Government or Agency
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

FRGAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET

ATTACH

PROJECT ASSIGNMENT
ELEMENTARY AND

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220
2. Agreement No.
3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 6 OF 7
3. Original to
Reference No. 8

Population Planning

A. Contract Services

\$343,100

1. PIO/T 3-00046	(UPPI/U. of Chicago)	\$315,000
2. PIO/T 3-00052	(Ext. Miller)	2,000
3. PIO/T 2-00124	(W. Williams)	26,100
		<u>343,100</u>

B. Commodities

68,687

1. PIO/C 0-00006	(Trucks)	\$ 36,610
2. PIO/C 0-00047	(Tapes)	24,250
3. PIO/C 0-00080	(Books)	7,677
4. PIO/C 0-00126	(Films)	150
		<u>68,687</u>

C. Other Costs (Sub-Agreements)

\$383,476

1. Social Communications Center, Inc.	\$200,500
2. Office of Health Education & Personnel Training	11,000
3. Inst. of Phil. Culture, Ateneo	2,355
4. Dept. of Educ-Family Planning Organization of the Philippines	6,056
5. U.P. Institute of Hygiene	7,565
6. Dept. of Social Welfare	156,000
	<u>383,476</u>

D. Participants

75,750

1. PIO/P 1-00058	(Regana)	9,400
2. 1-00059	(Bueno)	8,600
3. 1-00060	(Romualdez)	4,300
4. 1-00061	(Africa)	4,300
5. 1-00062	(Mata)	4,300
6. 1-00063	(Rivera)	4,300
7. 1-00064	(Romulo)	4,300
8. 1-00066	(Balbin)	8,600
9. 1-00081	(Mariano)	4,300
10. 1-00082	(10 participants)	4,500
11. 1-00092	(Garcia extension)	5,800
12. 1-00125	(Candana)	4,500
13. 1-00016	(Cifra) (Nutrition)	1,250
14. 1-00127	(Manlulu & Evora) (Nutrition)	7,300
		<u>75,750</u>

TOTAL

\$871,013

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE

DATE

TITLE

SIGNATURE

DATE

TITLE

PROJAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET
ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Policy/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

2. Agreement No.

3. Project/Activity Title
Population Planning

4. Page No. of Project
8

V. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. NEC Responsibility

Under the terms of this project agreement, NEC will review the operations of the POMCH and participating agencies to assure that they conform to Philippine laws and are in consonance with other approved activities.

B. USAID Responsibilities

To attain the aforementioned objectives, USAID shall, in addition to providing financing to the listed activities, also provide technical assistance in the form of direct-hire and contract personnel as agreed upon. All expenditures necessary to enable such project personnel to carry out their functions as Population Planning Program technicians (e.g., salaries, travel, housing, per diem) shall be payable from funds allotted to this Project.

For the Responding Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

AID 10941
(1-6-67)

PRO AG

FY 1971

4920220 (21)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
 BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
 THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL PD-AAA 498
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE _____
 ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE _____
 (other) DATE _____

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. PAGE 1 OF _____ PAGE
 492-11-570-220

2. AGREEMENT NO. 3. ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. _____

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE
 Population Planning 15p.

5. PAY/FEE DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION
 (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL
 72-11X4103.1 353-50-492-00-44-11

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DOLLARS <input type="checkbox"/> LOCAL CURRENCY				
(a) Total		3,000		3,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities				
Participants				
(d) Other Costs		3,000		3,000
9. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00 =				
(e) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (For Additional Consideration Items, if Necessary)
 This interim Project Agreement provides funds for P10/P 492-220-1-10041.

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE
 December 16, 1970 _____ June 30, 1973

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY
 SIGNATURE: B. G. VILLAVICENCIO DATE: _____
 TITLE: Director of OFAC, NEC
 150/OFAC ODPC/NEC

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
 SIGNATURE: Thomas C. Miblock DATE: _____
 TITLE: Thomas C. Miblock, Director

SF. DPG-H&S/FCA SF. DPG-F/MLM

Proton
 CW Terry,
 Hlth/Pub.
 Serv.

GR
 GS Robinson
 Controller

RL
 RL Wagner,
 Program
 11

PRO AG

FY 1971

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
 THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

9

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. 492-11-570-220 PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. 3. ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. 2

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE
 Population Planning

PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
 STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE 4/27/51

(other) DATE

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION
 (See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL
 72-1184103.A 353-50-492-00-04-11

E. AID FINANCING	F. PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL (A+B-C)
(a) Total	4,200	6,515,800		4,520,000
(b) Contract Services		370,000		370,000
(c) Commodity		780,000		780,000
(d) Participants	4,200	125,800		130,000
(e) Other Costs		3,240,000		3,240,000
F. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodity				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (with Additional Cost-sharing Costs, if Necessary)

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT December 16, 1970 12. DATE OF THE REVISION June 28, 1971 13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE June 30, 1973

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY
 SIGNATURE: Gerardo P. Sicat
 TITLE: Chairman

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
 SIGNATURE: Thomas C. Niblock
 TITLE: Director

W. H. Perry
 High/Pub. Serv.

W. Robinson
 Controller

R. Wagner
 Program

POPCOM
 NEC/OFAC: CDPC/MSS
 Sr. DPC-H&S/FCA
 Sr. DPC-F/CIP

PROAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET

ANNEX

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 2
3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	

The goals of this program are to provide family planning services to all couples in the Philippines desiring such and thereby to radically reduce the present rate of population growth. The document covers a one year agreement in this multi-year program, it specifies the overall goals and objectives for this year and it provides an allocation of monies in support of the project.

I. Goals and Objectives

The long-term goal is to provide family planning services within a reasonable commuting distance of, at least, 90% of the population. It is envisioned that ultimately some 1,800 family planning clinics will be operating throughout the Philippines. By agreement, all new clinics will be established in municipalities or cities without a clinic or in municipalities or cities in which the new clinic would result in no more than one clinic per 30,000 population.

Approximate performance targets are derived for service and recruitment projects as follows:

A. Service or Clinic Projects

Target Acceptors = Total Budget ÷ Standard Cost Per Acceptor

	Standard Cost Per Acceptor		
	Year of Operation		
	1st	2nd	3rd & subsequent
Projects with 30 or more clinics	₱30	₱26	₱22
Projects with less than 30 clinics	36	32	28

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

PROAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET
ANNEX

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project No., No. 492-11-570-220
2. Agreement No.
3. Original or
Revision No. 2
3. Project/Activity Title
Population Planning

B. Recruiting or Motivation Projects

Target Referrals = Total Budget ÷ Standard Cost Per Referral

Standard Cost Per Referral

	1st	2nd	3rd & subsequent
Projects over ₱200,000	₱ 9	₱7.50	₱ 6
Projects under ₱200,000	11	9.50	8

Expenditures of these monies will result in at least the following family planning achievements:

New Acceptors in the Cafeteria Clinic Program	405,000
New Acceptors Rhythm Only Program	126,000
Acceptor Referrals by Motivation Programs	>5,000

II. General Provisions

- A. Family planning services in facilities funded under this document will be provided free of charge to all those so desiring them.
- B. Finalization of an implementing agency sub-agreement does not occur until it has been jointly signed by POPCOM, the Implementing Agency, NEC and USAID.

III. Project Financing

Under this revision the USAID will make available of ₱ 64,515,000 as indicated in the item number of this agreement to fund the following activities:

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

ID 100-10 (10-60) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX	AGREEMENT NO. BETWEEN AID AND THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL	1. Title/Agency No. 492-11-570-220	2. Original or Revision No. 2
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	

A. Other Costs \$3,240,000

Implementing agency sub-agreements not to exceed a total cost of \$3,240,000 will be prepared within a period of six months after the date of issuance of this agreement. Issuance of sub-agreements will be limited to the agencies listed below. The addition or deletion of implementing agencies to this list will be accomplished by revision to this agreement. None of the funds obligated under the Other Costs portion of this agreement may be expended except against a jointly signed finalized sub-agreement detailing goals, targets, methods of operation and proposed expenditures by item.

1. Commission on Population (POPCOM)

The POPCOM will have overall coordinating authority and responsibility over the NEC/USAID Population Planning Project and will be the entity through which NEC/USAID support will be channeled to public and private participating agencies desiring to implement approved population and family planning activities. These activities shall be carried out in accordance with separate sub-agreements agreed upon among POPCOM, the implementing agency, NEC and USAID. Evaluation activities will be conducted as jointly agreed upon.

2. Asian Social Institute (ASI)

The ASI agrees to continue offering family planning services through its 25 established clinics. A target of at least 21,000 new acceptors during the year is agreed to.

3. Bureau of the Census and Statistics (BCS)

The BCS will continue its intensive efforts to improve birth and death registration in sample barrios and from this data make estimates of national and regional trends in birth and death rates.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
 TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
 TITLE: _____

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	1. Project No. 492-11-570-210	2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 2
	3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning		

The headquarters staff will carry out such statistical tests as are necessary to establish the reliability of the sample estimates, process the data and publish regular quarterly and annual reports based on the data.

4. Davao City Health Department (DCHD)

The DCHD agrees to operate ten family planning clinics offering free services. A target of 4,000 new acceptors is established for the project year

5. Department of Health/Rural Health Unit (DOH/RHU)

The Department of Health agrees in signing a sub-agreement to offer family planning services in 550 of its Rural Health Units (RHU's). This will involve continuing FP in the existing 200 RHU's and initiating FP services in 350 new RHU's and these services will be offered as soon as feasible after the signing of the sub-agreement. These FP services will be offered free of charge and a target of at least 160,000 new acceptors for the project year is agreed to.

6. Institute of Maternal & Child Health (IMCH)

The Institute of Maternal & Child Health will offer family planning services, free of charge, through 225 family planning clinics. This will involve continued FP services in the existing 150 clinics and the opening of services in 75 new clinics as soon as possible after the signing of the sub-agreement. The IMCH clinics will be located in whatever facilities the IMCH deems appropriate. A target of 125,000 new acceptors for the project year is agreed to.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project No., Inc.
492-11-570-220

2. Agreement No.

3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 01 OF 01

3. Original or
Revision No. 2

Population Planning

7. Manila City Health Department (MCHD)

The MCHD agrees to accelerate its family planning program offered through its 40 clinics. A target of 19,000 new acceptors for the year is agreed to.

8. National Computer Center (NCC)

The National Computer Center will continue the activities presently being undertaken: maintaining a computerized file of acceptor and clinic records on a current basis; publishing monthly and quarterly progress reports based on these files; insuring that personnel in field offices properly execute the required reports; and providing certain data and tabulations for research purposes at the request of POPCOM/USAID or UPPI. The NCC will design and develop a management information system and logistic and fiscal service systems.

9. National Media Production Center (NMPC)

NMPC through its Population Information and Education Office (PIEO) will continue to initiate and develop coordinated planning and guidance for information/education/communication (IE&C) support of population and family planning activities in the Philippines. It will continue to maintain an inventory of IE&C materials on the population/family planning field and cooperative liaison with all agencies, organizations and institutions involved in population/family planning with regard to their IE&C activities. Materials to be produced and services to be performed through the PIEO will include plan-specified original writing-editorial services, preparation, printing and distribution of publications and visuals, radio production and broadcasting, motion picture production and distribution.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

<p align="center">PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES</p>	1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE 7 OF 14 PAGES
	2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 2
	3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	

10. Office of Health Education & Personnel Training (OHEPT)

The OHEPT will provide and supervise in-service training for personnel of the Department of Health through the OHEPT Training Center in Manila, 5 regional training centers and 2 itinerant teams. It is expected that during the period of this agreement a total of 150 administrators, 1,200 health personnel and 1,500 motivators and lay leaders will be trained in order to integrate family planning services into 350 additional Rural Health Units.

11. Philippine Medical Association (PMA)

The PMA will continue to offer family planning services, free of charge, through 150 cooperating physicians in the Mindanao area. In addition, the PMA will enlist 400 other private doctors in Luzon and the Visayas to offer family planning services with usual professional fee charges to their clients. A target of 57,000 new acceptor is agreed to for the project period.

12. Province of Bulacan (POB)

The POB will operate 16 family planning clinics. A target of 5,000 new acceptors is established for this project.

13. Province of Laguna (POL)

The POL will offer family planning services through 19 clinics. This will involve continuing services in the existing 13 USAID/POPCOM-funded clinics and in the existing 4 province-funded clinics and will involve adding FP services in 2 additional province-funded clinics. The FP services will be offered free of charge. A target of 11,000 new acceptors during the project year is agreed to.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

AID 1980-1A (8-03) PROAG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX _____	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
		2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>2</u>
		3. Project/Activity Title <p style="text-align: center;">Population Planning</p>	

14. Province of Nueva Ecija (PONE)

The PONE will continue to provide free family planning services through 33 clinics located in existing facilities. A target of 12,000 new acceptors is agreed to.

15. Responsible Parenthood Council (RPC)

The RPC will motivate persons to accept and practice family planning and will offer training on the rhythm method to those desiring it in 4 585 barrios in 8 provinces. This will involve continuing operations in the existing 4 provinces and initiating operations in 4 additional provinces, namely Negros Oriental, Nueva Vizcaya, Surigao del Sur, and Oriental Mindoro. The RPC will refer clients to clinics when the client expresses interest in family planning method other than rhythm. A target of 105,000 new acceptors during the project year is agreed to.

16. Social Communications Center (SCC)

The SCC will, through publications and radio, develop public awareness and better understanding of the need for family planning and its health, economic and social benefits. To attain these objectives, SCC will research, write, illustrate and publish articles on family planning monthly in Ang Tao and will also produce and distribute to 75 radio stations, soap opera series of five 15-minute programs per week and 12 spot announcements for broadcast, with country-wide coverage, during the project period.

17. Silliman University Medical Center (SUMC)

The SUMC agrees to offer family planning services free of charge in 17 locations in the province of Negros Oriental. A target of 6,000 new acceptors during the project period is agreed to.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	1. Project Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE 2 OF 14 PAGES
	2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 2
	3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	

18. Association of Philippine Medical Colleges (APMC)

APMC's member institutions will continue to conduct teaching, research and service activities in the fields of family planning and comprehensive community medical care. Medical schools' family planning demonstration centers and community health centers serve the dual purpose of training medical students, faculties and practitioners in modern techniques of family planning and comprehensive health care at the community level while at the same time serving as outlets for providing family planning and comprehensive medical care services to communities around the demonstration areas. The project also aims to introduce and later on integrate family planning into the medical school curricula.

19. Department of Social Welfare (DSW)

The DSW agrees to implement family planning motivational work as a part of the regular activities of its social workers. The social workers will educate women on the use of family planning and will recruit them for acceptance at a regular family planning clinic through the use of the POPCOM motivation coupon. The DSW agrees to successfully refer no less than 55,000 new acceptors. The new acceptors will be documented by tabulation of motivational coupons by PES/NCC.

20. Family Planning Organization of the Philippines (FPOP)

The FPOP agrees to offer free family planning services through 30 City Health Departments and with 40 Agro-Industrial firms. This involves continuing arrangements with the existing 30 CHD's and 20 Ag-Ind-firms and the initiation of FP services with 20 new Ag-Ind firms. A target of 16,000 new acceptors during the project year is agreed to.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 6 OF 12 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 2

3. Project/Activity Title

Population Planning

21. National Social Action Council/Tulungan (NASAC/Tulungan)

The NASAC through Project Tulungan will operate twenty mothercraft nutrition centers in Greater Manila and selected slum areas in various areas of the country to provide nutritional rehabilitation to 1,980 malnourished children and nutrition education to 1,320 mothers. NASAC will also operate seven family planning clinics in the Greater Manila area to serve at least 2,500 acceptors. These centers will be established through the coordinated efforts of the private, public and religious sectors of the local communities. Information and service for family planning, nutrition and other health matters will be available free of charge through each of these centers.

22. Philippine Rural Reconstruction Movement (PRRM)

The PRRM will continue to offer free family planning services through 8 barrio technical units in 5 provinces, namely Nueva Ecija, Pampanga, Cavite, Batangas and La Union, each BTU serving 10 or more adjacent barrios. A target of 3,200 new acceptors for the project period is agreed to.

23. Ramon Magsaysay Awards Foundation (RMAF)

The RMAF will continue and operate the "Research and Reference Library on Population and Family Planning" which houses a selection of books, journals and other materials on all aspects of population and family planning for study and reference of students, population workers, professionals, and other interested readers.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 2

3. Project/Activity Title

Population Planning

24. University of the Philippines College of
Medicine (UPCM)

The UPCM agrees to offer family planning services, free of charge, in 8 clinics for which a target of 7,500 new acceptors during the project year is agreed to.

The UPCM will also conduct 10-day training courses in Reproductive Biology for about 200 general medical practitioners.

25. U.P. College of Medicine/Research in Reproductive
Medicine (UPCM/RRM)

The RRM Department of the UPCM will continue to conduct research activities in determining the normal curve of estrogen, progesterone and gonadotropin in pregnant and non-pregnant Filipino women in both normal and abnormal conditions. The UPCM/RRM will also establish in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology a Cytology Training Center to provide in-country training in cytology to medical and para-medical personnel serving the national population and family planning program.

26. Philippine Women's University (PWU)

The PWU will continue to develop and introduce new curricula, concepts and methods of instruction and hold teacher training courses to expand knowledge on responsible family life through classroom education. While the first year of the program limited itself to curricula development and teacher training for the terminal grades, i.e., sixth grade, and fourth year high school, the proposed program will cover the first, second and third year of the secondary level. Motivational programs for administrators, teacher training programs and research activities related to population education will also be included.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

TITLE _____

TITLE _____

PROAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET
ANNEX

PRINCIPAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Subject/Activity Title
492-11-370-220

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or 2
Revision No.

3. Project/Activity Title

Population Planning

B. Commodities

\$780,000

Commodities required in support of this agreement not to exceed \$780,000. Sub-implementing PIO/Gs totalling \$341,956 are attached to this agreement. The remaining sub-implementing documents not to exceed the amount of \$438,044 will be prepared within a period of six months after the date of issuance of this agreement.

C. Participants

\$125,800

Additional participant training in support of this project will be made available in an amount not to exceed \$125,800. The training will be provided in the following fields of study; details will be incorporated in PIO/Es to be issued subsequent to the issuance of this agreement.

<u>Field of Study</u>	<u>Estimated No. of Participants</u>
FP Program Planning and Management	8
Short-term course: FP (Training, 3 months)	1
Communications/Motivation in FP	6
Pop. & Sex Ed.	1
Placental Transfer Mechanism	1
Enzymology in Human Reproduction	1
Research Methods, Analysis and Evaluation of FP Programs	3
Observation Regional FP Programs	7
Immuno-Chemistry	1
Human Sexuality & Sexual Behavior	4
Pop. Education	1

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project No. 492-11-570-220

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 2

3. Project/Activity Title

Population Planning

D. Contracts

\$370,000

Contract services in support of this project will be made available in an amount not to exceed \$370,000. It is planned that contract services will be required in the areas:

1. Contracts in the amount of \$120,000 to perform financial and management type audits and reviews, and to develop and install accounting systems and related services to further enhance the project's financial management. Details are contained in PIO/T 492-220-3-10150 attached to this agreement.
2. PASA contract in the amount of \$20,000 with the U.S.P.H.S. to assist in the development of the training and education components of the Population Planning project. Details are contained in PIO/T 492-220-2-10151 attached to this agreement.
- 3/ Additional service, training and consultative type contracts in an amount not to exceed \$230,000 as required to attain project objectives and goals will be entered into. Details will be incorporated in PIO/Ts to be issued within the six month period subsequent to the issuance of this agreement.

IV. Terms and Conditions

A. NEC Responsibility

1. Under the terms of this project agreement, NEC will review the operations of the Population Commission and participating agencies to assure that they conform to Philippine laws and are in consonance with other approved activities.
2. Further NEC responsibilities are outlined in the standard provisions to be attached to each sub-agreement.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE

TITLE

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project No./Title 492-11-570-220	PAGE 4 OF 14 AGES
2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 2
3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	

B. USAID Responsibilities

To attain the aforementioned objectives, USAID shall, in addition to providing financing to the listed activities, also provide technical assistance in the form of direct-hire and contract personnel as agreed upon.

C. The standard provisions to be incorporated in each sub-agreement are attached as Annex A.

V. Waivers

Sub-obligating documents for the PIO/Cs, PIO/Ps and PIO/Ts and other related documents for Participants. Commodities and Contract Services in the amounts of \$125,800, \$438,044 and \$230,000 respectively will be prepared and issued not later than six months from date of issuance of this Project Agreement. Likewise sub-agreements for institutions listed on pages 3 to 11 will be prepared and issued not later than six months from date of issuance of this Project Agreement.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency	For the Agency for International Development
SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____

AID 1330-1
(8-64)

PRO AG

FY 1972

4920220 (22)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
 BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID),
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL PD-AAD 498
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF **THE PHILIPPINES**

The above-named parties hereby mutually agree to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein and the terms set forth in any annexes attached hereto, as checked below:

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION ANNEX A FOREIGN CURRENCY STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX
- STANDARD PROVISIONS ANNEX SPECIAL LOAN PROVISIONS ANNEX

This Project Agreement is further subject to the terms of the following agreement between the two governments, as modified and supplemented:

- GENERAL AGREEMENT FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION DATE _____
- ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT DATE **4/27/51**
- (other) DATE _____

1. PROJECT/ACTIVITY NO. **492-11-570-220** PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

2. AGREEMENT NO. _____ 3. ORIGINAL OR REVISION NO. _____

4. PROJECT/ACTIVITY TITLE **Population Planning** 8p.

5. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION
(See Annex A attached)

6. AID APPROPRIATION SYMBOL **72-11X4103.1** 7. AID ALLOTMENT SYMBOL **353-50-492-00-44-21**

B. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
(a) Total		625,000		625,000
(b) Contract Services				
(c) Commodities		625,000		625,000
(d) Other Costs				
P. COOPERATING AGENCY FINANCING - DOLLAR EQUIVALENT				
\$1.00 =				
(a) Total				
(b) Technical and other Services				
(c) Commodities				
(d) Other Costs				

10. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Use Additional Continuation Sheets, if Necessary)
Funds are provided herein in advance of the completion of the master ProAg for FY 1972, in order to expedite procurement of oral contraceptives.

Ref.: STATE 169286 and PIO/C 20020

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT **October 6, 1971** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION _____

13. ESTIMATED FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE **June 30, 1974**

14. FOR THE COOPERATING GOVERNMENT OR AGENCY _____

15. FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT _____

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
G. VILLAVICENCIO
 TITLE: **Director of Foreign Aid Coordination**

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
Thomas C. Niblock, Director

[Signature]
C. W. Terry,
 Hlth/Pub. Serv.

[Signature]
G. S. Robinson,
 Controller

[Signature]
J. C. Guardiano,
 Program

G. L. LORENZO
 POPCON
 Contraceptive
[Signature]
 NRC/CFAC

PRO AG
ISAID/P

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

Under the terms of the Economic and Technical Cooperation Agreement signed April 27, 1951, and the Standard Provisions Foreign Currency Standard Provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT NO. 492-11-570-220	2. ORIGINAL <input type="checkbox"/>	3. REVISION NO. 3
---	---	-----------------------------

4. PROJECT TITLE: Population Planning	AGREEMENT NO.: 72-09
---	--------------------------------

5. ANNEX A PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1121007	7. ALLOTMENT: 207-50-492-00-44-21
--	---

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
PASA				
Contract				
b. PARTICIPANTS	130,000			130,000
c. COMMODITIES	1,511,000		16,000	1,495,000
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct	2,930,000	525,000		3,455,000
Contract	200,000	152,000		352,000
e. TOTAL (Dollars)	4,771,000	677,000	16,000	5,432,000
f. US OWNED (Pesos)				
g. GOP FINANCING \$1.00 = Pesos				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund - "A"				
- "B"	P1,500,000			P1,500,000
Special	4,438,000	1,310,000		5,748,000
Other Pop Center	5,000,000			5,000,000
TOTAL (Pesos)	P10,938,000	1,310,000		P12,248,000
b. OTHER				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

CLEARANCES

GOP/POPCOM <i>C. Sanchez</i>	<i>[Signature]</i> Project Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> Controller
	<i>[Signature]</i> Program Officer	Other

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT October 6, 1971	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION May 31, 1972	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE June 30, 1974
--	--	---

14. GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES Signature: <i>[Signature]</i> GERARDO P. SIGAT Chairman, NEC Title: _____	15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT Signature: <i>[Signature]</i> Acting Director, USAID Title: _____
--	--

NEC/OFAC
GPPB/MSS
SEC/REG-1

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

2. Agreement No.

3. Project/Activity Title

3. Original or 3
Revision No. =

Population Planning

I. Purpose of this Project Agreement Revision

The purpose of this Agreement is to accelerate the pace of project development in all of its elements. This includes (1) expansion of service outlets, (2) increased local training, (3) substantially improved motivation programs, (4) expansion and improvement of the facilities of the Fabella Postpartum Clinic to increase its training capabilities and to enable it to provide services to more acceptors, (5) and strengthening project management through the use of local resource short-term management contract personnel.

This revision brings the total USAID contribution to \$5,432,000 and the total NEC contribution to P12,248,000 for the fiscal year.

II. USAID Contribution

A. Contract Services \$136,000

- 1. Contract for laboratory processing of motion picture films including release printing and other related services \$20,000
- 2. Contract to expand and improve physical facilities of the Fabella Hospital postpartum family planning clinic to strengthen its capabilities as a training clinic and as a service outlet \$40,000
- 3. Service Agreement with the Regional Services Center for printing informational and motivational materials in support of the population planning program is \$100,000; \$50,000 is being obligated herein \$50,000

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE **3** OF **4** PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. **3**

3. Project/Activity Title

Population Planning

4. Short-term personal services contracts with local resource personnel to provide management and professional services to the program as required by the USAID, POPCOM and participating agencies. Total amount required for this activity is \$50,000; \$26,000 is being obligated herein. \$26,000

5. Additional funds required for second year services of the North Carolina/Xavier Population studies laboratory contract. \$16,000

B. Other Costs \$525,000

Under this revision an additional \$525,000 is made available to defray local costs of implementing agencies involved in carrying out the Population Planning project. This addition makes available up to \$2,655,000 that may be used for this purpose. Attachment A provides a revised breakdown of cost-sharing estimates for FY 1973.

C. Commodities

PIO/C 492-220-0-20055 is reduced by \$16,000 to a new total of \$284,000 to provide additional funds required for PIO/T 492-220-3-20144

III. NEC Contribution

Under this Revision the NEC will provide from GOP sources an additional P1,310,000 (for a total of P12,248,000) to cover a proportionate share of the operational cost of the POPCOM and participating agencies during FY 1973 as indicated in Attachment A to this Revision.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

AID 1980-1A
(8-83)

PROAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET

ANNEX _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>4</u> PAGES
--	---------------------------------

2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>3</u>
------------------	--

3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning

IV. Special Provisions

Attachment A to this Revision modifies Attachment I to previous ProAg revision (peso costs of program) re FY72 funding plans (FY73 implementation).

V. All other terms and provisions remain the same.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

W A I V E R

Date : May 31, 1972

No. : 72-220-5-

Project: 492-11-570-220 (Rev. 3)

In accord with the provisions of M.O. 712.4 III.A.3.a., I hereby authorize the obligation of \$26,000 without accompanying implementation documents.

The PIO/Ts covering an estimated \$26,000 will be issued not later than six months from the date of this Revision.

Clearance:

Logistics RR

Charles W. Terry
Acting Director, USAID/Philippines

Attachment A to ProAg 72-09 Revision 3

NEC/USAID/POPCOM POPULATION PLANNING PROGRAM FY 73 LOCAL
OPERATING COSTS

Agency	Proposed Est. Budget
A. <u>Government</u>	
1. POPCOM	P 2,189,741
2. DOH	6,646,501
3. OHEPT	975,378
4. MCHD	239,132
5. DCHD	165,478
6. POL	284,940
7. VMH/DND	61,070
8. POB	155,102
9. PONE	238,217
10. UPCM/RRM	163,516
11. BCS	764,485
12. NCC	136,508
13. NMPC	706,444
14. DSW	702,173
15. PACD	598,022
16. PGH/Fabella	236,310
17. UPCM	<u>380,544</u>
Total for Government Sector	P14,643,561
B. <u>Private</u>	
1. IMCH	P 5,195,496
2. FPOP	712,639
3. ASI	473,426
4. PMA	177,867
5. TFPMP	332,065
6. SUMC	184,140
7. APMC	212,886
8. RMAF	32,824
9. RPC	1,000,000
10. PRRM	<u>26,000</u>
Total for Private Sector	8,347,343
Est. Grand Total Government & Private	P 22,991,000

COST-SHARING AGREEMENT

For FY73, USAID will defray 75% of the estimated total cost of P22,991,000 and GOP 25% of the same total, as follows:

USAID Contribution	P17,243,000
GOP Contribution	5,748,000

PRO AG
USAID/P

4920220 (23)

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES PD-AAD-49F

Under the terms of the Economic and Technical Cooperation Agreement signed April 27, 1951, and the Standard Provisions Foreign Currency Standard Provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT NO. 492-11-570-220	2. ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3. REVISION NO. <input type="checkbox"/>
4. PROJECT TITLE: Population Planning		AGREEMENT NO.: 73-11
5. ANNEX A PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION 3p.		
6. APPROPRIATION: 72-1131007	7. ALLOTMENT: 307-50-492-00-44-31	

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS PASA				
Contract		50,000		50,000
b. PARTICIPANTS				
c. COMMODITIES				
d. OTHER COSTS AID Direct				
Contract				
e. TOTAL (Dollars)		50,000		50,000
f. US OWNED (Pesos)				
5. GOP FINANCING \$1.00 = Pesos				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund - "A"				
- "B"				
Special				
Other				
TOTAL (Pesos)				
b. OTHER				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
Funds are provided herein in advance of completion of the Master FY 1973 Project Agreement to expedite P10/T 492-220-3-30020.

CLEARANCES			
GOP:		USAID <i>[Signature]</i> Project Manager	James P. Long Controller
		<i>[Signature]</i> Program Officer	Other

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT Sept. 19, 1972	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION -	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE June 30, 1975
14. GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES <i>[Signature]</i> B. G. VILLAVICENCIO Title: Director of Foreign Aid Coordination		15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT <i>[Signature]</i> Thomas C. Niblock, Director

OPCOM:
[Signature]

NEC/OFAC:

CPPB/MSS *[Signature]*

Dr. DPC-MrS

FCA: *[Signature]*

PRO AG
USAID/P

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

Under the terms of the Economic and Technical Cooperation Agreement signed April 27, 1951, and the Standard Provisions Foreign Currency Standard Provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT NO. **492-11-570-220** 2. ORIGINAL 3. REVISION NO.

4. PROJECT TITLE: **Population Planning** AGREEMENT NO.: **73-11**

5. ANNEX A PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

6. APPROPRIATION: **72-1131007** 7. ALLOTMENT: **307-50-492-00-44-31**

a. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
PASA				
Contract	50,000			50,000
b. PARTICIPANTS				
c. COMMODITIES		709,100		709,100
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Direct				
Contract				
e. TOTAL (Dollars)	50,000	709,100		759,100
f. US OWNED (Pesos)				
g. GOP FINANCING				
\$1.00 = Pesos				
h. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund - "A"				
- "B"				
Special				
Other				
TOTAL (Pesos)				
i. OTHER				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
 Funds are provided herein in advance of completion of the master FY 1973 ProAg to expedite procurement of oral contraceptives as stated in Annex A.

CLEARANCES

GOP: *@.truzof - 9-25-72*

USAID: *[Signature]* Project Manager, *[Signature]* Controller, *[Signature]* Program Officer, *[Signature]* Other

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: **Sept. 19, 1972** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION: **September 25, 1972** 13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE: **June 30, 1975**

14. GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES
 Signature: *[Signature]* **GERARDO P. SICAT**
 Title: **Chairman**

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
 Signature: *[Signature]*
 Title: **Thomas C. Niblock, Director**

NEC/OFAC:
CDPC/MSS Sr. DPC-HGS/FCA

PROAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET

ANNEX A

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN AID AND

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

2. Agreement No.
73-11

3. Project/Activity Title

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

Population Planning

Discussion:

By the end of FY 1973 there will be approximately 750,000 women who have become acceptors of the oral contraceptive under the Philippine family planning program. Assuming only a conservative 25% drop out rate, over 550,000 women will continue to practice this method at the end of FY 1973. At the rate of 13 cycles per year per woman, over 7,000,000 monthly cycles will be required during FY 1973. At the present time there are approximately 1,000,000 cycles on hand in the country. These will be entirely depleted by November 15. Another 1,500,000 are already on order for delivery between now and March 1973. As they arrive they will be immediately distributed for urgent current needs. To insure uninterrupted pipeline, this PIO/C provides for the purchase of approximately 2,000,000 monthly cycles to be delivered in staggered monthly shipments scheduled to arrive early 1973. It is anticipated that sometime later in the fiscal year, after further analysis of use rates, another 2,500,000 cycles may be purchased with perhaps an additional 1,500,000 for adequate stockpile.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

PRO AG
USAID/P

PROJECT AGREEMENT
 BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
 NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
 AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

4920 220 (24)

Under the terms of the Economic and Technical Cooperation Agreement signed April 27, 1951, and the Standard Provisions Foreign Currency Standard Provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT NO. **492-11-570-220** 2. ORIGINAL 3. REVISION NO. **3**

4. PROJECT TITLE: **Population Planning** AGREEMENT NO.: **74-07**

5. ANNEX A PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION **PD-AAD-498** 14p.

6. APPROPRIATION: **72-11K1024** 7. ALLOTMENT: **424-50-492-00-44-41**

8. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
Costs	137,000	155,000		292,000
b. PARTICIPANTS				
c. COMMODITIES	7,000			7,000
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Fund				
Costs				
e. TOTAL (Dollars)	144,000	155,000		299,000
f. US OWNED (Peso)				
g. COP FINANCING				
SILOO - Peso				
h. COUNTERPART				
Trust fund - USAID				
Special				
Other				
i. TOTAL (Peso)				
j. OTHER				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
 This revision provides funds in advance of the master FY 1974 Project Agreement to expedite PIO/T 492-220-3-40046 which extends for one year Contract AID/ca-154 among AID, the University of North Carolina and Xavier University.

CLEARANCES

COPI

USAID: *[Signature]* Project Manager
[Signature] Program Officer
 PHILIPPINES: *[Signature]* Director

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: **September 28, 1973** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION: **April 29, 1974** 13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE: **June 30, 1976**

14. GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES
 Signature: **E. G. Villavieja**
 Title: **Director, External Assistance Staff**

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
 Signature: *[Signature]*
 Title: **Thomas C. Niblock, Director**

POPcom *[Handwritten notes]* **arr'd 5/2/74**

PRO AG
USAID/P

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

Under the terms of the Economic and Technical Cooperation Agreement signed April 27, 1951, and the Standard Provisions Foreign Currency Standard Provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT NO. **492-11-570-220** 2. ORIGINAL 3. REVISION NO. **4**

4. PROJECT TITLE: **Population Planning** AGREEMENT NO.: **74-07**

5. ANNEX A PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

6. APPROPRIATION: **72-11X1024** 7. ALLOTMENT: **424-50-492-00-44-41**

B. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
Contract	292,000			292,000
b. PARTICIPANTS		25,000		25,000
c. COMMODITIES	7,000	1,793,600 ^{1/}		1,800,600
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Effect		2,688,800		2,688,800
Contract		263,000		263,000
e. TOTAL (Dollar)	299,000	4,770,400		5,069,400
f. US OWNED (Pecos)				
g. GOP FINANCING				
CICD = <i>Passy</i>				
c. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund - "A"		60,000		60,000
		1,500,000		1,500,000
Special				
Other		32,102,000 ^{2/}		32,102,000
TOTAL (Pecos)		33,662,000		33,662,000
b. OTHER				

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

1/ Includes \$1,535,400 AID/W-financed contraceptives

2/ GOP appropriated funds:

PopCom	P23,494,000
DOH	7,900,000
DSW	708,000

CLEARANCES

GOP: <i>Conrad Brungel</i>	USAID: <i>W. Perry</i> Project Manager	<i>Thomas C. Hiblock</i> Controller
	<i>Neil Doherty</i> Program Officer	Other

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: **September 28, 1973** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION: **May 22, 1974** 13. EST. FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE: **June 30, 1978**

14. GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES
 Signature: *Jaime C. Laya*
Acting Director General

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
 Signature: *Thomas C. Hiblock*
Director

AP/8/81

AID 1330-FA (3-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX <u>A</u>	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND	1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>8</u> PAGES
	NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF	2. Agreement No. 74-07	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or <u>4</u> Revision No.
		THE PHILIPPINES	3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning

Purpose of this Agreement:

The purpose of this Agreement is to describe the respective GOP and USAID commitments which will provide for the continued expansion and improvement during FY75 of the population and family planning activities conducted under the joint NEDA/POPCOM/USAID program. The USAID funds provided herein will finance technical services, contract services, commodities, and overseas participant training. AID/W funds referenced herein will finance contraceptives. The GOP and USAID together will finance project local costs of the Population Commission and approximately 27 participating agencies as specified herein. While primarily providing for activities emphasizing clinical services in family planning, other activities will include local training, information, motivation, and research activities in support of the goal of reducing the population growth rate to **2.57% or below by 1976**. This agreement also provides funds for direct grants to private institutions such as the Population Center Foundation for activities mutually agreed upon in support of POPCOM's program.

Overall Program Objectives of the Commission on Population for FY 1975

1. In fulfillment of the national demographic goal to reduce the population growth rate from 3.01 percent (in 1970) to 2.57 percent in (1976), the program expects to:
 - a. recruit 781,940 new acceptors, representing 20 percent of remaining eligibles through 2,246 old and 294 new clinics.
 - b. avert an estimated 226,400 births.
 - c. improve continuation rates.
2. Implement a general program for training, certifying and utilizing paramedical personnel to provide oral contraceptives on a large scale as well as study the effectiveness of training and utilizing nurses and midwives in the delivery of comprehensive family planning services including IUD insertion through a pilot project.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
 TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
 TITLE: _____

A.D. 5200-10A (5-7-67) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX <u>A</u>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BETWEEN AID AND NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220 2. Agreement No. 74-07 3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Copy Revision No. 4

3. Test alternative systems for delivering contraceptive services that would improve continuation rates such as:
 - a. Use of "re-supply points" utilizing possibly barangays, barrio based midwives, satisfied users club.
 - b. Operation of 7 mobile service clinics in selected areas.
 - c. Utilization of sanitary inspectors in doctorless RHU's as FP Information Agents and suppliers of non-medical methods, particularly condoms.
4. Develop small scale projects that will test the viability of the commercial sector in the distribution of contraceptives and MEC materials.
5. Develop a coordinated MEC plan that seeks to relay population and family planning messages to specific target groups such as laborers, engaged couples and out-of-school youth.
6. Integrate family planning and population issues in national development programs such as in agriculture through the Bureau of Agricultural Extension, in Welfare through the Department of Social Welfare, in community development through the DICES.
7. Increase utilization of mass media such as radio jingles, movie ads, and TV spots. Experimentation of alternative media for information support such as the telephone as an instant information and referral system.
8. Develop and implement a training course for program physicians on surgical methods of contraception.
9. Identify priority areas for research to promote implementation of the Four Year Population Program.
10. Strengthen the Commission's capability to coordinate the program.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
 TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
 TITLE: _____

AID 1000-1A (9-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	FINANCING AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	1. Project/Activity No. 492-LI-570-220	2. Agreement No. 74-07
		3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Modified No. 4	
	3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning		

<u>Financing</u>	To Date FY74 (\$)	This ProAg (\$)	Total (\$)
1. USAID Contribution			
A. Contract Services	292,000	263,000	555,000
1. Auditing, evaluation and research		100,000	100,000
2. Printing		98,000	98,000
Agency Service Agreement with USIS Regional Service Center to produce printed materials requested by POPCOM or NMPC in support of an expanded information program.			
3. Consulting		15,000	15,000
Short-term personal services or other types of contracts with resource persons or institutions requested by POPCOM or USAID to provide management or other professional services to the program.			
4. U.P. Population Institute		50,000	50,000
Contract with UPPI to provide regular and special evaluation studies of population program related activities and make re- commendations for program action.			

For the Cooperating Government or Agency SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

AID PROJECT (9-10)	PRESIDENT'S JOINT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE 5 OF 8 PAGES
		2. Agreement No. AUTHORITY 74-07	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 4
		3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	
PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET	ANNEX A		

<u>Financing</u>	To Date FY74 <u>(\$)</u>	This ProAg <u>(\$)</u>	Total <u>(\$)</u>
5. Xavier University Contract with Xavier University to continue operation of the Mindanao Population Laboratory.	155,000	-	155,000
6. Population Services International, Inc.	57,000	-	57,000
7. Management Sciences for Health, Inc.	80,000	-	80,000
B. Commodities	7,000	1,793,600	1,800,600
1. USAID-funded	7,000	238,200	245,200
a. Medical instruments and related supplies.			
b. Audio visual, media production, and related IEC supplies.			

It is agreed that up to \$50,000 of these funds will be made available for purchase of commodities for construction of the Asian Center for Training and Research in Social Welfare and Development.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

AID NO. 492-11-970-220 (9-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX A	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	492-11-970-220 2. Agreement No. 74-07 3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	PAGE 6 OF 8 PAGES 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 Revision No.
---	---	--	--

<u>Financing</u>	<u>To Date FY74 (\$)</u>	<u>This ProAg (\$)</u>	<u>Total (\$)</u>
2. AID/W-funded			
a. Oral Contraceptives (9 million cycles)	-	1,486,800	1,486,800
b. Condoms (20 thousand gross)	-	69,600	68,600
C. Participant Training	-	25,000	25,000

Participant training will be offered in such fields of study as the following:

<u>No. of Participants</u>	<u>Type of Training</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Duration</u>	<u>Est. Cost</u>
2	Planning, develop- ment and measure- ment of training program.	US	6 mos.	12,000
1	Training evaluation techniques	US	6 mos.	6,000
5	Paramedic program management and training	US	2 mos.	7,000

D. Other Costs	-	2,688,800	2,688,800
In accordance with prior year agreements, it is understood that the USAID will finance a progressively smaller proportion of the local currency costs of participating agencies each year. This project agreement provides for USAID's contribution of up to \$2,238,800 (P15 million)		2,238,800	2,238,800

For the Cooperating Government or Agency SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

AID PROJ NO. (3-70) PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX <u>A</u>	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	PROJECT NO. 492-11-570-220 2. Agreement No. 74-07 3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	PAGE <u>7</u> OF <u>9</u> PAGES 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>4</u>

<u>Financing</u>	To Date FY74 (\$)	This ProAg (\$)	Total (\$)
<p>but not to exceed 40 percent of jointly shared activities and the GOP contributing the remainder of the total local currency cost of P32,102,000 to meet participating agencies costs during FY75. Appendix 1 contains a list of agencies participating during FY75 and the total budget. However, funds committed in this document for participating agency costs may be expended only against sub-agreements jointly signed by NEDA/POPCOM/USAID and the participating agency and in accordance with the terms of the Standard Provisions (Appendix II). These sub-agreements shall contain detailed goals, targets, methods of operation and performance type budgets.</p> <p>It is agreed that a portion of the funds provided herein (up to \$250,000) will be used to make individual grants to private institutions such as the Population Center Foundation in support of population activities, as specified in the individual grant agreements.</p> <p>It is also agreed that up to \$200,000 will be made available for construction of remaining regional centers not constructed under prior year funding.</p>	-	250,000	250,000
	-	200,000	200,000

For the Cooperating Government or Agency SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
--	--

PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEX <u>A</u>	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT	1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>8</u> PAGES
	AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	2. Agreement No. AUTHORITY 74-07	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u>4</u>
			3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning

The Government of the Philippines shall, to the extent possible, obtain from budgetary sources the pesos committed herein. In the event that releases of funds are delayed, pesos generated from PL480 agreements or counterpart loans may be advanced to the extent required.

It is agreed that all resources provided herein by the GOP and USAID shall be subject to the Standard Provisions.

WAIVERS: Sub-implementing documents (PIO/Ts, PIO/Cs, PIO/Ps) shall be prepared and issued no later than six months from the date of this agreement. Sub-agreements from the participating agencies shall be prepared and issued no later than June 30, 1974.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency: SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development: SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____
---	---

APPENDIX I

PARTICIPATING AGENCIES FY 1975

1. Association of Philippine Medical Colleges (APMC)
2. Asian Social Institute (ASI)
3. Bureau of the Census and Statistics (BCS)
4. Davao City Health Department (DCHD)
5. Department of Local Government and Community Development (DLGCD)
6. Department of National Defense/Family Planning Program (DND/FPP)
7. Department of Health (DHE)
8. Department of Social Welfare (DSW)
9. Family Planning Organization of the Philippines (FPOP)
10. Institute of Maternal and Child Health (IMCH)
11. Manila City Health Department (MCHD)
12. National Media Production Center (NMPC)
13. Office of Health Education and Personnel Training (OHEPT)
14. Philippine General Hospital/Jose Fabella Memorial Hospital (PGH/JFMAH)
15. Philippine Medical Association (PMA)
16. Province of Bulacan (PBB)
17. Province of Laguna (POL)
18. Province of Nueva Ecija (PNER)
19. Ramon Magsaysay Award Foundation (RMAF)
20. Responsible Parenthood Council (RPC)
21. Silliman University Medical Center (SUMC)
22. Tuluagan Family Planning Mothercraft Project (TFMP)
23. University of the Philippines College of Medicine/
Reproductive Biology Center (UPCM/RBC)
24. University of the Philippines Research in Reproductive
Medicine (UPCM/RRM)
25. Bureau of Agricultural Extension (IPEL)
26. Bureau of Disease Control (LBFROST)
27. Commission on Population (POPCH)

TOTAL BUDGET: 267,102,000

PRO AG
USAID/P

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

Under the terms of the Economic and Technical Cooperation Agreement signed April 27, 1951, and the Standard Provisions Foreign Currency Standard Provisions annexes attached; it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT NO. **492-11-570-220** 2. ORIGINAL 3. REVISION NO. **5**

4. PROJECT TITLE: **Population Planning** AGREEMENT NO.: **74-07**

5. ANNEX A PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION

6. APPROPRIATION: **72-11X1024** 7. ALLOTMENT: **424-50-492-00-44-41**

a. AID FINANCING	PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS				
PACA				
Contract	292,000	50,000		342,000
b. PARTICIPANTS				
	25,000	69,000		94,000
c. COMMODITIES				
	1,300,600	828,000 ^{1/}		2,628,600 ^{1/}
d. OTHER COSTS				
AID Fund				
Contract	263,000	35,000		298,000
TOTAL (Dollar)	5,069,400	1,217,000		6,186,400
US OWNED (Cash)				
b. OTHER				
d. GOP FINANCING				
Special				
a. COUNTERPART				
Trust Fund -- "A"				
	60,000			60,000
Special				
	1,500,000			1,500,000
Civil				
	32,102,000			32,102,000 ^{2/}
TOTAL (Peso)	33,662,000			33,662,000

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:
- 1/ Includes \$758,000 additional for AID/W-financed contraceptives for a new total of \$2,313,000 in contraceptives.
 - 2/ GOP appropriated funds: POPCOM - P23,494,000
 DOH - 7,900,000
 DSW - 708,000.

CLEARANCES

COP: <i>Benjamin S. de Leon</i>	USAID: <i>Wm. Claudio</i>	USAID: <i>R. Cohen</i> Program Officer	USAID: <i>John P. Hummon</i> Controller
			Other

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT: **September 28, 1973** 12. DATE OF THIS REVISION: **June 27, 1974** 13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE: **June 30, 1976**

14. GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES
 Signature: *Gerardo B. Sidat*
 Title: **Director-General**

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
 Signature: *John P. Hummon*
 Title: **John P. Hummon, Acting Director**

6/28/74

PRO AG
CONTINUATION
SHEET
ANNEX 2

ECONOMIC AGREEMENT BETWEEN AND AND NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	1. Identification No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>4</u> PAGES
	2. Agreement No. 74-07	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 5
	3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	

This revision provides increased funds for the following purposes; headings relate to those contained in ProAg Revision No. 4.

	To Date FY 74 (\$)	This ProAg (\$)	Total (\$)
A. Contract Services	555,000	85,000	640,000
1. Auditing, evaluation and research	100,000	20,000	120,000
3. Consulting and engi- neering	15,000	15,000	30,000

This amendment provides for engineering services in support of the construction of POPCOM regional centers.

8. For university support and related technical services to private or public institutions, in- cluding library/information research centers		50,000	50,000
---	--	--------	--------

B. Commodities	1,800,600	828,000	2,628,600
1. USAID-funded	245,200	70,000	315,200
c. Clinical instru- ments including additional vasectomy kits			
d. Computer peripheral equipment for both POPCOM and UPPL.			
e. Condoms - Procurement is necessary to supplement availability from AID/W funds and/or Japanese Reparations supplies.			

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

AID PROJECT GROUP	PROJECT AGREEMENT BETWEEN AID AND	1. Title/Project No. 492-11-570-220	2. Date of Issue
	PRO AG	3. Agreement No. NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 74-07	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. 5
	CONTINUATION SHEET	4. Project/Activity Title AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	Population Planning
ANNEX A			

	To Date FY 74 (\$)	This ProAg (\$)	Total (\$)
2. AID/W-funded	1,486,800	758,000	2,244,800

(a.) Oral contra-
ceptives (Addi-
tional 6 million
cycles for a
total of 15
million cycles)

C. Participant Training	25,000	69,000	94,000
------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Additional slots for new
training initiatives such
as advanced techniques for
management of fertility,
planning, evaluation,
research, finance and
logistic administration.
These may cover both
formal studies and
observations in U.S. and
in third countries.

D. Other Costs	2,688,000	135,000	2,823,800
---------------------------	-----------	---------	-----------

Individual grants to private institutions such as RRF in support of population activities, as specified in the individual grant agreements.	250,000	135,000	385,000
--	---------	---------	---------

These additional funds are for
training films and/or film pro-
cessing, and research, evaluation
and/or training grants for support
of advanced fertility techniques,
alternative delivery systems, and
program management or evaluation
activities.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

PRO AG CONTINUATION SHEET ANNEA <u>A</u>	AGREEMENT AMENDMENT BETWEEN AND AND NATIONAL ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES	492-11-570-220 2. Agreement No. 74-07 3. Project/Activity Title Population Planning	PAGE <u>11</u> OF <u>12</u> PAGES 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or <u>5</u> Revision No.
	<p>Waivers:</p> <p><u>Subagreements</u> - This revision amends the final signature date for subagreements with the participating agencies from June 30, 1974 to July 31, 1974.</p>		
	For the Cooperating Government or Agency SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	For the Agency for International Development SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____ TITLE: _____	

4920220 (25)
PD-AAD. 498

COUNTERPART PROJECT NO. 72172-B
Population Planning - National Comprehensive
MCH - Family Planning
P.D. Act. 492-11-570-220

April 12, 1972

1. Description of Project:

This assistance project involves the operation of 550 family planning RHU clinics and establishment of 120 new family planning clinics in existing rural health units. It is intended to make the population aware of all the health and socio-economic aspects and benefits of family planning by conducting a public education and information program on family planning in the designated demonstration provinces. This project will be implemented by the National Comprehensive MCH - Family Planning Project, Department of Health.

2. Financing:

Budgetary requirements for the maintenance and other operating expenses of this project will be financed by withdrawals from the Counterpart Fund - Special Account. Funds for financing the personal services of the project will be drawn from the NEC appropriation for counterpart projects.

3. Counterpart Project Budget:

The counterpart budget for administering this project will be for the period January 1 to June 30, 1972, in the amount of ₱1,657,107.00 as shown in detail in the attached budget of expenditures. Funds provided herein will not be used for payment of obligations incurred prior to the effective date of this agreement.

4. Operating Procedure:

The release of administrative funds to the project will be authorized at the time of approval of the Agreement. Subsequent release of funds will be made by NEC in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 5 hereof.

Administrative funds released to the project Director will be deposited in the Philippine National Bank in a current account designated National Comprehensive MCH - Family Planning (Counterpart Project No. 72172-B).

Withdrawals will be made by checks signed by the project Director, or his designee and countersigned by an authorized official other than the Project Accountant.

No obligations are authorized under this project after June 30, 1972, unless it is extended in writing by the NEC and USAID.

Payments of outstanding obligations will be made within 60 days from June 30, 1972. Any funds then remaining will be returned to NEC and redeposited in the Counterpart Fund-Special Account.

Funds and other resources made available to this project to provide special support to specific projects shall be governed by the agreements and other arrangements between the donors and the NEC.

5. Property Acquisition and Disposition.

All items of equipment and/or furniture and fixtures

acquired with counterpart funds will be properly labelled with the joint AID-NEC emblem, and a permanent record of each item showing the cost, location, vendor's name, and procuring voucher number will be maintained. All equipment acquired by the project and all supplies not consumed will be turned over the NEC upon completion of their use or completion of the project.

Property and funds of this project will be subject to physical examination and the books of account and other records including property records being maintained by the project will be subject to audit and examinations by the NEC and the USAID Controller at such reasonable times as they may desire to make such examination.

6. Reporting Procedure:

Monthly reports of receipts, disbursements and outstanding obligations or commitments on forms prescribed by NEC/USAID together with a trial balance will be submitted by the Project Director to the NEC and to the AID not later than 10 days following the close of each month.

Quarterly reports of project progress and status will be submitted by the Project Director to NEC and to the AID not later than the 15th day following the close of the quarter.

7. Date of Effectivity:

The effective date of this Agreement is January 1, 1972.

(SGD.) THOMAS C. NIBLOCK
Director
United States Mission
to the Philippines, USAID

(SGD.) GERARDO P. SICA'
Chairman
National Economic Council

Republic of the Philippines
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
MANILA

Population Planning - National
Comprehensive-MCH Family Planning
(Name of Project)

Date: April 12, 1972

Counterpart Project No. 72172-B

Fiscal Year: January 1, 1972
to June 30, 1972

SUMMARY OF PESO REQUIREMENTS FROM THE COUNTERPART FUND-SPECIAL ACCOUNT

	<u>F u n d s</u> <u>To be provided</u>
L. Personal Services:	
a. Salaries and wages	P -
b. Honoraria	-
c. Insurance	-
2. Equipment including office furniture	-
3. Expendable supplies	185,332.00
4. Transportation	1,363,565.00
5. Postal, telegraph, telephone service	2,744.00
6. Rentals, illumination, etc.	-
7. Special services including contractual service	-
8. Land and/or Building Improvement	35,000.00
9. Other Services	30,466.00
10. Educational and informational program	<u>40,000.00</u>
T O T A L	<u>P1,657,107.00</u>

PROJECT: Population Planning-National Comprehensive
MCH - Family Planning (C.P. No. 72172-B)

Page: 1

FISCAL YEAR: January 1, 1972 to June 30, 1972

Date: April 12, 1972

Detailed specifications in full for services, materials or equipment	How they will be used and under what conditions	Qty.	Funds to be Provided					Total Pesos
			1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
II Equipment including office furniture	For the procurement of various medical equip- ment		-	-	-	-		
III. Expendable Supplies	For office and clinic supplies for Headquar- ters Regional office, Provincial offices and RHU (P260/clinic/ year)		-	-	P 92,666	P 92,666	P 185,332	
IV. Transportation	For travel allowances of Regional office me- dical coordinators, Provincial Office Staff and RHU Staff		-	-	681,782	681,782	1,363,565	
V. Postal, telegraph, telephone service	For communication ser- vices		-	-	1,372	1,372	2,744	
VI. Other Services	For repair and maintenance of vehicle and other expenses not included in any of the above items		-	-	15,000	15,466	30,466	
VIII. Land and/or Building Improvement	For the construction of the headquarters build- ing.		-	-	-	35,000	35,000	

4920220(26)
PD-AAD-498

AGREEMENT

27p.

BETWEEN

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

AND

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

FOR

THE POPULATION PLANNING PROJECT
(492-11-570-220)

Date: November 15, 1971

PRO AG
USAID/P

PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)
AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

Under the terms of the Economic and Technical Cooperation Agreement signed April 27, 1951, and the Standard Provisions Foreign Currency Standard Provisions annexes attached, it is agreed to carry out a project in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

1. PROJECT NO. 492-11-570-220		2. ORIGINAL <input type="checkbox"/>		3. REVISION NO. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	
4. PROJECT TITLE: Population Planning			AGREEMENT NO.: 72-09		
5. ANNEX A PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EXPLANATION					
6. APPROPRIATION: 72-11X4103.1			7. ALLOTMENT: 353-50-492-00-69-21		
8. AID FINANCING		PREVIOUS TOTAL (A)	INCREASE (B)	DECREASE (C)	TOTAL TO DATE (D)
a. PERSONNEL COSTS					
<u>PASA</u>					
Contract					
b. PARTICIPANTS			130,000		130,000
c. COMMODITIES		625,000	886,000		1,511,000
d. OTHER COSTS					
<u>AID Direct</u>			2,930,000		2,930,000
Contract			200,000		200,000
e. TOTAL (Dollars)		625,000	4,146,000		4,771,000
f. US OWNED (Pesos)					
9. GOP FINANCING					
\$1.00 in Pesos					
a. COUNTERPART					
Trust Fund - "A")					
- "B")			1,500,000		1,500,000
Special			4,438,000		4,438,000
Other (Pop. Center)			5,000,000		5,000,000
TOTAL (Pesos)			10,938,000		10,938,000
b. OTHER					

10. REFERENCES AND REMARKS:

CLEARANCES

GOP: <i>E. Aldaba - Jr</i>		USAID: <i>[Signature]</i> Project Manager		Controller <i>[Signature]</i>	
		Program Officer <i>[Signature]</i>		Other <i>[Signature]</i>	

11. DATE OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT October 6, 1971	12. DATE OF THIS REVISION November 15, 1971	13. EST FINAL CONTRIBUTION DATE June 30, 1974
---	--	--

14. GOVERNMENT OF THE PHILIPPINES
 Signature: *[Signature]*
 GERARDO P. SICAT
 Title: Chairman, NEC *[Signature]*

15. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
 Signature: *[Signature]*
 Title: Director, USAID

NEC/OFAC:
CDPC/MSS
Sr. DPC-H&S/
FCA

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No. 492-11-570-220	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u> </u> PAGES
2. Agreement No.	3. <input type="checkbox"/> Original or Revision No. <u> 1 </u>
3. Project/Activity Title 492-11-570-220 Population Planning	

I. Project Description and Explanation

A. Background

This project began in 1967 with USAID providing only limited support to private organizations carrying out family planning training programs. Its objective at that time was to help establish a nationwide population program, building on clinic services which had begun in 1965. USAID support has subsequently provided the basis for a widespread expansion of clinics to meet the growing demand of families wishing information on or desiring to practice family planning.

Philippine Government participation has also grown substantially. In 1969 an Executive Order created the Commission on Population (POPCOM) to study population matters and to formulate policies and recommendations for the Government. In 1970 the President directed that the Commission on Population implement its policies and recommendations, and POPCOM has now become the overall central coordinating and planning body for the National Population program, utilizing funds made available by NEC/USAID and other donors, and now enjoying national sanction as a result of the enactment in 1971 of the Population Act of the Philippines, R.A. 6365.

The project has developed to a point where its current purpose is to reduce Philippine population growth from the historical 3%-3.5% level to about 2% annually. It is believed that this objective can be realized by a sustained 5-year program incorporating 600,000 new family planning acceptors annually. To achieve this objective USAID and the GPP have participated with private organizations and government institutions in establishing clinics to serve the public, providing training programs for family planning personnel, promoting education and informational activities covering family planning, and supporting research efforts for future guidance and program direction.

Through June 1971 more than 1,100 clinics have been established with AID support, providing services to almost 40,000 new participants monthly. Some 30 separate private

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

for

PROJECT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN AID AND

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 3 OF PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

and government agencies are involved in administering and implementing the program, and it is estimated that close to three-quarters of a million Filipinos now use modern contraceptive techniques.

B. Purpose of this Project Agreement

The primary purpose of this Agreement is to describe the respective commitments to help finance up to 1,670 private and public clinics in order to maintain a new acceptor rate at or above 50,000 per month and to document agreement on local cost sharing principles and procedures.

Whereas the USG has heretofore financed directly virtually all project local costs, beginning with this Agreement a cost-sharing system will be effected, whereby the USG will finance a progressively smaller proportion of local costs. Current estimates of respective contributions are projected in Attachment I which will be reviewed and updated annually. The cost-sharing estimates reflect growing Philippine readiness and ability to support an increasingly larger portion of the local costs. Increased Philippine responsibility for program activities is also evidenced by POPCOM program forecasts described in Attachment II and which will be updated annually to serve as project targets. For the financing period encompassed by this Agreement, project activities will be directed toward the targets established for Fiscal Year 1973 as summarized in Attachment II.

This Agreement also provides funds to assist in the construction and equipping of a Population Center. Details are contained in Part 2 to this Agreement.

Funds obligated in this Agreement represent the major portion of the US dollar support required during this fiscal year. It is anticipated that additional funding will be provided when firm requirements are established and specifications prepared.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 4 OF _____ PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

This Revision brings the total USAID contribution obligated since the start of this fiscal year, beginning on July 1, 1971, to \$4,771,000.

Part 1: Population Program Activities

II. USAID Contribution

A. Contract Services

Estimate \$200,000

1. Contracts for carrying out acceptor-performance reporting, financial and management-type audits and reviews, and to develop and install accounting systems and related services to further enhance the project's management. Details are contained in PIO/T 492-220-3-20050 attached. \$103,000
2. A personal services contract for 7 man-months to strengthen the technical advisory capabilities of the USAID Information/Motivation staff involved in supplying original script material and in monitoring work of film producers under USAID contracts. Details are contained in PIO/T 492-220-3-20053 attached. \$ 15,000
3. A personal services contract for 18 man-months to provide capability within the USAID to evaluate and report on USAID-financed research related to family planning and to make recommendations to USAID for administrative action based on research findings. Details are contained in PIO/T 492-220-3-20052 attached. \$ 32,000
4. Contracts with agencies or institutions to perform evaluation of activities being implemented in the Population Planning project. Evaluation will be conducted to investigate problem areas and improve program operations, and to undertake research projects for improvement and support of project activities. Details are contained in PIO/T 492-220-3-20051 attached. \$ 50,000

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL**

AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 5 OF PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

B. Commodities

\$886,000

1. Contraceptives to insure uninterrupted supply pipeline and to permit possible introduction of alternative contraceptives into the program. Details are contained in PIO/C 492-220-0-20054 attached. \$290,000
2. Contraceptives - additional funding to complete procurement under PIO/C 492-220-5-20020. \$ 96,000
3. Clinical equipment and supplies; details are contained in PIO/C 492-220-0-20055 attached. Funds committed herein will be required for purchase of equipment to support the opening of 200 more clinics starting January 1972 in accordance with the jointly agreed-upon clinic expansion program. The exact mix of equipment will be subject to the physical inspection of existing facilities. \$300,000
4. Film, paper supplies, and related reproduction materials in support of the motivational aspects of the project. Details are contained in PIO/C 492-220-8-20056 attached. \$200,000

C. Training

\$130,000

Participant training will be provided in the following fields of study:

<u>No. of Participants</u>	<u>Type of Training</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Est. Duration</u>	<u>Est. Cost</u>
3	Population Program: Evaluation Techniques	U.S.	1 year	\$21,000
3	Population Research Design & Methodology	U.S.	1 year	21,000
2	Demography	U.S.	1 year	17,200

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

PROAG
CONTINUATION
SHEET

ANNEX _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-200

PAGE 6 OF PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

<u>No. of Participants</u>	<u>Type of Training</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Duration</u>	<u>Est. Cost</u>
1	Population Programmer Analyst	U.S.	1 Year	\$ 7,000
2	Training Techniques and Methodology in Family Planning	U.S.	6 months	12,000
2	Population Program Planning and Management	U.S.	13 weeks	6,000
1	Mass Communications: Educational Film Production	U.S.	1 year	7,000
1	Mass Communication: Radio Programming	U.S.	6 months	6,000
1	Mass Communication: TV Programming	U.S.	6 months	6,000
1	Mass Communication: Production Supervision	U.S.	6 months	6,000
2	Medical Education: Family Planning Curriculum Design	U.S.	6 months	12,000
12	Observation: Family Planning Program Operations and Management	Third Country	2-4 weeks	7,200

D. Other Costs

\$2,130,000

Under this revision USAID will make available up to \$2,130,000 to defray a portion of the local costs of implementing agencies involved in carrying out the Population Planning project. Attachment I provides a breakdown of current cost-sharing estimates.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 7 OF PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

III. NEC Contribution

A. In-Kind Support

₱1,000,000

The GOP will continue to provide in-kind support including salaries, rentals, utilities and all other costs associated with Filipino programs related to or in support of family planning activities.

B. Trust Fund

₱1,500,000

Approximately ₱1,500,000 in the Trust Fund budget is identified as supporting family planning activities covered under this agreement, including US personnel local costs, salaries and related benefits of USAID-employed Filipinos, and international transportation of participants.

C. Local Costs

₱4,438,000

As indicated in Attachment I it is currently estimated that the Philippine proportionate share of Implementing Agencies' operational costs will total ₱4,438,000 during FY 1973.

The NEC, to the extent possible, shall obtain from budgetary sources the pesos committed herein. In the event, however, that the funds required are not available from budgetary sources, it is agreed that counterpart loans currently outstanding will be reprogrammed to the extent required.

NEC and USAID agree that funds will be mobilized sufficiently in advance to ensure the timely release of funds to POPCOM. The USAID's initial fund release under this Agreement will be equivalent to approximately 75 percent of the local currency requirement for a 60-day period, less balances released but not utilized under earlier Agreements. NEC's initial fund release will approximate 25 percent of the local currency required for the 60-day period beginning July 1, 1972, and in accordance with GOP budget procedures.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.

492-11-570-220

PAGE 8 OF PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

Subsequent releases under this Agreement will be made upon receipt of POPCOM's Consolidated Monthly financial report together with their estimated cash requirement for the next 60-day period.

IV. Special Provisions

- A. Attachments I, II, III and IV are integral parts of this Agreement.
- B. It is agreed that all new clinics will be established so as to minimize duplication of existing services and to provide optimum coverage to the population being served.
- C. Family Planning services in facilities funded under this Agreement will be provided free of charge to all those so desiring them.
- D. Performance standards described in the FY71 Population Planning Project Agreement will continue to be used as general guidelines. Specific performance standards for service agencies will be detailed in the individual agency sub-agreements.
- E. Under the terms of this Agreement NEC will review the operations of the Population Commission and participating agencies to assure that they conform to Philippine laws and are in consonance with other approved activities.
- F. Waivers - Sub-implementing documents for participants (PIO/Ps) and participating agencies and institutions (sub-agreements) will be prepared and issued not later than six months from the date of this Agreement.
- G. Figures shown in Attachment II are for planning purposes only and do not constitute any commitment on the part of either USAID or the GOP.
- H. Funds committed in this document for participating agency local costs may be expended only against jointly signed sub-agreements detailing goals, targets, methods of operation and proposed expenditures by item and in accordance with the standard cost guidelines established in prior ProAg's.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

2. Agreement No.

3. Project/Activity Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

Part 2: Population Center

I. Background

Private organizations have been largely instrumental in developing public awareness and acceptance of the role which family planning practices have in enhancing the economic, social, and physical well-being of the Filipino people. In support of private efforts over the past four years NEC and USAID have extended financial and technical assistance to about 12 organizations which represent almost half of all institutions operating family planning programs. Current estimates of program costs involving NEC/AID-financed support over the 1971-75 period indicate that about 45 percent of associated expenditures will be made by the private groups and institutions.

In recognition of the especial effectiveness displayed by the private sector agreement has been reached between USAID, GOP, private Philippine citizens and the Rockefeller Foundation to establish a private Population Center, supervised and controlled by the Population Center Foundation, Inc.

The Foundation will provide a formal institutional medium that will cooperate and collaborate with both private and public sectors of Philippine society for the initiation, sponsorship, assistance and financing of action programs, studies, research, and facilities for population planning activities in the Philippines. Its primary purpose is to provide such support in the form of facilities and grants as its resources permit to population programs carried out by and in the private sector to insure the continued involvement of the private sector now that leadership of the overall Philippine program is passing to the Government. In so doing, it will reinforce and complement government programs.

To facilitate the purposes of the Foundation, a permanent structure - The Population Center - is required to house Foundation offices and serve as administrative headquarters for the Philippine Commission on Population (POPCOM). The Center will also provide office space for headquarters staffs of allied

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND
THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL**

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 10 OF ___ PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title

492-11-570-220 Population Planning

private organizations that are making substantial contributions to the Philippine Population Programs and possibly for liaison officers from public agency population programs. Further, the Center building may include such facilities as training rooms, a data bank and repository of information on the population programs of the Philippines and of neighboring countries, a distribution center for information and education materials on population planning and a central Population Library together with other facilities for research on population programs, family planning and related fields of activities.

Because of the private character of the Center it will be the first such institution in Asia, hopefully serving as a guide and model for other countries and attracting world-wide financial and other support from donors interested in non-governmental population activities.

II. USAID Contribution

\$800,000

Grant: The USAID will provide a grant in an amount not to exceed \$800,000 through the NEC to fund dollar costs of construction, furnishings and equipping the Population Center building.

III. GOP Contribution

A. Land: The GOP will provide a suitable site for construction of the Center building. This site will be provided to the Center on a long term lease of not less than 50 years at a cost to the Center not to exceed the minimum amount of payment required to establish a legal binding contractual arrangement.

B. It is also agreed that Philippine sources will provide any additional financing or other support required for the design, construction, equipping and operation of the Center beyond that agreed herein to be made available from USAID and the Rockefeller Foundation. Estimated at P5,000,000.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

**PROJECT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN AID AND**

THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**AN AGENCY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PHILIPPINES**

1. Project/Activity No.
492-11-570-220

PAGE 11 OF _____ PAGES

2. Agreement No.

3. Original or
Revision No. 1

3. Project/Activity Title
492-11-570-220 Population Planning

IV. Other Contribution

Not obligated herein, but understood to be a condition precedent to release of funds under this Agreement will be a contribution of \$1,500,000 by the Rockefeller Foundation to be applied as required against the design, construction, equipping, maintenance and operation of the Center.

V. Special Provisions

- A. No portion of the USAID contribution provided herein will be used to fund the endowment of the Foundation.
- B. Release of funds obligated herein will be made only upon review and acceptance by the USAID of the completed financial, architectural, and construction plans. This obligation will be valid only until June 30, 1972, unless construction cost estimates are agreed to by USAID prior to that date.
- C. The Charter of the Population Center Foundation, Inc. establishing it as a private, non-profit, tax-free organization indicates that its main purpose is as stated previously in this Agreement.

A copy of this Charter as registered with Securities and Exchange Commission is by reference incorporated in this Agreement.

For the Cooperating Government or Agency

For the Agency for International Development

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

ATTACHMENT I

PESO COSTS OF PHILIPPINE GOVERNMENT AGENCY PROGRAMS

	<u>FY 71</u>	<u>FY 72</u>	<u>FY 73</u>	<u>FY 74</u>	<u>FY 75</u>
<u>Service:</u>					
Government	5,531	6,259	6,548	7,126	7,126
		1,565 GOP 4,694 US	GOP ALL	GOP ALL	GOP ALL
Private	6,590	7,646	7,572	7,495	7,462
		1,911 GOP 5,735 US	1,911 GOP 5,735 US	3,747 GOP 3,748 US	5,596 GOP 1,866 US
<u>Training & Education:</u>					
Government	1,575	979	792	303	151
		245 GOP 734 US	GOP ALL	GOP ALL	GOP ALL
Private	1,286	541	541	292	292
		135 GOP 406 US	135 GOP 406 US	146 GOP 146 US	219 GOP 73 US
<u>Information & Motivation:</u>					
Government	87	87	87	87	87
		22 GOP 65 US	GOP ALL	GOP ALL	GOP ALL
Private	135	135	135	135	135
		34 GOP 101 US	34 GOP 101 US	67 GOP 68 US	101 GOP 34 US
<u>Information & Communication:</u>					
Government	935	467	246	74	-
		117 GOP 350 US	GOP ALL	GOP ALL	
Private	26	26	26	25	25
		6 GOP 20 US	6 GOP 20 US	12 GOP 13 US	19 GOP 6 US

	<u>FY 71</u>	<u>FY 72</u>	<u>FY 73</u>	<u>FY 74</u>	<u>FY 75</u>
<u>Research & Evaluation:</u>					
Government	1,089	764 191 GOP 573 US	611 GOP ALL	489 GOP ALL	391 GOP ALL
Private	31	-	-	-	-
<u>Other:</u>					
Government	1,552	850 212 GOP 638 US	850 GOP ALL	893 GOP ALL	938 GOP ALL
Private	194	-	-	-	-
TOTAL - Government	10,769	9,406 2,351 GOP 7,055 US	9,134 GOP ALL	8,972 GOP ALL	8,693 GOP ALL
TOTAL - Private	8,262	8,348 2,087 GOP 6,261 US	8,270 2,068 GOP 6,206 US	7,947 3,973 GOP 3,974 US	7,914 5,935 GOP 1,979 US
GRAND TOTAL	<u>19,031</u>	<u>17,754</u> 4,438 GOP 13,316 US	<u>17,408</u> 11,202 GOP 6,206 US	<u>16,919</u> 12,945 GOP 3,974 US	<u>16,607</u> 14,628 GOP 1,979 US

fr

TARGETS FOR NEW ACCEPTORS AT FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, FY-72 to FY-76
(BASED ON NUMBER OF CLINICS AND REMAINING ELIGIBLE WOMEN)
ASSUMING 1,870 CLINICS BY FY 1974

Fiscal Year	No. of Eligible Women at Beginning of Year 1/ (1,000's)	No. of Remaining Eligible Women at Beginning of Year 2/ (1,000's)	Proportion of Eligible Women Still Remaining at Beginning of Year 3/	Number of Acceptors Per Month Per Clinic 4/	Number of Clinic Months 5/	No. of Registered Acceptors During the Year 6/ (1,000's)	Cumulative No. of Acceptors At End of Year 7/ (1,000's)	No. of Clinics To be Added Annually	Cumulative Number of Clinics
1970						100	100		
1971	4,647	4,547	.978	44.0	7,847	345	441		870
	4,791	4,350	.908	40.9	14,076	576	999	400	1,270
1973	4,940	3,943	.798	35.9	18,876	673	1,637	400	1,670
1974	5,093	3,456	.679	30.6	21,876	669	2,240	200	1,870
1975	5,251	3,011	.573	25.8	22,476	580	2,730	0	1,870
1976	5,414	2,684	.496	22.3	22,476	501	3,121	0	1,870

1/ 12.5% of the population, assuming an annual growth rate of 3.1%.

2/ Number of eligible women for current year minus cumulative number of acceptors.

3/ Ratio of remaining eligible women beginning of the year to eligible women at the beginning of year.

4/ Proportion of women remaining multiplied by 45 (optimum average acceptor rate/clinic).

5/ Allowance is given for new clinics. Number of old clinics multiplied by 12 mos. and number of new clinics by 9 mos.

6/ Estimated from clinic months and acceptors per month per clinic.

7/ Cumulative acceptors is adjusted for attrition due to death and sterility by subtracting 4% of previous year's cumulative figure before adding the current year's figures.

fw

Revised August 31, 1971

STANDARD PROVISIONS

The National Economic Council (NEC) and the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) have entered into a Project Agreement for a Population Planning Program in the Philippines. The Project Agreement provides, among other things, that the Commission on Population (POPCOM) will plan, supervise and coordinate NEC/USAID support in accordance with the terms of sub-agreements entered into between POPCOM, NEC, USAID and agencies or institutions implementing population and family planning activities. These activities include, but are not limited to, the establishment and operation of family planning clinics, conduct of training courses, evaluation and research, and the provision of information and motivation services.

This sub-agreement, within the terms of the overall project agreement, specifies the particulars of the activity the participating agency commits itself to do, the resources committed for accomplishing this activity, the methods of its implementation, and the authority and responsibilities of the parties to this agreement.

I. POPCOM Authority and Responsibilities

In accordance with the terms of the overall project agreement between POPCOM, NEC and USAID:

1. POPCOM will have overall planning and coordinating authority and responsibility for the NEC/USAID Population Planning Project. Within the limits of jointly agreed upon plans and budgets, this will involve:
 - a. development of population policies and a national population program;
 - b. development and programming of various project activities to achieve the Commission's goals as described in the overall project agreement;
 - c. determining needs for and recommending participant training;
 - d. planning and allocation of commodity support;
 - e. receiving and approving (or disapproving) project proposals.
2. POPCOM will be the entity through which NEC/USAID support will be channeled to recipient agencies. Regarding such support, POPCOM will:
 - a. establish agreed upon performance standards;
 - b. determine the appropriateness of the number of personnel and the pay scales proposed by institutions to implement agreed activities;
 - c. determine the appropriateness of the personnel policies of the participating institutions and ensure the provisions are made for all legally required (under Philippine laws) salary-related benefits;

- d. evaluate, approve, and interpret project policies jointly decided upon by NEC/USAID/POPCOM and generally coordinate activities of the participating institutions;
- e. review and evaluate reports and inspect/visit activities to assure program continuity, maximize overall effectiveness of operations, and avoid unnecessary duplication and overlapping;
- f. assure appropriate use of commodities allocated in support of these activities, including the repossession and reallocation of commodities that are not being properly used, or that are no longer required for project purposes.
- g. submit a consolidated monthly financial report covering releases of funds made to all sub-projects and a consolidated quarterly progress report covering activities of all sub-projects with comments and recommendations;
- h. undertake other activities appropriate to the needs of the national population program;
- i. determine the propriety of the termination of any project activity. Actual termination shall be effected through a joint agreement among POPCOM, NEC and USAID.

II. Responsibilities of Participating Institutions

The participating agency shall carry out its activities as specified in the sub-agreement, including:

1. Maintenance of complete and adequate records of its project activities and accomplishments as specified by the sub-agreement, or as otherwise prescribed by POPCOM, and submit to the POPCOM, with copies to USAID and the NEC, the following reports:
 - a. A monthly narrative progress and performance report(s) summarizing the activities for that month which shall be submitted not later than the 8th day of the month following that for which the report is made;
 - b. A quarterly narrative report describing progress toward achieving agreed targets and specifying problems encountered. This report is due not later than the 20th day of the month following the end of the quarter for which it is made.
 - c. Special reports as may be requested by POPCOM.
2. On request by an authorized representative of NEC, USAID or POPCOM, participating agencies shall make available for inspection all project records and accounts, as well as any facilities they operate with project funds.
3. The participating agency, in signing the sub-agreement, assumes responsibility and accountability for all funds, equipment, vehicles, supplies and other property made available under said sub-agreement and assumes liability for any misuse, misapplication, loss or misappropriation of such property, equipment, supplies or funds.

4. The participating agency shall assure that all commodities, including vehicles assigned its project, will be properly maintained and used for project activities. Should the project not be continued after the inclusive dates of this sub-agreement, or should the project be terminated prior to the stated termination date of the sub-agreement, all remaining funds, commodities and equipment supplied under this sub-agreement will be subject to determination by POPCOM and NEC.
5. Disposition of Records: All pertinent records and books of accounts related to this sub-agreement shall be retained in the possession of the participating agency for a period of three years after the close of the budget period in which expenditures are made, or until audited by or on behalf of NEC/USAID/POPCOM whichever is earlier.

III. Responsibilities of USAID

The USAID Mission shall make available all financial assistance, commodities, and participant training agreed upon under this sub-agreement.

USAID will make all money, commodities and participant training available to POPCOM within a reasonable period of time so as not to delay or jeopardize the activities or efficiency of the program.

IV. Authority and Responsibilities of NEC

1. The NEC shall:
 - a. Review, evaluate and approve proposals submitted by POPCOM.
 - b. Review, evaluate and approve the participant training program including the qualifications of the participants.
 - c. Determine the amount of the periodic releases to cover the operational requirements of the Commission and its participating agencies.
 - d. Review and evaluate distribution and allocation of commodities and equipment acquired under the program.
 - e. Review and evaluate the consolidated monthly financial and quarterly progress reports submitted by POPCOM.
2. Conduct periodic inspection and evaluation trips to sub-projects during any time of the fiscal year.
3. Properties and funds of the POPCOM and its participating agencies will be subject to physical examination. The books and other records including property records will also be subject to audit and examination by NEC.

V. Evaluation and Performance

A. Performance

Performance standards as established in the project agreement are to maximize the utilization of the resources provided through POPCOM.



These standards are interim and not exhaustive. The ultimate decision on acceptability of performance must be based on informed judgment. Nonetheless, performance standards will provide strong guidelines for determining the overall effectiveness of project activities.

- B. From time to time the POPCOM and USAID will arrange for independent evaluations of project activities.

VI. Financial Arrangement

1. Subject to availability of funds, POPCOM will provide participating agencies with necessary outlays to carry out activities described in the sub-agreement.
2. The initial release of funds to an agency under this sub-agreement will be made by POPCOM. Such initial release, together with the cash carry-over of the agency under the prior fiscal year, if any, will be sufficient to cover the project's anticipated cash requirement for an approximate period of 60 days (up to 90 days for agencies headquartered outside Greater Manila).
3. Subsequent releases will be made only upon submission of monthly financial and other specified reports (marked as Schedule 1, 2, 3 and 4) which will be submitted to POPCOM with copies to

fe

4. Funds released to the participating institution will be deposited in an authorized depository bank designated by the institution. These funds shall be deposited in a separate current account (non-interest bearing) and shall not be commingled with other funds of the institution. Withdrawals will be made by checks signed by the project director, or his designee, and countersigned by an authorized official of the participating agency other than the project accountant.
5. No obligations may be made against these funds after the terminal date of the project. Payment of outstanding obligations will be made within 60 days from end of the terminal date of the project. Any funds then remaining will be returned to the sources from which derived within 90 days from terminal date of the project.
6. Transfer of funds from one major expense category to another within the agreed budget may be authorized without the necessity of concurrence of POPCOM, provided that such transfer shall not exceed 10% of the original outlay of the source item or the recipient item, whichever is lower and in no event will the total authorized budget be exceeded. Such transfers shall be indicated in the financial reports with an accompanying explanatory note.



7. All items of equipment and/or furniture and fixtures which have been provided pursuant to this sub-agreement will be labeled for project identification purposes, and a permanent property record of each item showing the cost and location will be maintained. A report on the commodity utilization (Schedule 4) will be prepared and submitted to POPCOM monthly along with aforementioned financial reports.
8. Commodities and supplies provided under this and prior sub-agreements will be subject to physical examinations. The applicable book of accounts and other records, including property records relating to those funds and/or commodities and supplies will be subject to audit and examination by NEC, POPCOM, USAID and/or such independent auditors they may designate at any reasonable time.
9. All resources available (cash and commodities) under this sub-agreement must be utilized only to achieve the defined project objectives and in accordance with the agreed budget. All expenditures made shall be subject to established accounting and auditing rules and regulations. (Specifically, the participating institution shall be held solely responsible for losses and shortages resulting from theft, robbery, etc.).

10. In the event the participating institution violates any provision in this sub-agreement or fails to meet established performance standards, POPCOM reserves the right to terminate the sub-agreement with 30 days advance notice, subject to final approval of NEC and USAID. Unutilized cash advances shall be returned in accordance with Paragraph 5 above. Property and equipment acquired under this sub-agreement shall be returned to POPCOM within 30 days after termination.

VII. Personnel

Standard personnel policies are established as follows:

1. Wages and salaries of all newly hired personnel will follow the pay scale established by POPCOM. Deviations from this scale require written approval from POPCOM. Salaries for personnel already hired will be brought into line by raising salaries when necessary and by refraining from giving raises where salaries are already above established standards.
2. No person may draw from any NEC/USAID-funded activities more than one regular salary unless it is clearly specified that his salary is for a part-time commitment. A part-time commitment is defined as half of a regular work week of at least 40 hours. The sum of two or more part-time commitments may not be in excess of full-time pay.

No honoraria will be paid under this sub-agreement to any person who is receiving a full-time salary paid by a USAID/NEC-funded activity.

An employee's work, on a weekly basis, shall consist of the full amount of hours for which he or she is being paid. A schedule of activities shall be kept for each employee in accordance with Philippine Government regulations.

3. Vacation and sick leave credits shall be granted an employee in accordance with existing rules and regulations of the Philippine Government.
4. Terminal notice shall be given an employee under existing labor laws.



ATTACHMENT IV

SUMMARY FUNDING TABLE

I. <u>USAID Contribution</u>		\$5,001,000
A. US Technicians & Office Costs	\$ 230,000	
B. Commodities	1,511,000	
1. Contraceptives	\$1,011,000	
2. Clinical Equipment	300,000	
3. Motivational Supplies	200,000	
C. Participant Training	130,000	
D. Contract Services	200,000	
1. Acceptor & Financial Audit	103,000	
2. Evaluation	50,000	
3. Personnel Services	47,000	
E. Other Costs	2,930,000	
1. Participating Service Agency Costs	2,130,000	
2. Population Center	800,000	
II. <u>Philippine Contribution</u>		₱21,938,000
A. In-kind Support	₱11,000,000	
B. Trust Fund	1,500,000	
C. Participating Services Agency Costs	4,438,000	
D. Population Center	5,000,000	

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

RESPONSIBLE PARENTHOOD COUNCIL

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

I. PROJECT TITLE

FAMILY PLANNING INFORMATION - EDUCATION PROGRAM

II. SUMMARY

The RPC program was designed to provide family planning information/education to eligible couples in the target areas. This will include providing information to couples on the benefits of family planning and the various methods available; motivating them to practice family planning; and providing training, assistance and supplies to those who wish to practice rhythm; thru the basal body temperature and calendar methods and referring them to clinics if they wish to practice any method other than rhythm.

III, BACKGROUND

A. Past Participation in National Program -

RPC has participated in the national program since 1970-71 when it commenced operations in four (4) provinces, namely: La Union, Cavite, Camarines Sur and Leyte. Operations in these provinces were supported primarily by the USAID. The UNFPA also provided assistance in the form of thermometers which were supplied to the rhythm acceptors.

In FY 1971-72, USAID again provided funding to continue operations in the first four provinces, and to start operations

in four new ones. These are Nueva Vizcaya, Oriental Mindoro, Negros Oriental and Surigao del Sur. During the same year, RPC was able to obtain support for one province - Tarlac - from OXFAM of England and OXFAM of Canada. In all of these provinces, UNFPA also provided thermometers for the rhythm acceptors.

To date (May 31, 1972), RPC has covered 4,389 barrios in 197 cities and municipalities of these nine provinces.

As of the same date, RPC has provided family planning information to an estimated 262,921 eligible couples in the areas covered. Of this number, approximately 78,316^{1/} have been motivated to practice the rhythm method of family planning. About 9% of these acceptors have been reported as drop-outs. Of these, 3% dropped-out due to pregnancy, and the rest either shifted to another method or dropped-out for other reasons.

B. Present Project -

This present project has three components:

1. Continuation of financial support for the provincial level personnel of the first group of provinces (La Union, Cavite, Camarines Sur, Leyte) for the first five months of the next fiscal year (July-November, 1972) to enable them to complete work of institutionalizing the program in the areas covered through the organization

^{1/} Extrapolated figure based on the total acceptors of barrio whose reports have been received as of May 31, 1972 61%. The rest of the barrios are assumed to have motivated an average number of acceptors equal to 30% of the average of those whose reports have been received.

of barrio associations which will continue the family planning information/education work as part of their community programs.

2. Continuation of financial support for all field personnel of the second batch of provinces (Nueva Vizcaya, Oriental Mindoro, Negros Oriental, Surigao del Sur), which financial support will gradually be phased-out starting January, 1973.

3. Financial support for the national project office.

C. Justification -

Aside from its contribution to the total effort to disseminate family planning information/and education as fast and as widely possible, the RPC Program provides eligible couples in remote areas an opportunity to practice one method of family planning immediately, even if they are still beyond the present reach of clinics. This exposure to actual practice makes it easier to convince them to practice family planning immediately.

In addition, the RPC program provides for the institutionalization of family planning information and education work in areas it covers by training indigenous family planning workers, and by the organization of the community associations after the institutionalization process is accomplished.

D. Objectives -

The ultimate objective of the RPC program is to assist in the total effort to achieve the goal of enriching the quality of

human life, through family planning and rural development.

RPC hopes to reach this ultimate objective through the attainment of the following specific objectives:

1. To inform and educate eligible couples on the benefits of family planning and on the various methods available.
2. To motivate and recruit eligible couples to practice family planning. Those who are desirous and qualified to practice rhythm will be given specific instructions on this method. Couples who wish to practice methods other than rhythm will be referred to the clinics.
3. To follow up all acceptors to ensure good continuation rates.

E. Goals -

1. No. of eligible couples to be provided information on family planning - 89,600.
2. No. of eligible couples to be motivated and recruited to practice family planning (all methods) - 44,800.

IV. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT ACTIVITIES

- A. In the first batch of provinces (La Union, Camarines Sur, Cavite and Leyte), the major activity to be conducted is the organization of barrio associations which will continue the family planning information-education work after program support is completely phased-out. To support these associations in the performance of these functions, persons who have been previously trained on family planning (including the RPC personnel who are going to be phased-out) will be asked to serve as volunteer

consultants on family planning to the barrio associations.

RPC will also re-train, at its own expense, its field personnel in these provinces (from the Provincial Secretariat to the Barrio Leaders) to prepare them for the task of organizing the barrio associations.

- B. In the second batch of provinces (Nueva Vizcaya, Oriental Mindoro, Negros Oriental and Surigao del Sur), the RPC field personnel will continue the information/education started last year, preparatory to the phasing-out of program support. Refresher courses will also be conducted by RPC's National Project Staff for the field personnel in these provinces.

V. METHOD AND STRATEGY

The following policies and practices will be followed in the implementation of this project.

1. RPC's training design has been modified to accomplish the objectives mentioned above. Said training design will be submitted to the Training Committee of POPCOM for its approval.
2. RPC's field personnel will place equal emphasis on all methods of family planning in their information/education/motivation work.
3. Only couples not practicing other methods will be recruited by RPC personnel.
4. All RPC personnel will use the revised POPCOM motivator coupon or a POPCOM approved reporting system.

5. All policies and requirements provided in the standard provisions will be faithfully carried out.

VII. EVALUATION METHODS

The evaluation of this project will be based on the ability of the RPC personnel to recruit acceptors for both rhythm and non-rhythm methods, based on reports of the National Computer Center.

In addition to this evaluation, RPC will conduct its own internal evaluation to determine and improve program effectiveness.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES - Please see Bar Graph I & II

(BAR GRAPH I & II)

The project is funded on a year to year basis and the continued support of the project will depend on the availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon.

The following appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provision

B - Budget

D.- List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature: James Williams Jr.
RESPONSIBLE PARENTHOOD COUNCIL
(RPC) Date 24 July 72

Signature: E. Aldaba-Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM) Date July 27, 1972

Signature: Grant Burt
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC) Date 22 Aug 72

Signature: Shawcross
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTER-
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID) Date 12 Oct 72

VI. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES - FY 1972-1973

A C T I V I T I E S

	1st QUARTER	2nd QUARTER	3rd QUARTER	4th QUARTER
A. PILOT PROVINCES				
1. Re-training of Field Personnel	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX		
2. Organization of Barrio Associations		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
3. Information, Motivation & Education of Eligible Couples		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
B. FY '72 PROVINCES				
1. Refresher Courses for Field Personnel	XXXX	XXXX		
2. Continuation of Home Visits by Barrio Leaders				
a. Zone 1	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
b. Zone 2	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	
c. Zone 3	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
d. Zone 4	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX
e. Zone 5	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

RESPONSIBLE PARENTHOOD COUNCIL
SUMMARY OF BUDGET
FY - 1972 - 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION:		<u>₱ 258,557.00</u>
A. Personal Services	₱ 173,697.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	1,200.00	
C. Communication Services	12,000.00	
D. Supplies and Materials	15,000.00	
E. Rentals	48,000.00	
F. Other Services	8,660.00	
II. TRAINING DIVISION		<u>₱ 41,799.00</u>
A. Personal Services	35,664.00	
B. Rentals	6,000.00	
C. Other Services	135.00	
III. INFORMATION, MOTIVATION & COMMUNICATION		<u>₱ 699,644.00</u>
A. Personal Services	619,094.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	43,800.00	
C. Communication Services	7,100.00	
D. Supplies and Materials	10,000.00	
E. Rentals	12,000.00	
F. Other Services	7,650.00	

GRAND TOTAL

₱ 1,000,000.00

Francis Williams Jr.
RESPONSIBLE PARENTHOOD COUNCIL (RPC)

J. Alcala - Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POP COM)

Date 24 July 72Date July 27, 1972

RESPONSIBLE PARENTHOOD COUNCIL
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FY - 1972 - 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

₱ 258,557.00

A. Personal Services

₱ 173,697.00

1. Salaries	<u>₱ 166,692.00</u>
1 Project Director @ ₱1,916 x 12 mos.	22,992.00
1 Deputy Project Director @ ₱1,600 x 12 mos.	19,200.00
1 Stenographer (Exec. Asst.) @ ₱300 x 12 mos.	3,600.00
1 Associate Director for Administration (Staff Associate Director) @ ₱1,200 x 12 mos.	14,400.00
1 Stenographer @ ₱350 x 12 mos.	4,200.00
1 Administrative Officer @ ₱795 x 12 mos.	9,540.00
1 Administrative Asst. @ ₱400 x 12 mos.	4,800.00
1 Library Clerk @ ₱270 x 12 mos.	3,240.00
1 Duplicating Machine Operator (Stock Clerk) @ ₱250 x 12 mos.	3,000.00
1 Driver Mechanic (NEW) @ ₱275 x 12 mos.	3,300.00
2 Drivers @ ₱240 x 6 mos.	2,880.00
1 Clerk-Typist @ ₱240 x 12 mos.	2,880.00
1 Messenger (Messenger-Utility) @ ₱240 x 12 mos.	2,880.00
1 Messenger (Messenger-Utility) @ ₱240 x 6 mos.	1,440.00
1 Record Clerk @ ₱270 x 12 mos.	3,240.00
1 Personnel Officer (Sr. Executive Asst.) @ ₱600 x 12 mos.	7,200.00
1 Administrative Asst. @ ₱350 x 12 mos.	4,200.00
1 Personnel Record Clerk (Clerk-Typist) @ ₱270 x 12 mos.	3,240.00
1 Clerk-Typist @ ₱240 x 12 mos.	2,880.00
1 Adm. Asst. @ ₱350 x 12 mos.	4,200.00
1 Property Clerk (Stock-Clerk) @ ₱250 x 12 mos.	3,000.00
1 Shipping Clerk (Clerk-Typist) @ ₱240 x 12 mos.	2,880.00
1 Utility Worker (Messenger-Utility) ₱240 x 12 mos.	2,880.00
1 Associate Director for Finance (NEW) @ ₱1,185 x 12 mos.	14,220.00
1 Stenographer @ ₱350 x 12 mos.	4,200.00
1 Field Accountant @ ₱350 x 12 mos.	4,200.00
1 Accounting Clerk @ ₱240 x 12 mos.	2,880.00
1 Cashier @ ₱400 x 12 mos.	4,800.00
1 Cash Clerk (Clerk-Typist) @ ₱240 x 12 mos.	2,880.00
1 Clerk-Typist @ ₱240 x 6 mos.	1,440.00
2. SSS Premiums	<u>5,700.00</u>
3. Medicare	<u>1,305.00</u>

B. Travel Expenses		<u>1,200.00</u>
1. Transportation for Greater Manila Area	<u>1,200.00</u>	
C. Communication Services		<u>12,000.00</u>
1. Telephone System	<u>9,600.00</u>	
2. Postage	<u>1,200.00</u>	
3. Telegrams	<u>1,200.00</u>	
D. Supplies and Materials		<u>15,000.00</u>
1. Office Supplies	<u>6,000.00</u>	
2. Gasoline (For 3 vehicles)	<u>9,000.00</u>	
E. Rentals		<u>48,000.00</u>
F. Other Services		<u>8,660.00</u>
II. TRAINING DIVISION		<u>₱ 41,799.00</u>
A. Personal Services		<u>35,664.00</u>
1. Salaries	<u>26,040.00</u>	
1 Associate Director for Training @ ₱800 x 12 mos.	9,600.00	
1 Training Specialist (Field Officer) @ ₱550 x 12 mos.	6,600.00	
2 Research Assistant @ ₱350 x 12 mos.	8,400.00	
1 Clerk-Typist @ ₱240 x 6 mos.	1,440.00	
2. Consultants	<u>8,500.00</u>	
3. SSS Premium	<u>920.00</u>	
4. Medicare	<u>204.00</u>	
B. Rentals		<u>6,000.00</u>
C. Other Services		<u>135.00</u>
III. INFORMATION, MOTIVATION & COMMUNICATION		<u>₱699,644.00</u>
A. Personal Services		<u>619,094.00</u>
1. Salaries	<u>106,080.00</u>	
1 Associate Director for Plan & Operations (Field Associate Director) @ ₱1,600 x 12 mos.	16,800.00	

1 Stenographer @ ₱300 x 6 mos.	1,800.00
1 Planning Officer (Planning & Evaluation Officer) @ ₱550 x 12 mos.	6,600.00
1 Sr. Research Assistant (Program Assistant II) ₱450 x 12 mos.	5,400.00
2 Sr. Research Assistant (Program Assistant II) @ ₱400 x 12 mos.	9,600.00
1 Research Assistant @ ₱325 x 12 mos.	3,900.00
1 Research Assistant @ ₱300 x 12 mos.	3,600.00
1 Operations Officer (Project Coordinator) @ ₱1,000 x 12 mos.	12,000.00
3 Field Officers @ ₱500 x 12 mos.	18,000.00
1 Associate Director for Information @ ₱800 x 12 mos.	9,600.00
2 Information Specialists (Program Assistant II) @ ₱500 x 12 mos.	12,000.00
1 Research Assistant @ ₱325 x 12 mos.	3,900.00
1 Clerk-Typist @ ₱240 x 12 mos.	2,880.00
1.a. Provincial Personnel	<u>₱385,355.00</u>
1) Pilot Provinces	<u>96,250.00</u>
Provincial Coordinators	<u>8,250.00</u>
1 @ ₱475 x 5 mos.	2,375.00
1 @ ₱425 x 5 mos.	2,125.00
2 @ ₱375 x 5 mos.	3,750.00
Assistant Provincial Coordinators	<u>7,000.00</u>
2 @ ₱375 x 5 mos.	3,750.00
2 @ ₱325 x 5 mos.	3,250.00
Provincial Instructors	<u>81,000.00</u>
11 @ ₱305 x 5 mos.	16,775.00
44 @ ₱275 x 5 mos.	60,500.00
1 @ ₱260 x 5 mos.	1,300.00
1 @ ₱245 x 5 mos.	1,225.00
1 @ ₱240 x 5 mos.	1,200.00
2. FY 1972 Provinces	<u>289,105.00</u>
Provincial Coordinators	<u>17,710.00</u>
2 @ ₱440 x 11 mos.	9,680.00
1 @ ₱390 x 11 mos.	4,290.00
1 @ ₱340 x 11 mos.	3,740.00
Assistant Provincial Coordinators	<u>22,990.00</u>
1 @ ₱390 x 11 mos.	4,290.00
5 @ ₱340 x 11 mos.	18,700.00

Provincial Instructor 54 @ ₱270 x 11 mos.	<u>160,380.00</u>	
Municipal Coordinator	<u>88,025.00</u>	
50 @ ₱205 x 7 mos. (Average)	71,750.00	
31 @ ₱75 x 7 mos. (Average)	16,275.00	
3. Honoraria	<u>123,200.00</u>	
FY 1972 provinces		
a. Barrio Personnel 12,320 man mos. @ ₱10/man mos	<u>123,200.00</u>	
4. SSS Premium	<u>3,715.00</u>	
5. Medicare	<u>744.00</u>	
B. Traveling Expenses		<u>43,800.00</u>
1. Trips for Field (National Project Staff) (1 Trip/Prov./Mo.)	<u>19,800.00</u>	
a. Transportation	<u>10,800.00</u>	
-₱150 x 4 prov. x 6 mos.	3,600.00	
-₱150 x 4 prov. x 12 mos.	7,200.00	
b. Per Diem	<u>7,200.00</u>	
-₱20/day x 5 days x 4 prov. x 6 mos.	2,400.00	
-₱20/day x 5 days x 4 prov. x 12 mos.	4,800.00	
c. Transportation within provinces	<u>1,800.00</u>	
-₱5/day x 4 prov. x 6 mos.	600.00	
-₱5/day x 4 prov. x 12 mos.	1,200.00	
2. Travel Allowances For Provincial Personnel @ ₱25/mo./Person	<u>24,000.00</u>	
C. Communication Services		<u>₱ 7,100.00</u>
1. Postage within Province -₱25/prov./mo. x 4 x 11 mos.	<u>1,100.00</u>	
2. Communication between provinces & Central Office	<u>6,000.00</u>	

D. Supplies and Materials	<u>10,000.00</u>
E. Rentals	<u>12,000.00</u>
F. Other Services	<u>7,650.00</u>

GRAND TOTAL

31,000.00

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Positions	Number
1. Project Director	1
2. Deputy Project Director	1
3. Personnel Officer	1
4. Stenographer	4
5. Administrative Officer	1
6. Associate Director for Administration	1
7. Administrative Assistant	3
8. Library Clerk	1
9. Duplicate Machine Operator	1
10. Property Clerk	1
11. Driver Mechanic (NEW)	1
12. Driver	2
13. Personnel Records Clerk	1
14. Clerk-Typist	5
15. Shipping Clerk	1
16. Cash Clerk	1
17. Messenger	2
18. Utility Worker	1
19. Record Clerk	1
20. Associate Director for Finance (NEW)	1
21. Field Accountant	1
22. Accounting Clerk	1
23. Cashier	1
24. Associate Director for Training	1
25. Training Specialist	1
26. Field Officer	3
27. Research Assistant	5
28. Associate Director for Plans & Operation	1
29. Planning Officer	1
30. Information Specialist	2
31. Sr. Research Assistant	3
32. Operations Officer	1
33. Associate Director for Information	1
34. Provincial Coordinator	8
35. Assistant Provincial Coordinator	10
36. Provincial Instructor	112
37. Municipal Coordinator	81
	<hr/>
T O T A L	264
	<hr/> <hr/>

AREAS OF OPERATION

Pilot Provinces:

Camarines Sur

La Union

Cavite

Leyte

1972 Provinces:

Negros Oriental

Mindoro Oriental

Nueva Vizcaya

Surigao del Sur

4920 220 (28)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

PROVINCE OF BULACAN

and the

**COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

I. PROJECT TITLE

PROVINCE OF BULACAN FAMILY PLANNING AND NUTRITION PROJECT

II. SUMMARY

**OPERATION OF 14 RHU WITH INTEGRATED FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
AS WELL AS INFORMATION/EDUCATION/MOTIVATION SERVICES AND A
NUTRITION PROGRAM IN THE PROVINCE OF BULACAN.**

This project aims to provide an integrated free family planning clinic services thru 14 RHU clinics as well as information/education/motivation services and provide further a nutrition program to improve the nutrition of pre-school children thru 10 mothercraft centers and 40 existing auxiliary mothercraft centers.

III. BACKGROUND

The Province of Bulacan project consists of a family planning program thru its 14 RHU clinics as well as information/education/motivation services of 1 I&M Team and a nutrition program which help to improve the nutrition of pre-school children thru 10 mothercraft centers and 40 auxiliary centers. Thru its integrated family planning clinic services in the present health activities of 14 RHUs as well as information/education/motivation, it makes the population aware of the health and socio-economic welfare attributed from family planning.

IV. OBJECTIVES

A. Family Planning

1. Continue the integrated family planning clinic services in the present health activities of RHUs.
2. Continue to provide Information/Education/Motivation thru its 28 clinic motivators and the services of 1 I&M Team.

B. Nutrition

1. Continue to improve family life in general and nutritional health in particular.
2. Eradicate severe malnutrition in the community.
3. Improve the nutritional status of the elementary school children thru supplemental feeding.
4. Continue providing nutrition services thru the ten (10) mothercraft centers and forty (40) auxiliary mothercraft centers.

V. GOALS

A. Family Planning

1. Number of clinic supported - 14 RHUs
2. A target of 5,000 new acceptors are expected to be enrolled under this FY 1972-73 sub-agreement.
3. Previous acceptors will be followed-up to continue using family planning.

B. Nutrition

1. Number of Mothercraft Centers supported - 10
2. Number of Auxiliary Mothercraft Centers supported - 40
3. About 2,000 malnourished children are expected to be reached this fiscal year.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

The project consist of two parts, a family planning program and a nutrition program.

The family planning program includes provision of an integrated free family planning services thru 14 RHU clinics as well as information/motivation/education services to the population of the whole Province of Bulacan by its 28 clinic motivators and clinic staff as well as the services of 1 I & M Team.

The nutrition program consist of improving the nutrition of pre-school children thru 10 mothercraft centers and 40 auxiliary mothercraft centers.

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY

A. Family Planning

1. Continue the integrated family planning services in the present health activities of the 14 RHU clinics. Each clinic is adequately staffed with two motivators and open five days a week.
2. The primary functions of the team are:
 - a. Conduct seminars in the barrios as programmed by the Project Director and approved by FOPCOM.
 - b. Formulate a province-wide I & M program in conjunction with the Project Director.
 - c. Obtain technical support on I & M from other I & M oriented agencies if required.

B. Nutrition

1. Mothercraft

- a) Continue the operation of 10 primary mothercraft centers set up in 10 municipalities, selection based on the results of a weight survey of pre-school children in 24 randomly selected barrios (one barrio per municipality) of the province. These centers

operate 3 feeding demonstration classes in a year, each class consisting of 25-30 malnourished pre-school children.

2. Auxiliary Mothercraft Centers

- a) Continue the services of 40 auxiliary centers already established in each of the 10 municipalities each center handling 3 mothercraft classes per year (18 - 24 mothers per class). The center operator will conduct lectures on improvement of family life for mothers enrolled in the class.
- b) Services of the Rural Improvement Club (RIC) members will be utilized to help supervise nutritional rehabilitation of pre-school children in their homes.

3. School Feeding

- a) Continue to improve nutritional status of elementary school children thru supplemental feeding. Schools with highest percentage of malnourished children are given priority participation in the program subject to the approval of the Chief, School Health Division of the Bureau of Public Schools.
- b) Continue the Nutrition Program for supplementary feeding of malnourished school children.

These activities are being conducted in cooperation with the Bureau of Public Schools utilizing Food-for-Peace commodities.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

This project activities are to be undertaken over a 12-month period July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1973 after which it will be absorbed by the Department of Health.

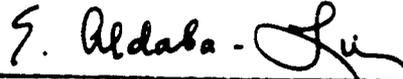


**PROVINCE OF BULACAN
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-73**

I. CLINIC		₱ 91,357
A. Personal Services	₱ 48,597	
B. Traveling Expenses	31,260	
C. Communication Services	500	
D. Supplies and Materials	8,400	
E. Other Services	2,600	
II. NUTRITION		48,714
A. Personal Services	8,514	
B. Traveling Expenses	15,600	
C. Supplies and Materials	300	
D. Equipment	1,500	
E. Other Services	22,800	
III. INFORMATION AND MOTIVATION		15,391
A. Personal Services	12,591	
B. Traveling Expenses	1,800	
C. Supplies and Materials	1,000	
	T O T A L	₱ 155,462



PROVINCE OF BULACAN (POB)



COMMISSION ON POPULATION (COPPCOH)

Date June 13, 1972

Date June 14, 1972

PROVINCE OF BULACAN
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. CLINIC		₱ 91,357
A. Personal Services		₱ 48,597
1 Secretary/Bookkeeper @ ₱405/mo.		
x 12 mos., f.t.	₱ 4,860	
Insurance	12	
Medicare	45	
Honoraria for 28 Motivators @		
₱130/mo. x 12 mos.	43,680	
B. Traveling Expenses		31,260
Reimbursable Transportation Allowance		
1. Provincial Office Staff		
Project Director @ ₱100/mo.	1,200	
Nurse Coordinator : ₱100/mo.	1,200	
Secretary/Bookkeeper @ ₱25/mo.	300	
2. Rural Health Unit Staff		
14 RHU Physicians @ ₱70/mo. x		
14 x 12 mos.	11,760	
14 Nurses @ ₱50/mo. x 14 x 12 mos.	8,400	
14 Midwives @ ₱50/mo. x 14 x 12		
mos.	8,400	
C. Communication Services		500
D. Supplies and Materials		8,400
1. Office Supplies		
a) Head Office @ ₱100/mo.	1,200	
b) Clinic @ ₱25/mo. x 14 x 12 mos.	4,200	
2. Gasoline and Oil, ₱250 x 12 mos.	3,000	
E. Other Services		2,600
1. Repair and Maintenance of vehicle		
@ ₱50/mo. x 12 mos.	600	
2. Other Costs	2,000	

₱ 48,714

II. NUTRITION

A. Personal Services		₱ 8,514
2 Assistant Nutritionist/Coordinator		
• ₱350/mo. x 2 x 12 mos. (f.t.)	₱ 8,400	
Insurance	24	
Medicare	90	
B. Traveling Expenses		15,600
Reimbursable Transportation Allowance		
3 Coordinators @ ₱100/mo. x 3 x 12 mos.	3,600	
20 Center Operators @ ₱50/mo. x 20 x 12 mos.	12,000	
C. Supplies and Materials		300
Office Supplies @ ₱25/mo. x 12 mos.	300	
D. Equipment		1,500
Kitchen equipment @ ₱150 each for 10 old clinics	1,500	
E. Other Services		22,800
1. Operating Expenses		
10 Primary Centers @ ₱150 x 10 x 12 mos.	18,000	
40 Secondary Centers x ₱10 x 12 mos.	4,800	

III. INFORMATION AND MOTIVATION

15,391

A. Personal Services		12,591
2 Team Leaders @ ₱367 x 2 x 12 mos. f.t.	8,808	
1 Driver/Projectionist @ ₱301/mo., x 12 mos., f.t.	3,612	
Insurance	36	
Medicare	135	
B. Traveling Expenses		1,800
Per Diem for one I & M Team @ ₱150/mo. x 12 mos.	1,800	
C. Other Services		1,000

T O T A L

₱ 155,462

PROVINCE OF BULACAN COUNTERPART SUPPORT

<u>Particulars</u>	<u>Sources of Funding</u>			<u>Total</u>
	Agency	R T C	Municipalities	Funds
<u>In Kind:</u>				
Equipment and Furnitures				
Clinics (14)	₱ 10,000		₱ 18,000	₱ 28,000
Project Accountant	2,000		-	2,000
Project Director & Staff	3,000		-	3,000
Secretary	1,000		-	1,000
Nutrition:				
Coordinators (3)	4,000		-	4,000
10 Primary Centers		₱ 500	-	500
Information and Motivation:				
I & M Team	1,000			1,000
 <u>In Cash:</u>				
Personal Services:				
Clinics (14) x staff	210,000		-	210,000
Project Director	10,200		-	10,200
Project Accountant	5,520		-	5,520
Health Educator	4,555		-	4,555
Nutrition:				
Coordinator	3,420		-	3,420
10 Center Operators	30,000		-	30,000
10 Center Operators	30,000		-	30,000
Lump Sum Appropriation as Cash Counterpart	20,000		-	20,000
 T O T A L :	 ₱ 334,695	 ₱ 500	 ₱ 18,000	 ₱ 353,195

APPENDIX D

PROVINCE OF BULACAN
LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBER

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
Project Director (on detail)	1
Secretary/Bookkeeper	1
Project Accountant (on detail)	1
Physicians	14
Nurses	14
Midwives	14
Coordinators (on detail)	3
Home Technician Management (on detail)	10
RYC (on detail)	10
Nurse Health Educator (on detail)	1
Team Leaders	2
Driver/Projectionist	1
Asst. Nutritionist/Coordinators	2
Motivators	28

PROVINCE OF BULACAN

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
A. Family Planning Program	Province of Bulacan	Angat Baliwag Bustos Calumpit Guiguinto Hagonoy Malolos Marilao Norzagaray Pandi Pulilan Obando San Miguel Valenzuela
B. Nutrition Program	Province of Bulacan	Baliwag Bustos Guiguinto Malolos Obando Hagonoy Marilao Pulilan Pandi Valenzuela
C. Information/Motivation	Province of Bulacan & Neighboring Provinces	

4920220(29)
PD-AAD-498

Sub-Agreement

between the

BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
THE U.S. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

27p.

I. PROJECT TITLE:

CIVIL REGISTRATION SYSTEM PROJECT.

II. SUMMARY:

DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF A GOOD CIVIL REGISTRATION SYSTEM.

The project is a continuation of the present sub-agreement which consists of the development and maintenance of a good civil registration system in order to make possible estimates of vital rates in the ten (10) regions of the country.

III. BACKGROUND:

The sub-agreement signed in June 1970 provided for the development of a civil registration system that would improve reporting of vital events to an acceptable level of coverage in order to insure more reliable data estimates of crude birth and death rates at regional and national level. Two independent reporting system were used in 40 sample municipalities and 10 cities. A continuing registration system which involves the reporting by the local civil registrar and supplemented by the monthly reports of Barrio Captains and special reporters. The system was later re-enforced by the hiring of municipal liaison man (MLM) who coordinates the collection of events and the verification of non-match vital events found in the civil registry

book and the reports of barrio captains and special reporters, and registers unregistered events to improve the level of vital events registration. The other system is a complete enumeration of sample areas twice a year to determine the changes in the composition of the population not only in the membership of the household, but also in the number of households.

Certain procedures were evolved within the first year of operations which this project intends to implement during the fiscal year 1972-1973. A good registration system would provide current vital statistics as basis to estimate the rate of population growth that would guide national planners prepare a more realistic and effective development program.

It may be mentioned that this project has established a working relationship with the USAID funded world-wide Population Laboratory project study being undertaken locally through the USAID/UNC/Xavier University project in Cagayan de Oro. There is sharing of information and experiences between the two projects particularly in the areas where both projects operate.

IV. OBJECTIVES

To develop and maintain in the sample municipalities an acceptable level (at least 90%) coverage of vital events in order to estimate national trends in birth and death rates. In addition, the sample will be drawn in such a manner that it will be possible to detect regional variations in birth and death rates. At the end of the five-year period, the project will be incorporated in the Bureau's regular program.



Goals:

1. Implement the improved procedure of continuous reporting in the 472 enumeration districts of 40 municipalities and 10 cities.
2. Conduct one complete annual enumeration and one mid-year survey of births and deaths covering the same area.
3. Prepare technical reports on the study.

V. METHOD AND STRATEGY

To continue the current year's program (1971-72) the project proposes to carry out the following activities for FY 1972-73.

- a) The continuation of the reporting system in the sample enumeration district (ED) covering ten (10) cities and 40 sample municipalities in the country.
- b) The participation of Local Civil Registrars, Assistant Local Civil Registrars, Barrio Captains and Special Reporters of the sample barrios in the continuous reporting system of vital events including migration. In the case of enumeration districts (ED) in poblaciones and cities, daily wage workers will be utilized.
- c) The hiring of Municipal Liaison Men (MLM) to coordinate the collection of vital events, to assure the independence of reported events in the dual system and improve the level of registration of these vital events in the sample municipality.
- d) Conduct two complete enumerations, independent of the continuous reporting system, one in December, 1972 and another one in June, 1973 in order to update the population base in



the enumeration districts and to establish more clearly their geographic boundaries.

- e) Expand the campaign for more registration of vital events in the enumeration districts (EDs) covered.
- f) The submission of quarterly reports for April-June, July-September, October-December for the year 1972 including the report for the year. In addition, a quarterly report covering January-March, 1973 will be prepared and submitted.
- g) Undertake random sampling of enumeration district (ED) in each sample municipality and in cities where regional centers are set up, maintain a base population and update it in each enumeration district (ED).
- h) Field supervisors will help the regional staff supervise the enumerations in the sample enumeration districts (EDs).
- i) The possibility of introducing the computerization of the matching of vital events in the two reporting systems.
- j) Coordination and continuing work relationship with the USAID/UPPI/Xavier/UNC project will be maintained.

VI. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

In line with the objectives, method and strategy, a specific work program of activities will be drawn up which include, among other things, the following activities:

- a) Monthly reports of vital events, including migration, will be compiled and transmitted by the Municipal Liaison Men from the reports submitted by the Local Civil Registrars, Barrio Captains and Special Reporters. In the case of

poblaciones, daily wage workers will be utilized. This is the Continuous Reporting System (CRS).

- b) Quarterly reports will be prepared from this Continuous Reporting System (CRS).
- c) Enumeration of households will be conducted in January, 1972 and in June, 1973 independent of the Continuous Reporting System (CRS).
- d) Reports for the January and June surveys will be submitted one quarter after they are undertaken. This project activity is funded for one year. The cooperating institution is involved in support of Phase I of the Philippine Population Program. During this initial phase, family planning activities must be at a higher level than is required on a long-term basis. Consequently this project is funded on a year-to-year basis and the continued support of the project will depend on the availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon.



The following Appendices are integral parts of the sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

F - Research Design

W. A. Ryan
BUREAU OF CENSUS & STATISTICS
(BCS)

June 9, 1972
DATE

S. Aldaba - Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

June 14, 1972
DATE

Joseph M. Shelton
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTER-
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)

June 30, 1972
DATE

J. M. [Signature]
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)

June 23, 1972
DATE

BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱105,847
A. Personal Services		₱ 19,147
Project Director (by detail)	-	
Secretary-Stenographer @ ₱332/mo. (f.t.)	3,984	
2-Clerk-typists @ ₱286/mo. (f.t.)	6,864	
1-Driver @ ₱286/mo. (f.t.)	3,432	
1-Messenger-Janitor @ ₱250/mo. (f.t.)	3,000	
GSIS	1,642	
Medicare	225	
B. Traveling Expenses		9,900
Per Diem		
20 x 120 days	2,400	
Transportation expenses		
₱150/visit x 5 visits x		
10 regions	7,500	
C. Communication Services		5,000
D. Supplies and Materials		18,000
E. Other Services		43,000
Printing of forms, brochures,		
etc. data by contractual		
service	25,000	
Handling freight, transporta-		
tion, 500 municipalities,		
400 EDs	10,000	
Other Costs	8,000	
F. Rental		10,800
II. RESEARCH OPERATION		692,869
A. Personal Services		506,499
1. Regional Offices		
Regional Director @ ₱550/mo.		
(f.t.)	6,600	
8-Junior Specialists @ ₱550/mo.		
(f.t.)	52,800	

1-Junior Specialist @ ₱550/mo. (NEW) f.t.	6,600
20-Staff ENS @ ₱300/mo.	72,000
10-Staff ENS @ ₱246/mo.	29,520
8-Clerk-typists @ ₱286/mo.	27,456
1-Clerk-typist @ ₱286/mo.	3,432
50-Daily Wage Casuals @ ₱8/day (12,500 man days)	100,000
GSIS	10,000
Medicare	2,091

2. Periodic Surveys

Field Interviewer's Wages (7,000 mandays for January Survey @ ₱8/day)	56,000
Field Interviewer's Wages (3,250 mandays for May Survey @ ₱8/day)	26,000
Field Supervisor's Wages (3,000 mandays for 2 surveys @ ₱8/day)	24,000

3. Honoraria

50 Local Civil Registrars @ ₱30/mo.	18,000
50 Assistants LCRs @ ₱15/mo.	9,000
350 Barrio Captains @ ₱15/mo.	63,000

B. Traveling Expenses

171,970

1. Per Diem

Regional Offices	
1-Regional Director @ ₱20/day x 40 mandays	800
9-Jr. Specialists @ ₱20/day x 230 man-days (Regional supervision)	4,600
₱20/day x 112 mandays (Manila)	2,240
30-Staff enumerators @ ₱20/day x 1,240 mandays	24,800
12-Technical Working Committee Members @ ₱20/day x 315 mandays (First Class)	6,300
@ ₱20/day x 759 mandays	15,180
Periodic Surveys	
9-Jr. Specialists @ ₱20/day x 180 mandays	3,600
30-Staff enumerators @ ₱20/day x 2,100 mandays	42,000
9-Clerk-typists @ ₱20/day x 630 mandays	12,600

2. Transportation Expenses

- a) Regional Offices* 43,000
- b) Periodic Surveys* 16,850

* Based on actual rate

C. Supplies and Materials 12,000

Gasoline & oil for 4
vehicles @ \$250/mo. x
12 mos. 12,000

D. Other Services 2,400

T O T A L

798,716



POPCOM/BCS PROJECT
TIMETABLE OF OPERATIONS
(Fiscal Year 1972-1973)

Activities	1972						1973					
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
I. CONTINUOUS REPORTING SYSTEM (CRS)												
1. Collection of Reports	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
2. Preliminary matching	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
3. Verification of non-match events												
4. Indexing & Registration	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
5. Processing & Tabulation	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
6. Preliminary Estimates	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
7. Revised Estimates	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
8. Quarterly Estimates	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
II. PERIODICAL SURVEYS												
1. Planning & Design												
2. January 1973		XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX				XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
a) Training												
b) Fieldwork						XXX:XXX						
3. June, 1973							XXX:XXXX					
a) Training												
b) Fieldwork										XXX		
4. Processing												XXXXXXXXXX
a) January 1973 Survey												
b) June 1972 Survey	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX				XX:XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
5. Preparation of Technical Report												
		XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX							XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱105,847
A. Personal Services	₱ 19,147	
B. Traveling Expenses	9,900	
C. Communication Services	5,000	
D. Supplies and Materials	18,000	
E. Other Services	43,000	
F. Rental	10,800	
II. RESEARCH OPERATIONS		692,869
A. Personal Services	506,499	
B. Traveling Expenses	171,970	
C. Supplies and Materials	12,000	
D. Other Services	2,400	
	T O T A L	<u>₱798,716</u>

E. A. Ariza
BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS (BCS)

S. Aldaba Lu
June 9, 1972
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

DATE

June 14, 1972
DATE

BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS
Counterpart Support

Particular	Source of Funding GOP
A. Personal Services	
40 MLM @ ₱8/day (1,000 manday)	₱ 80,000
B. Travel Expenses	
1. Travel Allowances of 40 MLM @ ₱1/day (5,280 mandays) field work	5,280
To Regional Office 4 times/year ₱30/mo.	4,800
2. Per Diems 40 MLM (500 mandays)	4,000
C. Equipment Outlay	<u>22,570</u>
T O T A L	<u><u>₱116,650</u></u> <i>NK</i>

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
Regional Director	1
Jr. Specialists	9
Staff Enumerators (ENs)	30
Clerk-Typists	11
Secretary-Stenographer	1
Driver	1
Messenger-Janitor	1
Municipal Liaison Man	40*
Casual Employees	50
Accounting Clerk	1*
Bookkeeper	1*
Local Civil Registrars	50
Assistant Local Civil Registrars	50
Barrio Captains	289
Special Reporters	61**

List of Bureau Personnel

1. Project Director-
Assisted by a Technical Working Committee of 12 members.
2. Central Office Staff -

1 - Chief Statistician***	13-Casual Employees
1 - Senior Statistician***	1-Accountant***
1 - Statistician II***	1-Administrative Officer***
1 - Statistician II	1-Accounting Clerk
1 - Statistician I	
1 - Statistical Aide II	
1 - Statistical Aide II	

* To be financed by the Bureau of the Census and Statistics.

** Hired in lieu of Barrio Captains who could not do the collection of data in the sample areas.

*** Member, Technical Working Committee.

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province</u>	<u>City/Municipality</u>
1. Central Office:	National		
Compilation of reports; projection, analysis and integration of data reported; administrative control of all regional centers.			
2. Regional Offices:	Region I (Greater Manila Area)	Manila/Suburbs	Manila Quezon City Pasay City Caloocan City Mandaluyong Makati San Juan Navotas
Continuous reporting system and periodic enumeration of vital events for all sample areas including processing of these reports. (monthly reporting of LCRs, Barrio Captains/Special Reporters).	Region II (Ilocos & Mt. Province)	Benguet Abra Kalinga-Apayao Mt. Province La Union	Baguio City Bangueo Sta. Marcela Sagada Burgos
	Region III (Cagayan Valley and the Batanes)	Cagayan Nueva Vizcaya Isabela Cagayan	Tuguegarao Bayombong San Mateo Solana
	Region IV (Central Luzon)	Cagayan Pangasinan Nueva Ecija Nueva Ecija Zambales Bataan	Sta. Teresita Dagupan City Guimba Cuyapo Masinloc Pilar
	Region V (Southern Tagalog & Islands)	Laguna Or. Mindoro Rizal Rizal Quezon	San Pablo City Pinamalayan Taguig Muntinlupa Gen. Nakar
	Region VI (Bicol)	Albay Albay Camarines Sur Sorsogon Masbate	Legaspi City Camalig Ragay Irosin San Jacinto

Region VII (Western Visayas)	Iloilo Iloilo Iloilo Capiz Neg. Occidental	Iloilo City Barotac Viejo Balasan Panay Murcia
Region VIII (Eastern Visayas)	Cebu Cebu Leyte Bohol Negros Oriental	Cebu City Badian Burauan Carmen Sta. Catalina
Region IX (Northern Mindanao)	Misamis Oriental Agusan del Norte Surigao del Norte Bukidnon Lanao del Norte	Cag. de Oro City Cabadbaran Sison Dangcagan Kauswagan
Region X (Northern Mindanao)	Cotabato Cotabato Zambo. del Norte Zambo del Norte Davao del Norte	Cotabato City Pigcawayan Liloy Mutia Asundion



A. Research Design

1. Sample Design:

The country was divided into 10 geographic regions following the delineation presently used by the Bureau of the Census and Statistics which is based on ethnic, religious, economic and demographic indicators, namely:

Region I - Manila and Suburbs

Region II - Ilocos and Mt. Province

Region III - Cagayan Valley and the Batanes

Region IV - Central Luzon

~~Region V - Southern Tagalog & Islands~~

Region VI - Bicol

Region VII - Western Visayas

Region VIII - Eastern Visayas

Region IX - Northern Mindanao

Region X - Southern Mindanao

Crude national averages of birth and death events, using as basis the reported registered birth and death events over a period of 10 years and the average population between 1960 and 1970, were calculated at 26.7 per thousand persons for the birth rate and 7.8 per thousand persons for the death rate. The 1970 population figures were based on telegraphic reports of the municipal census supervisors during the 1970 Population and Housing Census.

Municipalities and cities have been grouped into five strata in each region.

Stratum I consists of municipalities in the region that have crude birth and death rates which are either to or greater than the national average;



Stratum II consists of all municipalities in the region having crude birth rates less than 26.7/1000 persons and crude death rates greater than the national average;

Stratum III consists of all municipalities in the region having both crude birth and death rates lower than the national average;

Stratum IV consists of all municipalities in the region with crude birth rates equal to or greater than the national rates and crude rates less than the national rate; and

Stratum V consists of all chartered cities in the region.

Selection of Sample Enumeration Districts (EDs) -

In each region, a sample municipality is selected at random from each of the first four strata with probability proportional to the 1970 population size. From each sample municipality, a simple random sample of enumeration districts (EDs) was obtained with equal probability and with a sampling fraction of approximately 30 percent.

In Stratum V, the largest city in the region was chosen as the site of the Regional Center. The EDs located in the cities of Baguio (Regional Center II), Tuguegarao (Regional Center III), Dagupan (Regional Center IV), Legaspi (Regional Center VI), Cagayan de Oro (Regional Center IX) and Cotabato (Regional Center X) were selected at random with equal probability and a sampling fraction of 20%. Those of Iloilo (Regional Center VII) and Cebu (Regional Center VIII) were similarly chosen with equal probability and a sampling fraction of 10%, whereas those of Manila and Suburbs had a sampling fraction of 3%.

The estimation procedure of this sample design follows:

2. Estimation Procedures

Samples were selected in each stratum in two stages. The first stage which is the primary sampling unit (PSU) was selected with a probability proportionate to the 1970 Population size. The second stage of sampling is the enumeration district in sample municipality/city. All persons in the sample ED were enumerated.

a. Stratum Total Estimate -

The unbiased estimate of x - and y- characteristics in the j^{th} stratum of the i^{th} region is given by the formula:

$$x_{ij} = \frac{1}{f_{1ij}} \cdot \frac{N_{ij}}{n_{ij}} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} x_{ijk}$$

$$y_{ij} = \frac{1}{f_{1ij}} \cdot \frac{N_{ij}}{n_{ij}} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} y_{ijk}$$

$l=1,2,3 \dots \dots \dots 10$

$j=1,2, \dots \dots \dots 5$

$k=1,2, \dots \dots \dots n_{ij}$

where:

x_{ijk} is the value of ij^{th} second stage unit with x characteristics.

y_{ijk} is the value of the ij^{th} second stage unit with y characteristics.

f_{1ij} is the probability of selection of the PSU of the ij^{th} stratum.

N_{ij} is the sample ED selected at second stage sample from N_{ij} of the PSU in the ij^{th} stratum.

Since there is only one PSU in a stratum, the raising factor could be written in simplified form as follows:

$$F_{ij} = \frac{1}{f_{1ij}} \cdot \frac{N_{ij}}{n_{ij}} \quad (3)$$

The formula for the stratum total estimate therefore for x and y characteristics can be written as:

$$x_{1j} = F_{kj} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} x_{ijk} \quad (4)$$

$$y_{1j} = F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} x_{ijk} \quad (5)$$

b. The Regional Total Estimate -

The estimate of the total in a region is states as follows:

$$x_{1.} = \sum_{j=1}^5 F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} x_{ijk} \quad (6)$$

$$y_{1.} = \sum_{j=1}^5 F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} x_{ijk} \quad (7)$$

c. Total Estimate for the Entire Country -

The total estimate for the country is merely the summation of estimate at regional levels.

$$x_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \sum_{j=1}^5 F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} x_{ijk} \quad (8)$$

$$\text{or } x_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} x_{i.} \quad (9)$$

$$y_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \sum_{j=1}^5 F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} y_{ijk} \quad (10)$$

$$\text{or } y_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} y_i \quad (11)$$

d. Combined ratio estimate of x and y variable -

(1) Regional combined ratio estimate

$$\bar{R}_{1.} = \frac{\bar{x}_{1.}}{\bar{y}_{1.}}$$

where:

$$\bar{x}_{1.} = \sum_{j=1}^5 \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} \frac{x_{ijk}}{n_{1j}}$$

$$\bar{y}_{1.} = \sum_{j=1}^5 \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} \frac{y_{ijk}}{n_{1j}}$$

(2) Combined ratio estimate for the entire country -

$$\bar{R}_{..} = \frac{\bar{x}_{..}}{\bar{y}_{..}}$$

where:

$$\bar{x}_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \sum_{j=1}^5 \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} \frac{x_{ijk}}{n_{ij}}$$

$$\bar{y}_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \sum_{j=1}^5 \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} \frac{y_{ijk}}{n_{ij}}$$

e. Variance of combined ratio estimate for the region -

$$\text{var. } (\bar{R}_{1.}) = \sum_{j=1}^5 \frac{w_{1j}^2 (1 - \frac{f_{21j}}{n_{1j}})}{n_{1j}} \left\{ S_{ijk}^2 + R^2 S_{ijk}^2 - 2R S_{ijxy} \right\}$$

consist estimator:

$$V(R_{1.}) = \sum_{j=1}^5 \frac{w_{1j}^2 (1 - \frac{f_{21j}}{n_{1j}})}{n_{1j}} \left\{ s_{ijk}^2 + R_{1.}^2 s_{ijy}^2 - 2R_{1.} s_{ijxy} \right\}$$

where:

$$f_{2ij} = \frac{n_{ij}}{N_{ij}}$$

$$w_{ij} = \frac{n_{ij}}{n}$$

$$s_{ijx}^2 = \frac{\sum (x_{ijk} - \bar{x}_{ij})^2}{n_{ij} - 1}$$

$$s_{ijy}^2 = \frac{\sum (y_{ijk} - \bar{y}_{ij})^2}{n_{ij} - 1}$$

f. Variance of the combined -ratio estimate for the country -

$$\text{Variance } (\bar{R}_{..}) = \sum \frac{w_i (1 - f_i)}{n_i} \left\{ S_{ix}^2 + R^2 S_{iy}^2 - 2 R S_{ixy} \right\}$$

Consistent estimator :

$$v(\bar{R}_{..}) = \sum w_i^2 (1 - f_i) \left\{ s_{ix}^2 + \bar{R}_{..}^2 s_{iy}^2 - 2 \bar{R}_{..} s_{ixy} \right\}$$

POPCOM/BCS PROJECT

Program of Work for Fiscal Year 1972-1973

The Philippines is facing a controversy as to the real rate of growth of the population as basis for preparing a more effective socio-economic development that will benefit the nation.

It is also a known fact that there is under-registration of vital events, thus, the creation of this Project.

The Project was organized mainly to make studies on population changes to be able to prepare more reliable estimates of crude birth and death rates at regional and national levels. It also aims to improve the registration of births and deaths in order to achieve an acceptable level of registration coverage.

For FY 1972-1973, the Project has to increase its budget to strengthen the dual system of recording vital events that has been installed in all the sample areas. The two independent systems are:

- A. A continuing registration system which involves the reporting by the Local Civil Registrars (LCRs) of births and deaths that are found in his Registry Book. This system is supplemented by the monthly reports of Barrio Captains/Special Reporters. In the absence of Barrio Captains, mostly in urban areas, Special Reporters (SRs) and Municipal Liaison Men (MLM) do the job.

Municipal Liaison Men (MLM) were hired since October 1, 1971 to coordinate the collection of events under this registration side of the dual system. In addition to this, they are to verify non-match vital events and at the same

time register unregistered events to improve the level of registration.

- B. A system of complete enumeration of sample areas twice a year to determine the changes in the composition of the population not only in the membership of the household, but also in the number of households.

During the first year of the Project's operation, we have evolved certain procedures which we are going to implement during this fiscal year as follows:

Specific Work Program by Quarter
FY 1972 - 1973

I. First Quarter (July - September, 1972)

A. Regular Activities During the Quarter:

1. July 1, 1972

- 1 - 31 - The General Office staff continues the processing and tabulation of vital events submitted for the month of April by regional offices and prepares estimates on crude birth and death rates and other tables required for submission. In addition to this job, it supervises the usual operation of Regions I and V.
- 1 - 31 - The regional staff continues processing of May survey returns such as matching, updating of index files and tabulation.
- 1 - 3 - MIM collects vital events occurring in poblaciones of sample municipalities. We also collects reports of barrio captains. At the same time, barrio captains/special reporters collect vital events in their assigned areas. Local Civil Registrars (LCRs) prepares also his monthly reports from the Registry Book.
- 1 - 6 - The MIM does preliminary matching of reports submitted by the LCR/BCs/SRs and also prepares a masterlist of non-match events as his reference for field verification.
- 

- 7 - 10 - Regional staff enumerators go to sample areas and collect reports of LCRs/BCs/SRs from the MIM.
 - 7 - 14 - The MIM goes to the field and verify the existence of non-match events contained in the masterlist to ascertain their inclusion in the revised estimate.
 - 11 - 24 - Tabulation of birth and death events from the reports of LCRs/BCs/SRs for the month of June at the regional centers.
 - 25 - The tabulations are submitted to the Central Office.
 - 25 - 31 - Preparation of masterlist of match and non-match events for June, 1972.
 - 15 - 31 - The MIM goes to the sample enumeration district and assist in the registration of vital events.
2. August, 1972

The regional offices do the same job as enumerated in the previous month (July). Reports to be submitted to the Central Office consists of:

- a. The tabulation of births and deaths from reports of LCRs and BCs.
- b. Tabulation of births and deaths gathered from May Survey.

The Central Office prepares preliminary estimates for the month of May, 1972 and at the same time prepares a revised estimate for the month of April.

Also the Central Office prepares preliminary estimates based on the results of the May Survey.

Planning for the January, 1973 Survey is underway such as design of questionnaires, forms to be used and the preparation of field operations program to be used for the January, 1973 Survey.

3. September, 1972

- 1 - 15 - Preparation of a materials of events from May Survey and LCRs/BCs/SRs under the following categories:

a) Events reported by both systems.

- b) Events reported solely by the registration system.
- c) Events gathered solely from the May Survey.

16 - 30 - Up-dating of index files. All matched events are indexed and filed. All non-match events are to be verified by the MLM in the field aside from his usual assignment of field verification of non-match events reported by LCRs/BCs/SRs.

1 - 30 - The Central Office prepares revised estimates for month of April to May on events gathered by the registration system and a preliminary report for the month of June.

The Central Office prepares a technical report to be submitted to the POPCOM regarding the 4th quarter operations of the registration system and the report on the May Survey. The Central Office continues to prepare the questionnaire and manual of instructions for the January 1973 Survey.

B. Second Quarter (October - December, 1972)

The regional offices perform their usual activities as stated in the previous quarter.

The Central Office prepares the following:

- a. A revised estimate for the 4th quarter (April-June) of vital rates as computed from the registration system.
- b. Preliminary estimates for October, November, and December reports from the registration system.
- c. Revised estimates for July, August, and September events.

Oct. 1972

- d. A technical report for the field operation of July to September, 1972, registration system.

Nov. 1972

- e. Shipment of Survey materials to regional offices.

Dec. 1972

- f. Training of Jr. Specialists and their staff for the conduct of January Survey. The regional offices are expected at the same time to meet the usual deadlines in the submission of reports.
- 

- g. Finalize and print questionnaires, manual of instructions and other forms needed in the survey.

C. Third Quarter (January - March, 1973)

January 1 to February 7, 1973 - Survey operations in all sample areas which involves the following:

- a) Recruitment and training of field interviewers.
- b) Actual fieldwork.
- c) Winding up operations.

During the survey, the MM has to perform his usual assignment of collecting reports from the LCRs/BCs/SRs and verifying non-match events. Deadlines of submission to the Central Office are still observed. But the regional staff is relieved of the tabulation of monthly reports of LCRs/BCs/SRs for the months of December 1972 and January to March, 1973. The Central Office prepares all tabulations of LCRs/BCs/SRs reports from December 1972 to March 1973.

February 8-28 1973 - Processing of Survey returns such as following and editing of questionnaires and matching of persons on file.

March 1-31 1973 - Updating of master index file of base population and tabulation of all required tables.

D. Fourth Quarter (April to June, 1973)

April, 1973 - Regional office continues the tabulation of updated base population.

Training of staff for the May Survey.

The Central Office prepares all instructions and other materials needed for the May Survey and at the same time collate all statistical tables submitted by regional offices as basis for preparing estimates.

May, 1973 - May Survey Field operations.

The Central Office prepares projections of population and estimates of crude birth and death rates based on the survey. At the same time continue with the preparation of revised estimates of crude birth and death rates as

reported by the registration system.

June, 1973 - The regional offices are busy with the processing of May Survey returns while the Central Office prepares a one-year report (Jan. -Dec.) on the Project's operation presenting the result of the dual systems of recording events. This report is the second involving a one-year period of coverage. The first, to be submitted on June 30, 1972.

In view of the above usual activities of the Project, it is urgently requested that the budget proposal submitted earlier be approved to be able to submit all required reports on time. 

Sub-Agreement

between the

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL
DEVELOPMENT

30p

I. PROJECT TITLE:

SOCIAL SERVICES FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT (SSPFP)

II. SUMMARY:

SOCIAL SERVICES FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT (SSPFP)

This project was developed primarily with the goal of **expanding** public knowledge about family planning and to stimulate community support by motivating target couples to accept and sustain family planning practice with the end in view of strengthening family life within the context of social work. This is a continuation and expansion of the SSPFP.

III. BACKGROUND:

1. A sub-agreement in FY 1970-71 was signed between the Department of Social Welfare and the Commission on Population which provided for the implementation of education/information/communication services by two channels, namely: a) thru the family planning information referral service integrated into the existing services of the Department of Social Welfare; b) thru the experimental motivational out-reach program -- an action research on social work strategies in motivation for family planning. A baseline data survey was undertaken in selected

communities covered by this activity. Social workers and aides were assigned full time to do motivation work in these areas. This experiment is to test three social work modes on intervention, namely: a) clinical mode; b) mobilizing resources of client systems to change social reality and c) intercessor-mediator for motivating people to practice family planning.

2. Training of key regional staff, provincial officers, social workers and welfare aides as well as the organization of the regional family planning offices in the eight regions and the experimental units in the five selected provinces were the major activities during the greater part of the first year.
3. Implementation of activities was put into effect in the social services units as the respective field workers returned from training. The take off in most units was slow because of the newness of the activity, the inadequacy of follow-up supervision (the f.p. regional directors were both trainers and technical supervisors), the natural and man-made calamities that drew workers from their field activities. On top of this the Project Director has to take on added responsibilities as acting Director of the Bureau of Family Welfare vice the former Director who resigned.
4. Supervision is a real need in this project. It is for this reason that the project for FY 1972-1973 provides for a full time Project Director and training of key field staff in supervision. The request for a consultant under AFHA, hopefully,

can also help strengthen the supervisory arm of the project.

5. This project is a continuation and expansion of the SSPFP activities, mainly towards fuller implementation of the integration of family planning information-referral services into the existing services of all social services units in the country.
Supervision will be strengthened to assist field workers in their motivation activities by the training of key people in supervision, the provision of transportation allowances to supervisory staff to allow frequent and closer supervision, and the employment of a full time Project Director.
6. The motivation out-reach in this project will be strengthened by the addition of male workers to complement the activities of the present team of female social worker and social welfare aide.
7. The information-referral services will also be strengthened by the training of additional field workers.
8. Municipal coordinating councils will be developed further to effect better coordination of family planning activities.
9. The Department of Social Welfare, from its own resources, will train 5,400 volunteer couples to assist in the motivation activities of field units.

IV. OBJECTIVES/GOALS

To enrich the quality of Filipino family life thru family life education and family planning information channeled through social work approaches.

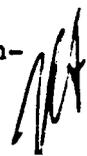
Specific Objectives:

1. Strengthen supervision by training 20 potential key supervisory staff.
2. Train 200 locally paid Day Care Nursery Workers who work with parents of pre-school children.
3. Train 40 male family planning auxiliaries.
4. Maintain and expand the organization of family planning coordinating councils to 300 municipalities and cities.
5. Continue and strengthen the integration of family planning information referral services in existing DSW services to successfully refer to FP clinics about 99,000 new acceptors. The DSW-referred acceptors will be recorded with the use of POPCOM's prescribed motivation coupon system.
6. Test further the effect of the motivational outreach program in the five experimental areas, expand coverage and establish other demonstration areas in each of the region.

V. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

A. Information, Education Referral Services

1. Information-Referral Service - The project will continue the integration and intensification of family planning information referral activities into the existing family welfare programs. Day Care Nursery Workers will be trained and added to the corp of field workers. Potential acceptors will be referred to clinics through the motivation information referral system. Areas of operation are shown in Appendix E-1.
2. Motivation-Referral Service - The systematic and intensive motivational approach using social work modes of intervention in reaching out to drop-outs from clinics and those



ambivalent about family planning will be strengthened by the addition of 40 male family welfare auxiliaries and expanded to other demonstration areas (See Appendix E - 2 for areas of operation).

3. Family Planning Coordinating Councils - 300 family planning coordinating councils will be organized in cities and municipalities to enhance not only the implementation of the DSW family planning programs but of the national population program.

B. Training

1. Social workers - twenty (20) more social workers with potential for supervisory function will be trained in supervision as well as in the social work modes of intervention as applied to a motivational out-reach component in family planning.
2. Family Welfare Auxiliaries - Forty (40) male family welfare/planning auxiliaries will be recruited and trained to strengthen the motivational out-reach services and further test the role of the male para-professional in motivation.
3. Volunteer Couple Informants - With DSW resources, 5,400 volunteer couple informants will be recruited and trained to work with DSW Social Workers and family welfare/planning auxiliaries in informing and motivating target couples to accept and sustain family planning practice.

C. Research and Evaluation

1. Action Research - Motivational Out-reach Program

At the start of the Project, the baseline survey in selected communities for the motivation out-reach activities was conducted by the Institute of Philippine Culture in September 1972. The evaluation

of the social work strategies in family planning used in these activities has been scheduled a year after start of implementation that is October 1972.

This study aims to identify and test social work modes of intervention in motivating families for family planning; and to test the roles of the members of the team as defined, and the administrative structure that would lend itself to more effective implementation of a communication component of the family planning program.

2. Performance Evaluation: Program Audit-Information-Referral Program
This internal evaluation will be done monthly based on feedback on performance of field offices to determine ratio of output to target population as well as the quality of service.

VI. METHOD AND STRATEGY

1. Under the direction of the Project Director thru the DSW Regional Administrators the eight (8) Regional Family Welfare/Family Planning Specialists will continue to provide staff development activities and consultation for all DSW personnel involved in the integration of family planning information into family welfare programs. Four of the eight Regional Family Welfare/Family Planning Specialists will continue directing and supervising the experimental/demonstration projects in the four pilot provinces and in four (4) other provinces; Pampanga, Quezon, Iloilo and Cotabato del Norte, which will serve as demonstration areas in the other regions.
2. DSW Regional Administrators and Provincial Social Welfare Officers shall administer and facilitate the implementation of the program in all municipalities and cities where DSW operates.



3. The trained DSW welfare aides and social workers, day care nursery workers, family planning male auxiliaries will continue to contact, identify, inform and refer recruited potential acceptors to family planning clinics for services.
4. The 13 social workers trained for the experimental project will continue the development of a motivation scheme using social work methods in motivating couples to accept and practice family planning. These areas would eventually be used as "laboratories" for further experimentation and development of the program and for field work placement for social workers and family welfare/family planning auxiliaries in training.
5. The social workers would continue to recruit, train and work with volunteer-couple informants.
6. The regional family welfare/family planning specialists will continue to supervise the organization and maintenance of coordinating councils in four pilot provinces and when indicated in 300 municipalities. Family planning coordinating council members are representatives from family planning agencies and private individuals involved in family planning, as well as representatives from the clientele group.
7. Financial assistance for the field operation of this program (Travel Allowances) shall be phased out gradually beginning FY 73-74.

II. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES (Bar Chart)

See Annex A.



The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

D - List of authorized positions and number

E - Areas of Operation

F - Research Design

Flora C. Eufemio
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE (DSW)

June 9, 1972
DATE

G. Aldaba - Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

June 7, 1972
DATE

Joseph M. Shelton *WIT*
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTER-
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID) *AK*

June 29, 1972
DATE

[Signature]
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)

June 23, 1972
DATE

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 50,323
A. Personal Services	₱ 35,563	
B. Communication Services	6,600	
C. Other Services	8,160	
II. TRAINING		20,000
A. Training Allowance	20,000	
III. FIELD OPERATION/ACTION RESEARCH		697,490
A. Personal Services	135,650	
B. Traveling Expenses	483,000	
C. Communication Services	12,240	
D. Supplies and Materials	18,000	
E. Other Services	48,600	
	TOTAL	<u>₱767,813</u>

Flora C. Buzon
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE (DSW)

S. Aldaba
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

June 9, 1972
DATE

June 7, 1972
DATE

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FY 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION

₱ 50,323

A. Personal Services

₱ 35,563

1 - Program Development Coordinator (Family Planning) @ ₱898/mo. x 12 mos. (NEW) f.t.	₱ 10,776
1 - Administrative Officer @ ₱634/mo. x 12 mos. f.t.	7,608
1 - Accountant, ₱494/mo. x 12 mos. f.t.	5,928
1 - Statistical Clerk, ₱286/mo. x 12 mos., f.t.	3,432
1 - Driver, ₱286/mo. x 12 mos., f.t.	3,432
GSIS	2,962
Medicare	225
Honoraria for consultants, ₱25/hr. x 48 hrs.	1,200

B. Communication Services

6,600

Postage, telegram, etc. from CO to 8 Regional Office, 94 Provincial/City Social Welfare Office, and to and from 8 experimental/demonstration areas at an average of ₱5/mo. x 12 mos.

6,600

C. Other Services

8,160

Freight charges for forms, etc. to 94 provincial/city social welfare office and 8 experimental areas at an average of ₱20/quarter x 4

8,160

II. TRAINING

20,000

A. Other Services

20,000

Training Stipend
200 day care nursery workers
at an average of ₱10/day x 10
days

20,000

III. FIELD OPERATION/ACTION RESEARCH

7697,490

A. Personal Services	135,650
8- Regional Family Welfare/ Planning Specialists @ P666 x 12 mos.	63,936
GSIS	6,074
Medicare	360
Honoraria	
22- Female Family Welfare/ Planning Auxiliaries, P120/mo. x 12 mos.	31,680
40- Male Family Welfare/Planning Auxiliaries @ P120/mo. x 7 mos,	33,600
B. Traveling Expenses	482,000
1. Per Diem	
8-Regional Family Welfare/ Planning Specialists at P20 ea./ day x 180 days	28,800
2. Transportation expenses	
8-Regional Family Welfare/ Planning Specialists at P150 ea./trip x 12 trips to Manila	14,400
8-Regional Family Welfare/ Planning Specialists at P150 ea./trip x 12 trips (to provinces within the region)	14,400
3. Miscellaneous transportation allowances	
69-Provincial Social Welfare Officers and the City Welfare in charge of Davao and Zam- boanga cities at P100 ea./mo. x 12 mos.	85,200
585-Social Workers at P30 ea./mo. x 12 mos.	210,600
360-Welfare Aides at P30 ea. x 12 mos.	129,600

C. Communication Services	12,240
Postage, telegram, etc. 94 Provincial/City Branches (offices) and 8 Reg. Offices at an average of ₱10/mo. x 12mos.	12,240
D. Supplies and Materials	18,000
Gasoline, Oil ₱250 x 6 vehicles x 12 mos.	18,000
E. Other Services	48,600
Repair and Maintenance of vehicles ₱50 x 6 x 12 mos.	3,600
Expenses for orientation, orga- nization meetings of 300 Family Planning Coordinating Councils at an average of ₱150 a year	45,000

T O T A L

₱767,813

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE
 SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECT IN FAMILY PLANNING
 COUNTERPART SUPPORT
 (July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973)

I. Personal Services

(Estimate is based on percentage of work to be invested in the project)

A. BUREAU OF FAMILY WELFARE

1 - Assistant Director	25%	P 3,284.90
1 - Social Welfare Specialist	50%	4,992.75
1 - Senior Social Welfare Analyst (Experimental Motivational Outreach Component)	100%	8,169.50
1 - Senior Social Welfare Analyst (Information-Referral Component)	50%	4,084.75
31 - Social Workers detailed to Motivation Team from Bureau of Field Services @ P3,984.00	100%	90,304.10
1 - Supervising Clerk I	25%	1,215.00
1 - Clerk II	25%	903.00
2 - Clerks I @ P4,860 per annum	25%	2,430.00

B. BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

8 - Regional Administrators @ P11,328	10%	9,062.40
---------------------------------------	-----	----------

Supervisory Staff

67 - Provincial Social Welfare Officers @ P6,888	10%	46,149.60
18 - Supervising Social Workers (City Social Welfare Officers) @ P6,147	20%	22,129.20
27 - Community Welfare Supervisors @ P6,888	10%	18,597.60

Direct Service Workers

102 - Senior Social Workers @ P4,860	20%	99,144.00
492 - Social Workers @ P3,984	20%	392,025.60
31 - Welfare Aides @ P2,196	40%	27,230.40

C. BUREAU OF TRAINING, RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROJECTS

1 - Director @ P14,532	10%	1,453.20
4 - Training Officer @ P8,400	10%	2,360.00

1 - Senior Clerk	10%	398.40
1 - Clerk I	10%	379.20

D. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

1 - Department Chief Accountant @ ₱11,328	10%	1,132.80
1 - Department Auditor @ ₱17,371.20	10%	1,737.10
1 - Assistant Auditor @ ₱8,400	10%	840.00
1 - Cashier @ ₱8,400	10%	840.00
1 - Clerk I (Cashier's Aide) @ ₱3,792	10%	379.20
1 - Accounting Clerk @ ₱3,792	10%	379.20
Total for Personal Services		<u>7,406.21</u>

₱740,621.90

II. MAINTENANCE AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

A. Traveling Expenses

1) Bureau of Family Welfare

a) Thirty Percent (30%) of the total sub-allotment for use of BFW Assistant Director, which is ₱5,000.00 per annum 1,500.00

b) Fifty Percent (50%) of the total sub-allotment for use of Social Welfare Specialist, ₱8,000.00 4,000.00

c) One hundred Percent (100%) of the sub-allotment for use of one (1) Senior Social Welfare Analyst for Family Planning ₱6,000.00 per annum (Experimental) 6,000.00

d) Fifty Percent (50%) of the total sub-allotment for use of one (1) Senior Social Welfare Specialist for Family Life Education and Counselling @ ₱6,000.00 per annum (Integration) 3,000.00

2) Bureau of Field Services

a) Twenty percent (20%) of the total sub-allotment of BFS to field workers which is ₱346,700 per annum 69,340.00

Sub-total for traveling expenses

₱ 83,840.00

B. SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS

1) Bureau of Family Welfare

- a) For gasoline, oil and lubricants consumption of six (6) motor vehicle @ ₱200 per month (experimental project) 12,400.00
- b) For office supplies such as papers, folder, etc. to SSPFP regional offices @ ₱100/mo. 9,600.00

2) Bureau of Field Services

- a) Ten percent (10%) of the total allotment of BFS to the Branch & Regional Offices which is ₱183,000 per annum 18,300.00

3) Bureau of Training, Research and Special Projects

- a) Five percent (5%) of the total allotment of the BTRSP for training materials which is ₱30,000 per annum 1,500.00

Sub-total for Supplies and Materials 41,800.00

III. SUNDRIES

- 04 - Repair & Maintenance 5,000.00
- 06 - Other Services 25,000.00

Sub-total for Sundries 30,000.00

GRAND TOTAL ₱896,261.90



LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
1. Program Development Coordinator (NEW)	1
2. Administrative Officer	1
3. Accountant	1
4. Statistical Clerk	1
5. Driver	1
6. Regional Family Welfare Planning Specialists	<u>8</u>
T O T A L	13

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE PERSONNEL

1. Day Care Nursery Workers	200
2. Female Family Welfare/Planning Auxiliaries	22
3. Male Family Welfare/Planning Auxiliaries	40
4. Social Workers	585
5. Welfare Aides	360
6. Provincial/City Social Welfare Officer	<u>69</u>

T O T A L

1,276

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province</u>	<u>City/Municipality</u>	
Information- Referral Program	I	Abra	Baguio City	
		Benguet		
		Ifugao		
		Ilocos Norte		
		Ilocos Sur		
		La Union		
		Pangasinan		Dagupan City
		Tarlac		
		Zambales		Olongapo City
		Mountain Province		
	II	Batanes		
		Cagayan		
		Isabela		
		Kalinga-Apayao		
		Nueva Viscaya		
		Quirino		
	III	Bataan	Cavite City Manila	
		Batangas		
		Bulacan		
		Cavite		
Laguna				
Marinduque				
Nueva Eoija				
Occ. Mindoro				
Or. Mindoro				
Palawan				
Pampanga		Pasay City		
Quezon		Quezon City		
Rizal		San Pablo City		
Ronblon		Eabanatuan City		
Aurora	Caloocan City			
IV	Albay	Legaspi City		
	Camarines Norte			
	Camarines Sur			
	Catanduanes			
	Masbate			
	Sorsogon			

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province</u>	<u>City/Municipality</u>
Motivational Out-Reach Program	III	Bataan	Limay Orion Balanga Abucay Orani Hermosa
		Pampanga	(5 municipalities in each province to be selecte based on DSW impact areas)
	IV	Pangasinan	Alaminos Sison Tayug Binalonan Sta. Maria Sual
	V	Iloilo	
	VI	Albay	Ligao Polangui Guinobatan Camalig Tabaco Malilipot
	VII	Leyte del Norte	Calabian San Isidro Matag-ob Kananga
	VIII	Cotabato del Norte	

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province</u>	<u>City/Municipality</u>
	V	Aklan Antique Capiz Negros Occ. Iloilo	Roxas City Bacolod City Iloilo City
	VI	Cebu Leyte del Norte Leyte del Sur Negros Or. Bohol Northern Samar Eastern Samar Western Samar	Cebu City Tawloban City Tagbilaran City
	VII	Lanao del Norte Lanao del Sur Misamis Occ. Sulu Zamboanga del Sur Zamboanga del N.	Calbayog City Iligan City Ozamis City Zamboanga City Dipolôg City
	VIII	Agusan Norte Bukidnon Eastern North Cotabato Davao Norte Western North Cotabato Davao Oriental Davao Sur Misamis Oriental Camiguin Cotabato Sur Surigao Norte Surigao Sur	Butuan City Davao City Cagayan de Oro City



Program Design: Social Work Strategies in Motivation for Family Planning

I. Statement of the Problem:

Family Planning motivation is not a monopoly of social work. So many other disciplines and professions are engaged in this activity, all of them committed to one objective - to bring about a wider acceptance of family planning among the various segments of the population. As of this moment, however, there is still very little known about the factors that "motivate" individuals to accept family planning and the particular techniques, approaches or skills which "work" in the sense that they bring about the desired results from clients.

It is our premise that social workers have a contribution to make in the area of family planning motivation. This contribution is by way of an approach which is distinct and different from those used by other disciplines - the use of social work approaches - which considers the client's total problem situation and not just the need for family planning service alone.

The project aims:

1. To identify and test social work approaches in motivating families for family planning;
2. To identify problems and to establish the relationship between the problem and the particular approach used;
3. To test the roles of the members of the team as defined and the administrative structure that would lend itself to more effective implementation of a family planning program.

II. Significance of the Study:

The social work modes of intervention in the Philippine setting was presented and adopted during the Second National Workshop on Social Work Education on July 17 - 19, 1968 at Silang, Cavite. This was in answer to the goal of social work education in relation to national development - "The need to expand the scope of social work practice through new and appropriate methods of intervention which are aimed at solving the country's major problems - widespread poverty, a fast growing population and a tradition bound populace."

These modes of intervention have been included in the curriculum of the schools in social work both in the classroom and in field work. However, there has been no study made as to the impact as well as the applicability of these modes in helping individuals attain better social functioning. The conscious use of three "direct" modes of intervention in motivating families in family planning in answer to specific problem situations and the measurement of same shall provide the much needed documentation on the use of these social work approaches to the needs of the Filipino clientele.

III. Theoretical Framework:

The goal of social work is the enhancement of social functioning wherever the need for such enhancement is either socially or individually perceived. In the course of living, an individual interacts with individual, group and community, performing various social roles in the process. The "sum total" of these various social roles is called social functioning (also defined as the result of person-situation interaction) which can be effective (adequate) or ineffective (inadequate).

The focus of social work is on how and with what effectiveness the individual performs his various social roles. Threats to the actual impairment of role function are the situations to which the profession of social work addresses itself.

There are three basic methods which the profession of social work uses to help people with social functioning problems, social casework, social group work and community organization. In addition, modes of intervention which can be used within the context of any of these three basic methods have been conceived and adapted for their particular applicability to client problems in the Philippine setting. These modes of intervention may be considered as social work's approach to problem-solving - its own way of helping people which is distinct from the helping methods of other disciplines.

For the purpose of studying the contribution of social work to family planning, the first three modes of intervention namely: clinical, intercessor-mediator and mobilizing resources of client systems to change social reality shall be used in as much as family planning motivation engages the social worker in a face-to-face relationship with the client and other direct helping activities with clients.

Depending on the client's problem-situation, the social worker may identify and use one main (or primary) mode of intervention around which can be planned various specific techniques and activities. A secondary mode may be identified later in the course of handling client's resistance to family planning.

IV. Survey of Related Literature:

The published reports of recent pilot studies and demonstrations in Hongkong, India, Korea, Pakistan, Taiwan and other countries dealt mostly with the contraceptive programs, information and media programs. Some projects are concerned primarily with the effectiveness of particular kind of educational program, some with measuring the response to various media of communication, some with training personnel and organizing a system of family planning centers, some with overcoming the obstacles that retard the establishment of a successful family planning program in a particular area.

The Family Planning Association of Hongkong conducted a study¹ on the effectiveness of approaches used by the field-workers to encourage women to attend a family planning clinic.

Two different field work approaches were evaluated:

- a) The traditional approach wherein the field worker paid a short visit to women to provide them with family planning information and to encourage them to attend a family planning clinic.
- b) The new comprehensive casework approach wherein the field worker (a social worker) considered family planning needs within the larger context of the family's entire social, personal and economic problems.

Findings of the study revealed that the second approach was able to increase the number of women attending family planning clinics and at the same time sustain those women to continue their visits for a certain period of time.

THE SAMPLE:

A. Area

Five provinces have been selected as experimental areas based on:

- (a) their representing five (5) main ethnic groups; tagalog, Ilocano, Bicolano, Visayan and Muslim;
- (b) availability of RHU's and other clinics;
- (c) commitment of the Provincial Social Welfare Officer to the Project; and
- (d) availability, commitment and potential of professionally trained social workers.

Pangasinan (Ilocano) - 3 social workers

<u>Area I</u>	<u>Area II</u>	<u>Area III</u>
Alaminos Sual	Sison Binalonan	Tayug Sta. Maria

¹ Hongkong: "An Evaluation of Field Workers and Decision Making in Family Planning Program", Studies in Family Planning, No. 30, 1968 pp. 7-12.

Bataan (Tagalog) - 3 social workers

<u>Area I</u>	<u>Area II</u>	<u>Area III</u>
Linau Orion	Balanga Abucay	Crani Hernandez

Albay (Bicolano) - 3 social workers

<u>Area I</u>	<u>Area II</u>	<u>Area III</u>
Ligao Polangui	Guinobatan Cawayan	Tabaco Malilipot

Leyte del Norte (Waray-Cebuano) - 3 social workers

<u>Area I</u>	<u>Area II</u>	<u>Area III</u>
Inopocan Hinang	Kalubian San Isidro	Matag-ob Kananga

Zamboanga del Sur (Muslim) - 3 social workers

<u>Area I</u>	<u>Area II</u>	<u>Area III</u>
Labangan Pagadian City	Dinas Kumalarang	Ipil Zamboanga City

From these municipalities, the poblacion and five (5) selected barrios based on their distance from the poblacion shall be covered by the social worker motivators concentrating on one barrio at one time for a period of two months. These barrios representative of the ethnic group must therefore be centrally located so that nearby barrios could more or less be influenced.

The control areas have been selected based on:

- 1) distance from the experimental area and areas; and
- 2) Availability of RHW and other family planning clinics.

Provinces

Aguilar Bautista

Bulacan

Plaridel Noronagaray

Camarines Sur

Buhi Camarisan

Leyte del Norte

Dulag Jaro

Lanao del Norte

Kapatagan Iligan City

The KIP shall be administered in the poblacion and one barrio for from the poblacion of each municipality (experimental and control areas) for the baseline date.

B. Clientele

The experimental project shall be concerned with non-D3W clients or those who are not being assisted under any of the regular programs of the Department of Social Welfare. Disaster cases are considered as non-D3w clients:

Priority shall be given to twenty (20) couples in a poblacion/barrio with women of child-bearing age (14-45 year) who have already one or two childrens.

1. In every barrio to be covered, the Family Welfare auxiliary (FWA) shall conduct a family and barrio survey which would include identification of leaders and opinion workers, facilities for assembly and geographical condition of the barrio.
2. A community assembly shall be held with the Social worker motivator, family welfare auxiliary, rural health unit staff, religious leaders, teachers and other members of the community. From the audio-visual presentation and open forum, the social worker motivator and family welfare auxiliary shall identify potential clients for small group discussions.
3. Organize small group discussions of selected and volunteer participants for the second session.
4. Identify 40 participants who can join as couples (20 couples) based on the location of residence and leadership qualities for the third and continuing sessions.
5. Based on individual needs and problems presented, the social worker motivator may use any of the social work modes of intervention thru small group discussions and individual sessions with the participants.
6. Potential volunteer couple informants shall be identified at most 20-25 for every barrio.

C. Information Motivation Team

As pointed out earlier, the fifteen (15) social worker motivators shall be selected to work in these experimental areas.

The following are the qualifications:

1. Must be a social work graduate or a social work student with units in basic social work courses. This qualification is deemed necessary as the aim of the experimental project is to test social work approaches in motivation for family planning;
2. Must have an outgoing personality, articulate in the dialect spoken in the area;

3. Must be familiar with DSW programs and administrative structure;
4. Must have potentials to supervise both professional and non-professional;
5. Must be female and an acceptor;
6. Preferably (happily married and if single must be comfortable with the discussion of sex; and
7. Must be willing to accept assignment in another province.

They shall be trained accordingly in the use of the social work modes of intervention, recording and reporting, etc. They would be supervised by the Family Welfare Specialists.

The social worker motivator has the following functions:

- 1) Provides informational and education aspects of family planning such that motivation on the part of clients to accept family planning service is entrenched in their right to determine the size of their families.
- 2) Provides counselling and motivational activities through group work or casework services to enable couples to cope with questions about or disturbances in social functioning in relation to family planning, and family life.
- 3) Provides supportive service to assist clients in securing continuing family planning services.
- 4) Coordinates and maintains a working relationship with other community resources involved in family planning activities operating in her area of assignment.
- 5) Refers activated clients to family planning resources as well as provides services which facilitate use of family planning resources.
- 6) Renders technical supervision and auxiliary family welfare workers in carrying out their tasks in the family planning program.
- 7) Renders required reports.

In every municipality, the social worker motivator will be assisted by a family welfare auxiliary who will be the DSW mainstay or "anchor" in the municipality. The family welfare auxiliary shall have the following qualifications:

- 1) Must be a college graduate and preferably in the social or behavioral sciences;
- 2) Should be married;
- 3) Must be a social acceptor;



- 4) Must be accepted by the client community, the RMY and other resources in the community;
- 5) Must be willing to work from one O'clock in the afternoon to eight O'clock in the evening;
- 6) The children of the family welfare auxiliary must not be too young so that they could be left alone without affecting their psycho-social development;
- 7) Must be a resident of the community and could speak the dialect.

Under the supervision of the social work motivators, the family welfare auxiliary shall have the following functions:

- 1) Prepare a map and a registry of resources for the Social Work Motivator.
- 2) Develops systematic schedule of locating clients.
- 3) Facilitate of clients use of Family Planning resources.
- 4) Contact clinics to identify clients needing further follow-up.
- 5) Prepare required reports.

Volunteer couple informants shall be chosen from the 50 couple participants in every barrio based on the assessment of the social worker motivator. Their functions are:

- 1) serve as source of informational and model acceptor in the barrio;
- 2) serve as a liaison to the family welfare auxiliary in identifying; client's pending follow-up or referral;
- 3) spot problem areas e.g. rumors which are negative to family planning and relay the same to the family welfare auxiliary;
- 4) Accompany potential acceptor to the clinic or to the family auxiliary when indicated.

TIME TABLE:

July 1970 - December 1970

1. Selection of pilot demonstration areas;
2. Formation of the Ad Hoc Research Advisory Committee for the experimental project.



January 1971-June 1971

1. Out-of-country training of 8 family planning directors and 4 training officers on curriculum development and training strategies and supervision of social workers for social services in family planning;
2. Preparation of the research design for social work strategies in motivation for family planning;
3. Practical training of 15 social worker motivators on mass media;
4. Pre-test of baseline survey questionnaire and finalization of same.

July 1971 - December 1971

1. Baseline survey in selected barrios of the municipalities chosen for the experimental as well as the control areas;
2. Training of 15 social worker motivators on the motivational out-reach program; and practical training of 15 driver/audio-visual operators;
3. On the job-training of 30 family welfare auxiliaries in the five selected provinces;
4. Organization of pilot demonstration areas for the experimental project;
5. Start of operation of motivational out-reach program in five pilot demonstration areas; and
6. Identification and training of volunteer couple informants.

January 1972 - June 1972

1. Continuation of motivational out-reach program using the 15 social workers in the five experimental provinces; and
2. First evaluation of motivational out-reach program.

July 1972 - June 1973

1. Further development and continuation of the motivational out-reach program; and
2. Training and assignment of 50 additional social worker motivators to cover each province.

July 1973 - June 1974

1. Continuation of motivational out-reach program in 65 provinces;
2. Second Evaluation of motivational out-reach program.

July 1974 - June 1975

1. Continuation of motivational out-reach program.

SOCIAL WORK APPROACHES IN MOTIVATION

Social work recognizes the fact that there are always reasons behind the so-called resistances or impediments to family planning. To be truly effective, such resistances must be handled. The first step is to identify the source of the problem. There are three (3) concepts in relation to this;

- a) The problem may be brought about by factors in the person or clients and social work intervention must be primarily through the person;
- b) The problem may be caused by factors to the client's situation and social work intervention must be primarily through the situation;
- c) The problem may be caused by factors in both person and situation and intervention, therefore, should be through both person and situation.

With this frame of reference, three modes of intervention directly involving the clients are to be used and tested in motivation for family planning:

A. Clinical Model:

This model involves a case-by-case approach to problem-solving, the primary focus of which is on helping the client adapt or adjust to his reality situation. The use of this intervention is based on the finding that a client's problem is caused not by a situation forces, but rather, by factors in the client himself, such as poor use of knowledge, a limited realization of his capacities, inability to adapt normal pressures in life, personal feelings of inadequacy, poor attitudes, etc. In such cases, the obvious target of change is the person himself.

B. Mobilizing Resources of Client Systems to Change Social Reality:

This mode of intervention is premised on the belief that problems are not always due to personal pathology or inadequacy but often to the deficiencies in the social situation and that if people are to be helped, the target of attack should therefore be the latter. The realities of inadequate food, facilities and services, of life in the slum, etc. calls for the workers guidance, help and to enable the client system (individual, group or community) to change or modify his social reality.

The social worker's main contribution is by way of engaging in activities aimed at modifying or changing the nature of the reality itself, by making maximum use of the clients' resources so that the needed services or facilities are made available. The use of this methods with groups and communities would create more an impact on the larger segments of the population.

C. Intercessor-Mediator:

This mode of intervention involves the process of negotiating the "service jungle" for clients, whether singly or in groups, the primary target of this kind of intervention in the multi-problem family who continuously need a variety of welfare services. Oftentimes, these clients do not know where to get services and are not adequately served by social agencies. There is a need for a third party who will not only help them find and make use of the services they need but will also assist the different community agencies so that they provide services which are more adequate and responsive to client's needs.

The social worker therefore must mediate between service supply as represented by the agencies and service demand as represented by the clients. Workers should "connect" clients to needed services and often in the process, interpret, negotiate, escort, expedite, etc. in order to insure rapid service delivery. The worker may further link clients and services together by interpreting clients problems and difficulties to these system with the hope that better inter- as well as intra-agency communication and coordination will take place or that some form of study and deliberation among representatives of these agencies will result in more coherent policies and therefore, more satisfactory services.

In addition to these modes of intervention, the social worker may use mass media or mass communication as part of her approach such as the use of audio-visual aids, films, tapes etc, to convey family planning information to the group/community.

MSA/csa
5/9/72



4920220 (31)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

PHILIPPINE GENERAL HOSPITAL AND
JOSE FABELLA MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

11p.

I. PROJECT TITLE

INTERNATIONAL POSTPARTUM FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
(PGH AND JFMH)

II. SUMMARY

1. Operation of PGH Demonstration Clinic in Family Planning and the reinforcement of the existing Postpartum in the Philippine General Hospital.
2. Continue operation of JFMH Postpartum Family Planning Program for the second semester of the fiscal year after the phasing out of the grant from the Population Council of New York on December 31, 1972.
3. Conduct clinical researches in infertility and fertility control.
4. Provision of practical training for family planning workers and medical and paramedical students.

III. BACKGROUND

A. Past Participation:

1. The PGH has reached a total of about 26,994 family planning acceptors since opening of the clinic as of December 1971 (clinic opened on May 16, 1966). *MR*

2. The JFMH recruits an average of about 1,000 new acceptors per month.
 3. Both clinics are regular and active training clinics for five (5) training institutions.
 4. Both clinics are referral centers for complications resulting from or associated with the use of family planning methods.
 5. Both clinics are research centers where clinical trials are conducted.
- B. This is a renewal of agreement for PGH and a new contract for JFMH.
- C. Justification:
1. Good performance - Both clinics are the highest single performers in acceptor recruitment for the national family planning program.
 2. Regular active role of the PGH Demonstration Clinic and JFMH as training ground for five (5) training institutions - UP College of Medicine, Institute of Public Health - World Health Organization, Institute of Maternal and Child Health, Department of Health and the Family Planning Organization of the Philippines.
 3. Field for clinical trials in contraception.
 4. Referral centers for complications resulting from use of family planning methods. ^{me} 

IV. OBJECTIVES

1. To reach 20,000 new family planning acceptors thru full-time family planning services, using the postpartum approach and to include others that may be influenced to adopt family planning methods as a result of this approach.
2. To serve as training clinics for the UPCM postgraduate and undergraduate training programs and other training institutions in family planning.
3. To integrate services for (a) infertility and (b) counselling.
4. To continue to act as referral centers for other family planning clinics for difficult cases resulting from or associated with the use of family planning methods.
5. To continue to conduct researches for fertility control as well as for promoting fertility among infertile couples.

V. GOALS

1. To reach 20,000 new family planning acceptors thru full-time family planning services, using the postpartum approach and to include others that may be influenced to adopt family planning methods as a result of this approach.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

1. Conduct informational, educational and motivation activities in the two hospitals.
2. Provide family planning services to eligible couples by the PGH Demonstration Family Planning Clinic and JFH Family Planning Clinic. *me*

3. Continue to serve as training ground for training institutions.
4. Opening of services for infertility and counselling once a week at the PGH Clinic.
5. Conduct clinical researches in family planning.
6. Introduction of the concept of family planning and population control to the JFMH School of Midwifery thru classroom lectures and actual involvement in clinic activities.

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY

1. Continue operation of the PGH Demonstration Family Planning Clinic which is now open daily and reinforce its facilities as a demonstration clinic to include an infertility clinic and counselling service, and reinforce the existing immediate postpartum program by utilization of auxiliary personnel to provide continuous service and by improving its facilities in the maternity wards.
2. To continue operation of JFMH and improve all activities by adjusting provisions for staff and facilities to cope with the growing patient load from the hospital and the nearby population group.

VIII SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

This covers a twelve-month period from July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1973 for the activities with PGH and the second semester January 1, 1973 to June 30, 1973 for the JFMH.

PGH - JFMH

<u>Activity</u>	<u>1st Quarter</u>	<u>2nd Quarter</u>	<u>3rd Quarter</u>	<u>4th Quarter</u>
1. PGH Demonstration Family Planning Services	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
2. JFMH Postpartum Family Planning Program	nd		XXXX	XXXX

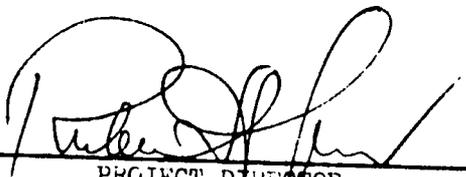
The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

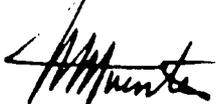
B - Budget

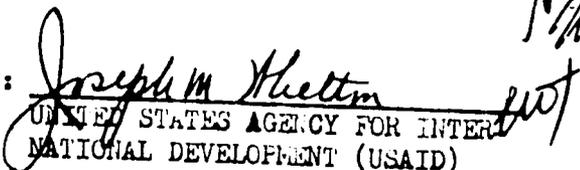
D - List of Authorized Position and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature:  Date: 5/18/72
PROJECT DIRECTOR
INTERNATIONAL POSTPARTUM FAMILY
PLANNING PROGRAM (PGH-JFH)

Signature: S. Aldaba - Lu Date: June 7, 1972
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM) INC.

Signature:  Date: June 21, 1972
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)

Signature:  Date: June 30, 1972
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)

Appendix B

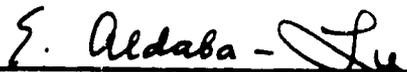
POSTPARTUM FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM (PGH & JFMH)
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 41,958
A. Personal Services	₱ 36,958	
B. Traveling Expenses	1,200	
C. Communication Services	600	
D. Supplies and Materials	1,200	
E. Other Services	2,000	
II. TRAINING		9,398
A. Personal Services	9,398	
III. CLINIC		192,447
A. Personal Services	164,352	
B. Traveling Expenses	3,420	
C. Communication Services	2,100	
D. Supplies and Materials	10,400	
E. Equipment	5,275	
F. Other Services	6,900	

TOTAL - - - ₱243,803


PROJECT DIRECTOR
INTERNATIONAL POSTPARTUM FAMILY
PLANNING PROGRAM (PGH-JFMH)

Date: 5/18/72


COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POP COM)

Date: June 7, 1972

POSTPARTUM FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM (PGH & JFMH)
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972 - 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 41,958
A. Personal Services		₱ 36,958
1 Project Director (Detailed)		
1 Deputy Project Coordinator		
@ ₱944/mo. x 12 mos.	₱ 11,328	
2 Physicians-in-charge		
(PGH & JFMH) 1 @ ₱850/mo.		
x 12 mos., 1 @ ₱850/mo.		
x 6 mos. (1 year for PGH		
and 6 mos. for JFMH)	15,300	
1 Secretary @ ₱332/mo. x		
12 mos.	3,984	
1 Accountant @ ₱247/mo.		
x 12 mos. (p.t.)	2,964	
Insurance	3,190	
Medicare	192	
B. Traveling Expenses		1,200
For authorized staff	1,200	
C. Communication Services		600
D. Supplies and Materials		1,200
E. Other Services		2,000
II. TRAINING		9,398
A. Personal Services		9,398
1 Physician, f.t., ₱700/mo.		
x 6 mos.	4,200	
1 Nurse, f.t., ₱400/mo.		
x 6 mos.	2,400	
1 Social Worker Aide, f.t.,		
₱320/mo. x 6 mos.	1,920	
Insurance	810	
Medicare	68	

III. CLINIC

₱192,447

A. Personal Services

₱164,352

1. PGH - July 1, 1972 to June 1973

2 Physicians, f.t., ₱700/mo.	₱16,800
2 Physicians, p.t., ₱350/mo.	8,400
1 Nurse Supervisor, f.t., ₱420/mo.	5,040
4 Nurses, f.t., ₱400/mo.	19,200
1 Chief Social Worker, f.t., ₱375/mo.	4,500
2 Social Worker Aides, f.t., ₱320/mo.	7,680
2 Clerk-Typist, f.t., ₱300/mo.	7,200
2 Attendants, f.t., ₱260/mo.	6,240
1 Janitor, f.t., ₱260/mo.	3,120
1 Driver, f.t., ₱286/mo.	3,432
1 Med. Tech., f.t., ₱350/mo.	4,200
Insurance	8,153
Medicare	855

2. Special Clinics (PGH) & Honoraria
for Auxiliary Personnel - Counselling
and Infertility

Auxiliary Workers ₱10/day x 2 x 365 days	7,300
3 Special Clinics ₱25/clinic x 4 sessions x 3 clinics x 12 mos.	3,600

3. JFMH Clinic (January 1 to June 30, 1973)

2 Physicians, f.t., ₱700/mo. x 6 mos.	8,400
4 Physicians, p.t., ₱350/mo. x 6 mos.	8,400
1 Nurse Supervisor, f.t., ₱420/mo. x 6 mos.	2,520
5 Nurses, f.t., ₱400/mo. x 6 mos.	12,000

see 

6 Social Worker Aides, \$320/mo. x 6 mos.	\$11,520	
1 Med. Tech., f.t., \$350/mo. x 6 mos.	2,100	
1 Records Clerk, f.t., \$286/mo. x 6 mos.	1,716	
1 Filing Clerk, f.t., \$286/mo. x 6 mos.	1,716	
2 Attendants, f.t., \$260/mo. x 6 mos.	3,120	
1 Janitor-Messenger, f.t., \$260/mo. x 6 mos.	1,560	
Insurance	5,040	
Medicare	540	
 B. Traveling Expenses		 \$ 3,420
PGH and follow-up activity	1,920	
JFMH (January to June 30, 1973)	1,500	
 C. Communication Services		 2,100
PGH	1,800	
JFMH (January to June 30, 1973)	300	
 D. Supplies and Materials		 10,400
PGH	5,000	
JFMH (January to June 30, 1973)	5,400	
 E. Equipment		 5,275
Improvement of laboratory and benches	4,850	
Lighting fixtures (PGH)	425	
 F. Other Services		 6,900
PGH	3,500	
JFMH (January to June 30, 1973)	3,400	
 T O T A L - - -		 \$243,803

Appendix D

POSTPARTUM FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM (PGH & JFMH)
LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBERS

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director (detailed)	1*
Deputy Project Coordinator	1
Physician-in-Charge	2
Physicians (full-time)	5
Physicians (part-time)	6
Supervisor Nurses	2
Nurses	10
Medical Technologists	2
Chief Social Worker	1
Social Worker Aides	9
Attendants	4
Secretary	1
Project Accountant (part-time)	1
Driver/Messenger	1
Janitor/Messenger	2
Record Clerk	1
Filing Clerk	1
Clerk-Typist ^{part}	2

* same as UPCM

POSTPARTUM FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM (PGH & JFH)
AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Province</u>	<u>City/Municipality</u>
1. PGH Demonstration Family Planning Services		Manila (South)
2. JFH Postpartum Family Planning Program	LG	Manila (North)

4920220 (32)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

MANILA CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT (MCHD)

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

12p.

I. PROJECT TITLE:

MANILA CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

II. SUMMARY:

1. OPERATION OF 40 MCHD FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS AND COMMODITY ASSISTANCE TO 7 INDUSTRIAL FIRM FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS.
2. PROVISION OF FAMILY PLANNING INFORMATION/MOTIVATION SERVICE THRU THE CLINIC STAFF, 120 MOTIVATORS AND AN INFORMATION/MOTIVATION TEAM.
3. PROVISION OF UTERINE CANCER DETECTION SERVICE IN CONNECTION WITH THE FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM.

This project will continue its family planning activities started in FY 1969. MCHD will continue to operate 40 Family Planning clinics and provide commodity assistance to 7 Industrial Firm Family Planning Clinics. Information/Motivation service will be provided by the clinic staff, 120 Motivators and an Information/Motivation Team (I & M).

In addition to pre-marital counselling on family

planning offered to Marriage License applicants at the Local Civil Registrar's Office, letters will be sent to mothers whose child births are registered at said office informing them of the different family planning services offered by the city government including the address of the nearest health center, should they want to avail of these. The project will also continue the Uterine Cancer Detection Service in connection with the family planning program. These 47 clinics will continue to offer free family planning services on an integrated basis.

III. BACKGROUND:

The Manila City Health Department Family Planning Program with assistance from POPCOM/NEC/USAID, started in FY 1969 with the training of medical and paramedical personnel to staff 41 MCHD clinics. Free family planning services were integrated into the health activities of these clinics.

In FY 1970, a participant was sent to the United States to train in Family Planning Administration. Another participant was sent to the United States to train in Vaginal Cytology. Both participants have returned and are utilizing their training abroad in the implementation of the MCHD Family Planning Program. These clinics offer free family planning services and counselling to the population of the City of Manila. These clinics are supported by 120 Motivators and an



Information/Motivation Team (I & M Team) in their education and information program on family planning.

IV. OBJECTIVES:

1. The project will continue to provide family planning services thru 40 MCHD clinics and 7 Commodity - assisted Industrial Firm Clinics.
2. It will continue the promotion of the family planning concept by means of information/education services, making the target people aware of the significant aspects and benefits of family planning.
3. It will continue to provide PAP Smear examination to all women in connection with the Family Planning services offered for early detection of uterine cancer.

V. GOALS:

The project expects at least 9,000 Continuing Acceptors for FY 1972-1973 and will recruit an additional 19,200 New Acceptors. The 7 Commodity Assisted Industrial Firm Clinics are expected to recruit at least 670 New Acceptors for FY 1972-1973.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE:

The project will continue to offer free family planning services to the population of the City of Manila thru the 40 MCHD clinics and 7 Commodity Assisted Industrial Firm Clinics. These clinics will



be adequately staffed with trained personnel and they will be assisted by 120 trained motivators who will recruit New Acceptors and follow-up Continuing Acceptors every month. The project will be further assisted by an I & M Team in support of its information/motivation campaigns on family planning.

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY:

1. Forty (40) MCHD clinics will continue to provide free family planning services to the target population throughout the City of Manila.
2. Education and information on family planning will be provided by the clinic staff, 120 motivators and an I & M Team. This team will work 40 hours a week and will conduct community gatherings, film showing on family planning. These educational/motivational meetings are intended for industrial groups, area gatherings, groups of pre-marital instructors, etc.
3. Fifty six (56) Center physicians and 81 nurses/midwives will continue to operate these family planning clinics on an integrated basis.
4. The clinic staff will be assisted by 120 motivators who will be part-time workers. They will receive a fixed payment of ₱130.00 per month and will be responsible for recruiting and following-up New and Continuing Acceptors.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES:

July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973

This project is funded on a year to year basis and continued support will depend on availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon. It is understood that the Manila City Health Department will continue to offer family planning services in these clinics after the termination of POPCOM/NEC/USAID assistance.

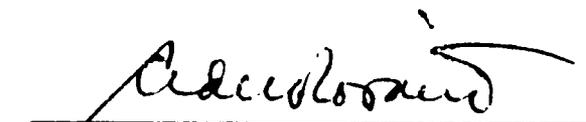
This sub-agreement contains five (5) other parts:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

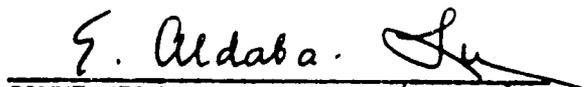
B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions
and Number

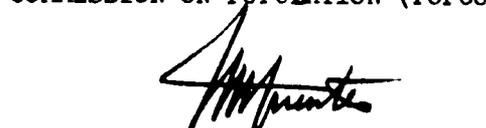
E - Areas of Operation


MANILA CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT (MCHD)

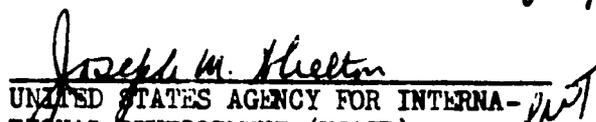
Date: May 17, 1972


COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)_{part}

Date: June 7, 1972


NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)

Date: June 21, 1972


UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)_{part}

Date: June 30, 1972

MANILA CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Exhibit 2

SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITIES	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
Family planning services for continuing acceptors and new acceptors of 40 MCHD clinics	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●
Family planning information/motivation services and pre-marital counselling	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●
Uterine Cancer Detection service	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●
Commodity assistance to 7 industrial firm clinics	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●	●●●●●●●●

APPENDIX B

MANILA CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
 FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
 SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
 JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		₱ 15,787
A. Personal Services	₱ 8,586	
B. Communication Services	600	
C. Supplies and Materials	3,225	
D. Other Services	3,376	
II. CLINICAL SERVICES		201,040
A. Personal Services (Honoraria)	187,200	
B. Traveling Expenses	4,240	
C. Supplies and Materials	9,600	
III. INFORMATION & MOTIVATION SERVICES		22,005
A. Personal Services	13,047	
B. Supplies and Materials	3,225	
C. Other Services	5,733	
IV. LABORATORY SERVICES		300
A. Supplies and Materials	300	
T O T A L		₱ 239,132

[Signature]
 MANILA CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT (MCHD)

[Signature]
 COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)
Act

DATE May 17, 1972

DATE June 7, 1972

**MANILA CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973**

I. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		₱ 15,787
A. Personal Services	₱ 8,586	
1) One (1) Bookkeeper (f.t.) • ₱405/mo. x 12	₱ 4,860	
2) One (1) Clerk-Typist (f.t.) ₱301/mo. x 12	3,612	
3) Term Insurance (GSIS)	24	
4) Medicare	90	
B. Communication Services	600	
C. Supplies and Materials	3,225	
D. Other Services	3,376	
1) Repair and maintenance of 1 vehicle* @ ₱50/mo.	600	
2) Others	2,776	
II. CLINICAL SERVICES		201,040
A. Personal Services	187,200	
1) Honoraria for 120 Motivators • ₱130/mo. x 12	187,200	
B. Traveling Expenses	4,240	
C. Supplies and Materials • ₱20/clinic x 40 clinics x 12	9,600	
III. INFORMATION/MOTIVATION SERVICES		22,005
A. Personal Services	13,047	

- 1) One (1) Team Leader (f.t.)
 ● ¥405/mo. x 12 4,860
- 2) One (1) Asst. Team Leader (f.t.)
 ● ¥367/mo. x 12 4,404
- 3) One (1) Driver/Projectionist
 (f.t.) ● ¥301/mo. x 12 3,612

* The Driver's salary and gasoline allowance form part of MCHD Counterpart.

- 4) Term Insurance (GSIS) 36
- 5) Medicare 135
- B. Supplies and Materials 3,225
- C. Other Services 5,733
- 1) Meal allowance of I & M Team
 ● ¥150/mo. x 12 1,800
- 2) Repairs and maintenance of
 1 vehicle ● ¥50/mo. x 12 600
- 3) Others 3,333

IV. LABORATORY SERVICES

A. Supplies and Materials

300

300

T O T A L - - - - - 1239,132

MANILA CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
 FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
 COUNTERPART SUPPORT
 July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1973

P A R T I C U L A R	MCHD	GOP	LOCAL DONORS	OXFAM	IPPF	OTHERS	TOTAL
<u>IN KIND</u>							
CLINICAL SERVICES							
Clinic space 40 clinics at estimate P500 x 40 x 12	P 240,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	P 240,000.00
INFORMATION & MOTIVATION							
Gasoline & Oils	1,044.00	-	-	-	-	-	1,044.00
<u>IN CASH</u>							
Administrative Personnel							
Services of 1 Driver	3,600.00	-	-	-	-	-	3,600.00
CLINICAL SERVICES							
Personal Services							
1. Physicians (35% x Annual Salary/ doctor)	9,660.00	-	-	-	-	-	9,660.00
2. Nurses (35% x Annual Salary/ nurse)	29,085.00	-	-	-	-	-	29,085.00
T O T A L	P <u>283,389.00</u>	-	-	-	-	-	P <u>283,389.00</u>

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

<u>POSITIONS</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Bookkeeper	1
Clerk-Typist	1
I & M Team Leader	1
I & M Assistant Team Leader	1
I & M Driver/Projectionist	1
Motivators	120

ALG.



MCHD
APPENDIX E

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REGION</u> *	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
Family Planning services through 40 MCHD clinics	3	Manila
Family planning information/ motivation services and pre-marital counselling	3	Manila
Uterine Cancer Detection service	3	Manila
Commodity assistance to 7 industrial firm clinics	3	Manila

* Department of Health regional system

4920220 (33)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

TULUNGAN FAMILY PLANNING MOTHERCRAFT PROJECT

and the

**COMMISSION ON POPULATION/THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/THE
U. S. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

12p.

I. PROJECT TITLE:

TULUNGAN FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT

II. SUMMARY:

OPERATION OF THE TULUNGAN FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS AND MOTHERCRAFT CENTERS.

This project aims to maintain the operation of family planning clinics and mothercraft demonstration centers in the Greater Manila Area and selected cities with the greatest concentration of economically depressed families.

III. BACKGROUND:

1969 POMCH and NASAC-Tulungan signed a project agreement for the operation of mothercraft centers in conjunction with the Administration's Tondo Development Program for the economically disadvantaged population of 500,000 living in the Tondo area.

Within the first year, seven (7) mothercraft centers and a mobile kitchen were organized, and a sub-agreement was signed to operate mothercraft centers in 25 other provinces. The National Nutrition Project (NNPO) of the Department of Health was starting to organize mothercraft centers in the country during this period so that in 1971 the two NASAC Tulungan Projects were merged and re-structured to provide family planning clinic services and mothercraft activities in the Greater Manila Area and five (5) selected cities only to avoid duplication of efforts.

The project organized their activities in the heart of squatters/slums areas to bring the services closer to the people. One of its main thrusts was directed towards the generation of community support to the activities of the clinics and centers, hopefully, to enable communities to help themselves and improve the quality of life among their people.

Tulungan councils are now being organized in communities where the clinics and centers are located. There is need to strengthen and stabilize the organization of these councils until they can operate completely these activities on their own. Hence, the need to continue the support of this project.

IV. OBJECTIVES

General:

The project aims to improve the quality of life among people living in destitution through positive measures of family planning and nutrition rehabilitations.

Specific:

This project envisions to undertake the following:

1. Continue to provide quality family planning information and clinic services to no less than 60 new acceptors in each of the seven (7) clinics per month, or about 5,000 acceptors during the year.
2. Continue to operate 20 mothercraft nutrition centers to reach 7,000 direct participants (5,000 malnourished pre-school children and 2,000 mothers) and hopefully 4,800 other mothers indirectly.
3. Continue follow-up services both to family planning acceptors and nutrition participants.
4. Continue motivation of potential acceptors to participate in family planning; and of private groups, civic organization and religious activities to continue support to existing Tulungan services and

to develop Tulungan services in socially needful communities not covered by Tulungan centers.

V. METHOD AND STRATEGY

Community participation to support and utilize the two activities shall be enlisted and guided towards development of stronger organization and stabilization of Tulungan councils by the Project Director, the Project Coordinator and the two area Field Coordinators. The area coordinators will also do out-reach contact, not only to the target population for both the family planning clinics and mothercraft centers, but also to organizations, philanthropists and community leaders for continuing support to the project.

A. Family Planning Strategy

The clinics shall continue to provide family planning information and clinic services to new and previous acceptors.

Motivators shall continue to work in the communities, visiting families to motivate and following up registered users needing continuing motivation or check-up.

Clinic services will be free of charge; and will be supervised by a F.P. supervisor, who is a physician.

B. Mothercraft Strategy

The nutrition component of this project shall continue to provide nutrition rehabilitation to severely malnourished (2nd & 3rd degree malnutrition) pre-school children. Two feedings a day to 50 children, six days a week for two months will be demonstrated in mothercraft centers.

Mothers of these children may also be fed when possible and they will be trained in correct dietary practices and will be motivated to practice family planning.



Children whose rehabilitation has been started favorably during the 2 months of supplementary feeding in the center, the past and the present years, may be provided PL 480 or Food for Peace Commodities (634,000 lbs.) as a continuation of similar arrangement with Catholic Relief Services.

The mothercraft activities will be supervised by a nutrition supervisor who is a nutritionist.

Motivation and nutrition reports shall be submitted to the usual channels.

This project is funded on a year-to-year basis and continued support will depend on availability of funds and the needs of the program.

VI. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

See Annex A

Evaluation Methods:

Performance will be calculated on the basis of target accomplished.



The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

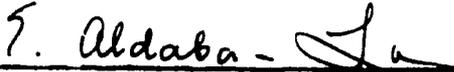
- Appendix A -- Standard Provisions
- B -- Budget
- D -- List of Authorized Positions and Number
- E -- Areas of Operation



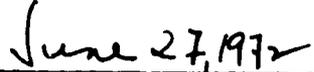
TULUNGAN FAMILY PLANNING
MOTHERCRAFT PROJECT (TFMP)

JUN 13 1972

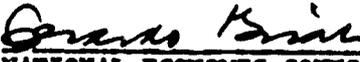
DATE



COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)



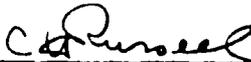
DATE



NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC) 

June 30, 1972

DATE



UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTER-
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)

June 30, 1972

DATE

Appendix B

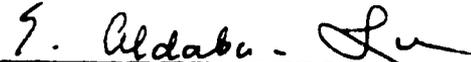
TULUNGAN FAMILY PLANNING MOTHERCRAFT PROJECT
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE		₱ 49,314
A. Personal Services	38,214	
B. Traveling Expenses	5,100	
C. Communication Services	1,200	
D. Supplies & Materials	2,400	
E. Other Services	2,400	
II. FIELD OPERATION (CLINIC)		88,344
A. Personal Services	74,644	
B. Supplies & Materials	7,700	
C. Other Services	6,000	
III. MOTHERCRAFT ACTIVITIES		191,207
A. Personal Services	95,207	
B. Supplies & Materials	92,000	
C. Other Services	4,000	

T O T A L

₱ 328,865


TULUNGAN FAMILY PLANNING MOTHERCRAFT
PROJECT (TFPMP)


COMMISSION ON POPULATION
(POPCOM)

JUN 10 1972

DATE

June 27, 1972

DATE

**TULUNGAN FAMILY PLANNING MOTHERCRAFT PROJECT
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973**

I. ADMINISTRATIVE		₱ 49,314
A. Personal Services		₱ 38,214
1) Administrative Staff		
1 - Project Director*		
1 - Project Coordinator*		
1 - FP Medical Supervisor @ ₱400/mo. x 12 mos. (full time)	₱ 4,800	
1 - Nutrition Field Supervisor @ ₱550 x 12 mos. (full time)	6,600	
1 - Project Accountant*		
1 - Secretary @ ₱300/mo. x 12 mos. (full time)	3,600	
1 - Clerk-typist @ ₱286/mo. x 12 mos. (full time)	3,432	
1 - Driver/Utilityman @ ₱286/mo. x 12 mos. (full time)	3,432	
SSS	765	
Medicare	180	
Honoraria	6,000	
2) Field Operations		
2 - Field Coordinators @ ₱375 x 12 mos.	9,000	
SSS	315	
Medicare	90	
B. Traveling Expenses		5,100
Per Diem @ ₱80 each for 6 central office staff x 30 days	3,600	
Transportation expenses (based on actual rates)	1,500	
C. Communication Services		1,200
D. Supplies & Materials		2,400
E. Other Services		2,400
II. FIELD OPERATION (CLINIC)		
A. Personal Services		74,644
7 - Physicians (part time) @ ₱350/mo. x 12 mos.	29,400	

88,344

* Salaries paid by agency as counterpart

**TULUNGAN FAMILY PLANNING MOTHERCRAFT PROJECT
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973**

I. ADMINISTRATIVE		₱ 49,314
A. Personal Services		₱ 38,214
1) Administrative Staff		
1 - Project Director*		
1 - Project Coordinator*		
1 - FP Medical Supervisor @ ₱400/mo. x 12 mos. (full time)	₱ 4,800	
1 - Nutrition Field Supervisor @ ₱550 x 12 mos. (full time)	6,600	
1 - Project Accountant*		
1 - Secretary @ ₱300/mo. x 12 mos. (full time)	3,600	
1 - Clerk-typist @ ₱286/mo. x 12 mos. (full time)	3,432	
1 - Driver/Utilityman @ ₱286/mo. x 12 mos. (full time)	3,432	
SSS	765	
Medicare	180	
Honoraria	6,000	
2) Field Operations		
2 - Field Coordinators @ ₱375 x 12 mos.	9,000	
SSS	315	
Medicare	90	
B. Traveling Expenses		5,100
Per Diem @ ₱80 each for 6 central office staff x 30 days	3,600	
Transportation expenses (based on actual rates)	1,500	
C. Communication Services		1,200
D. Supplies & Materials		2,400
E. Other Services		2,400
II. FIELD OPERATION (CLINIC)		88,344
A. Personal Services		74,644
7 - Physicians (part time) @ ₱350/mo. x 12 mos.	29,400	

* Salaries paid by agency as counterpart

7 - Midwives @ ₱286/mo. x 12 mos.	₱ 24,024	
SSS	1,870	
Medicare	630	
Honoraria for motivators @ ₱130/mo.	18,720	
B. Supplies & Materials		7,700
C. Other Services		6,000
III. MOTHERCRAFT ACTIVITIES		191,207
A. Personal Services		95,207
20 - Nutritionists @ ₱300/mo. x 12 mos.	72,000	
6 - Auxiliary Workers @ ₱240/mo. x 12 mos.	17,280	
SSS	3,125	
Medicare	1,102	
Lump sum for hire of casual workers 133 mandays	1,700	
B. Supplies & Materials		92,000
1) Food Supplies 20 centers @ ₱350/mo. x 12 mos.	84,000	
2) Replacement of old broken ones @ ₱100 center x 20	2,000	
3) Other Supplies	6,000	
C. Other Services		4,000
T O T A L		₱ 328,865

Appendix D

List of Authorized Positions

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
1. FP Medical Supervisor	1
2. Nutrition Field Supervisor	1
3. Secretary	1
4. Clerk-Typist	1
5. Driver-Utility Man	1
6. Field Coordinators	2
7. Physicians	7
8. Midwives	7
9. Motivators	12
10. Nutritionists	20
11. Auxiliary Workers	<u>6</u>
TOTAL	59

AGENCY PERSONNEL:

1. Project Director	1
2. Project Coordinator	1
3. Project Accountant	<u>1</u>
TOTAL	3



Areas of Operation

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REGION</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
Family Planning Clinics	III		Manila
			Quason City Caleocan City Mandaluyong
		Rizal	
Mothercraft Centers*	V		Iloilo City
	VI		Cebu City
	VII		Zamboangr City
	IV		Tacloban City
	III		Manila
			Quason City Caleocan City
		Rizal	Mandaluyong

* when signs of abatement of the problem in a certain area is observed mothercraft centers may be relocated.

SUB-AGREEMENT

4920220 (34)
PD-AAD-498

between the

REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY CENTER,
UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES, COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

11 p.

I. PROJECT TITLE

REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY CENTER, UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES,
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE PROJECT

II. SUMMARY

OPERATION OF FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS AND DEVELOPMENT OF
TEACHING PROGRAMS

1. Operation of Six Family Planning Clinics in Health Regions I, II, III, V, VI, VIII.
2. Training of General Medical Practitioners, Government Hospital physicians, Medical Alumni before 1964 and private staff nurses of the P.I.I.
3. Reinforcement of one obstetrics program in a hospital-attached clinic: the Misamis Oriental Provincial Hospital of Cagayan de Oro City.
4. Conduct of symposium for family planning trainers to develop effective approaches in the teaching of core subjects in family planning.

III. BACKGROUND

This is a continuing project. It has reached a total of about 12,795 family planning acceptors since the opening of the clinics as of December 1971.

C. P. ...

NA

It has trained 1,070 medical practitioners in 32 courses as of March 1972. Now there is an increasing and sustained demand for training of medical practitioners and staff development of P.C.N. nurses in family planning.

All the clinics are performing very well.

IV. OBJECTIVES

1. To continue to promote the concept of family planning and welfare among the target population by extending free full-time family planning services.
2. To continue to create awareness on the part of the target population on the socio-economic and health aspects and benefits of family planning by conducting public education and information program on family planning.
3. To continue to upgrade the knowledge of private medical practitioners on family planning and reproductive biology by holding 6 three-week training courses at WF-PCH Medical Center and/or in the health region and one-week family planning seminars for Medical Alumni before 1964.
4. To provide trainers involved in family planning training institutions opportunity to convene at a symposium to develop effective approaches in the teaching of core subjects in family planning to their students.

V. GOALS

1. To reach 4,000 family planning acceptors thru the 6 regional clinics.
2. To train 200 medical practitioners 120 of whom are from the Veterans Memorial Hospital Family Planning Project. *me* *NA*

C. J. Daniels

3. To upgrade the knowledge on family planning of 100 Medical graduates before 1964 thru a one-week seminar.
4. To train 70 P.G.N. Nursing Staff in Family Planning for 3 weeks.
5. To have a symposium for 25 trainers to develop approaches in teaching core subjects in family planning for 7 days.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

1. Provision of family planning services to eligible couples thru 6 clinics. Activities will be undertaken for a period of twelve months from July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1973 by the six (6) clinics in the health regions. One clinic is hospital-centered, that is Cagayan de Oro City which is attached to a provincial hospital, Misamis Oriental Provincial Hospital. All the other clinics are full-time community clinic integrating Maternal and Child Health Services with their family planning activities. Naga City Clinic will phase out effective this fiscal year.
2. Provision of training for general medical practitioners and continuing education for medical graduates before 1964 in family planning.
3. Upgrading of knowledge of Philippine General Hospital Nurses in Family Planning.
4. Conduct symposium for trainers to develop approaches in teaching core subjects in family planning.

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY

1. Continue to operate and maintain six (6) clinics in the regions as follows: Bay, Laguna; Bacolod City; Cagayan de Oro; Calasiao, Pangasinan; Tuguegarao, Cagayan and Tacloban City. Clinics will

C. P. Amador

[Handwritten signature]

be manned by full-time clinic staff composed of a physician, a nurse and a social worker. Clinics will be open for free family planning services for five days a week.

2. Reinforce the post-partum program in hospital-centered clinic thru a) involvement of hospital staff as auxiliary workers to assist in the recruitment of more acceptors and b) additional equipment to improve physical set-up.
3. To continue the training of physicians according to the 3-week course prescribed by POPCOM and involve PGH nurses in training for family planning.
4. To develop approaches and strategies in teaching core subjects in family planning thru a convention of representatives trainers from the different training institutions in family planning.

C. A. ...

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

This covers a twelve-month period from July, 1972 to June 30, 1973.

	Jul	Aug	Sept	:	Oct	Nov	Dec	:	Jan	Feb	Mar	:	April	May	June
Training:				:				:				:			
Physician			<u>75</u>	:	<u>50</u>			:			<u>50</u>	:	<u>25</u>		
Alumni			<u>40</u>	:	<u>24</u>			:			<u>24</u>	:	<u>12</u>		
Nurses			<u>25</u>	:	<u>20</u>			:			<u>20</u>	:	<u>5</u>		
Trainers				:	<u>25</u>			:				:			
Clinical Services:				:				:				:			
Acceptors			<u>1,000</u>	:	<u>1,000</u>			:	<u>1,000</u>			:	<u>1,000</u>		

[Handwritten signature]

This project is funded on a year to year basis and the continued support will depend on availability of funds and the need of the program as mutually agreed upon.

The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

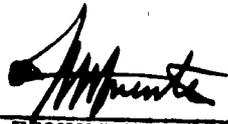
B - Budget

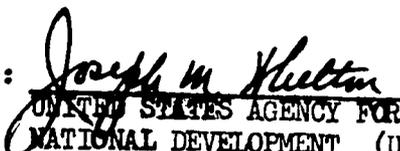
D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature: 
ABELARDO G. SAMONTE
Officer-in-Charge
UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES
University of the Philippines
Date: June 1, 1972

Signature: 
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)
Date: June 7, 1972

Signature: 
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)
Date: June 21, 1972

Signature: 
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)
Date: June 30, 1972

UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES
 COLLEGE OF MEDICINE/REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY CENTER
 SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
 FISCAL YEAR 1972 - 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 32,471
A. Personal Services	₱ 22,211	
B. Traveling Expenses	5,760	
C. Communication Services	1,300	
D. Supplies and Materials	1,200	
E. Other Services	2,000	
II. TRAINING		217,088
A. Personal Services	33,188	
B. Traveling Expenses	45,000	
C. Communication Services	1,000	
D. Supplies and Materials	7,000	
E. Other Services	130,900	
III. EDUCATION		8,200
A. Personal Services	4,500	
B. Traveling Expenses	2,000	
C. Communication Services	500	
D. Supplies and Materials	1,200	
IV. CLINIC		125,010
A. Personal Services	109,610	
B. Traveling Expenses	7,200	
C. Communication Services	1,000	
D. Supplies and Materials	7,200	

₱ 382,769

Abelardo G. Samonte
ABELARDO G. SAMONTE
 Office ~~President~~
 UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES
 University of the Philippines

S. Aldaba
 COMMISSION ON POPULATION
 (POPCOM)

Date June 1, 1972

Date June 7, 1972

Appendix B

UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES
 COLLEGE OF MEDICINE/REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY CENTER
 ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
 FISCAL YEAR 1972 - 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 32,471
A. Personal Services		₱ 22,211
1 Project Director (detailed)		
1 Deputy Project Director		
@ ₱944/mo., f.t.	₱ 11,328	
1 Senior Secretary/Bookkeeper		
@ ₱450/mo., f.t.	5,400	
1 Driver/Messenger @ ₱286/mo.	3,432	
Insurance	1,916	
Medicare	135	
B. Traveling Expenses		5,760
1) Per Diem of authorized staff	3,000	
2) Transportation allowance		
Project Accountant and		
authorized staff	2,760	
C. Communication Services		1,300
Telephone	800	
Telegram, mails	500	
D. Supplies and Materials		1,200
Office Supplies @ ₱100/mo.	1,200	
E. Other Services		2,000
II. TRAINING		217,088
A. Personal Services		33,188
1 Clerk-Typist @ ₱300/mo.		
x 12 mos.	3,600	
Honoraria for Guest Lecturers		
and Field Trainors		
Regular Training		
(₱25/hr. x 43 x 8)	8,600	

Training - Clinic (₱25/clinic/session x 12 sessions x 8 courses x 8 clinics)	₱ 19,200	
Trainer - Symposium	1,400	
Insurance	343	
Medicare	45	
B. Traveling Expenses		₱45,000
Transportation for 200 general medical practitioners @ ₱150/ physician	30,000	
100 Medical Graduates before 1964 @ ₱150/physician	15,000	
C. Communication Services		1,000
Mailing, telegrams	500	
Follow-up	500	
D. Supplies and Materials		7,000
Office supplies	1,200	
Resource materials	4,500	
Certificate	1,000	
E. Other Services		130,900
Training Stipends		
200 Physicians @ ₱20/day x 21 days	84,000	
100 Medical Alumni before 1964 @ ₱20/day x 7 days	14,000	
70 P.G.H. Nurses @ ₱20/day x 21 days	29,400	
25 Trainees for ₱20/day x 7 days	3,500	
III. EDUCATION		8,200
A. Personal Services		4,500
Honorarium for Consultation @ ₱25/consultation x 100	2,500	
Honoraria for Guest Lecturers	2,000	

B. Traveling Expenses		2,000	
Transportation allowance (actual)			
Guest Lecturers and			
Field Trips	2,000		
C. Communication Services		500	
D. Supplies and Materials		1,200	
Office Supplies @ ₱100/mo.	1,200		
IV. CLINIC			125,010
A. Personal Services		109,610	
6 Physicians @ ₱650/mo.			
x 12 mos.	46,800		
6 Nurses @ ₱370/mo. x 12 mos.	26,640		
6 Social Workers @ ₱360/mo.			
x 12 mos.	25,920		
Insurance	9,440		
Medicare	810		
B. Traveling Expenses		7,200	
Follow-up Activity	7,200		
C. Communication Services		1,000	
D. Supplies and Materials		7,200	
Clinic supplies @ ₱100/mo.			
x 12 mos. x 6 clinics	7,200		
T O T A L	- - - - -		<u>₱ 382,769</u>

APPENDIX D

UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE/REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY CENTER
LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBER

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director (Detailed)	1
Deputy Project Director	1
Senior Secretary/Bookkeeper	1
Accountant (Part-time)	1
Physicians	6
Nurses	6
Social Workers	6
Driver/Messenger	1



APPENDIX E

UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE/REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY CENTER
AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REGION</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
1. Training	National		Manila
2. Research			Manila
3. Clinical Services	I	Pangasinan	Calasiao
	II	Cagayan	Tuguegarao
	III	Laguna	Bay
	V	Negros Oriental	Bacoled City
	VI	Leyte del Norte	Tacloban City
	VIII	Misamis Oriental	Cagayan ^{not} de Oro City

4920220 (35)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

PHILIPPINE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

16p-

I. PROJECT TITLE:

PHILIPPINE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

II. SUMMARY:

Operation of 250 Commodity Assisted Family Planning
Clinics in Luzon, Visayas and Mindanao.

The project will continue the operation of 250 commodity
assisted Family Planning clinics in Luzon, Visayas and
Mindanao. Emphasis will be geared towards more service and
extensive follow-up of acceptors to insure their continuance
in the project.

III. BACKGROUND:

The PMA project started in FY 1970 with a pilot project
in Eastern Mindanao involving 200 fully funded clinics. Under
this pilot project, each physician received a payment of
P6.00 per acceptor recruited. The total number of trained
physicians was 176 but only 139 actually went on full swing
operation. A Regional Directorate was then established to



undertake the Administrative functions of the project. Towards the end of that FY, the agency, inspired by the rapid acceptance of Family Planning services in the private practitioners' clinics, decided to retain only 100 of the original funded clinics and made a move for expansion on a national scale with two models, 100 fully funded clinics and 200 additional clinics on Commodity Assistance in Luzon, Visayas and the rest of Mindanao for FY 1971-1972. This time the 100 fully funded clinics received a monthly honorarium of ₱300/month for the physician and ₱130/month for the motivator. Those on commodity assistance received only free contraceptives but were allowed to charge their professional fees. These contraceptive supplies were given to acceptors free of charge. Each physician under this model enrolled at least 2 acceptors per week without a motivator, while those on honorarium enrolled 30 new acceptors a month. Each of these motivators recruited 15 acceptors/month. These models were set-up to see which one would turn in a higher number of acceptors/month.

Due to some misgivings on the part of the PMA Directorate, the project suffered several set-backs which greatly hampered the family planning activities. In spite of all the difficulties met, the Project Director and the Administrative Staff did their best to improve the services rendered by these participating clinics through close supervision and guidance. Voluminous problems have plagued the agency but all of these are accepted as challenges and this year, the PMA will work harder, very much harder to improve on past experiences. The first model



turned in a greater number of acceptors, but has proven to be very costly, so for FY 1973, the PMA will use the second model wherein clinics will be on Commodity Assistance.

IV. OBJECTIVES:

- A. To provide Family Planning services thru 250 private physicians in Luzon, Visayas and Mindanao by integrating family planning services into the present health services of these physicians.
- B. To enlist the services of three (3) Field Supervisors from among the project participants of the fully funded clinics who were previously trained and who have been chosen on the basis of performance.

V. GOALS:

The project will recruit at least 15,000 acceptors and maintain the returning acceptors from FY 1970-1971 and FY 1971-1972. It will likewise do its best to follow-up these acceptors in order to insure their continuance in the program.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE:

The agency will continue to operate its Family Planning clinics in Luzon, Visayas and Mindanao. These physicians will charge their usual professional fee, but will give the contraceptives free of charge.



VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY:

The PMA officers and its component medical societies will provide the necessary assistance for the effective implementation of the following:

- 1) The clinics will offer family planning services to eligible women of the community.
- 2) The clinics will avail of the services of the I & M teams of other agencies to promote the project and further motivate its acceptors. Coordination of this I & M teams will be performed by the Field Supervisors.
- 3) The physicians will try to be present in community assemblies and other such gatherings to enable them to inform the clientele of their services on Family Planning.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES:

JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

This project is funded on a year to year basis and continue^d support will depend on the availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon.

It is understood that the Philippine Medical Association will continue offering family planning services in these clinics after the termination of the POPCOM/NEC/USAID assistance.



This sub-agreement contains five (5) other parts:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions
and Number

E - Areas of Operation

[Signature]
PHILIPPINE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Date: May 17, 1972

S. Aldaba - Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION
ACH

Date: June 7, 1972

[Signature]
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL *[Initials]*

Date: June 21, 1972

Joseph M. Shelton
U.S. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL
DEVELOPMENT *[Initials]*

Date: June 20, 1972

PHILIPPINE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT
COUNTERPART SUPPORT
FY 1972-1973

SOURCE OF FUNDING

<u>PARTICULARS</u>	<u>AGENCY</u> <u>INCOME</u>	<u>GOP</u>	<u>LOCAL</u> <u>DONORS</u>	<u>OXFAM</u>	<u>IPPF</u>	<u>OTHERS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
--------------------	--------------------------------	------------	-------------------------------	--------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

In kind:

Office Space
per

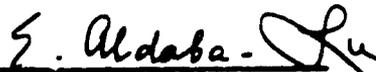
PMA

APPENDIX B

PHILIPPINE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 122,881.00
A. Personal Services	₱ 76,107.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	8,125.00	
C. Communication Services	5,400.00	
D. Supplies and Materials	12,000.00	
E. Other Services	21,249.00	
II. CLINIC COST		54,986.00
A. Personal Services	18,765.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	26,121.00	
C. Communication Services	3,600.00	
D. Supplies & Materials	3,000.00	
E. Other Services	3,500.00	
TOTAL -----		<u>₱ 177,867.00</u>


PHILIPPINE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION


COMMISSION ON POPULATION

Date

May 17, 1972

Date

June 7, 1972

APPENDIX B

PHILIPPINE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
 ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
 JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

₱ 122,881

A. Personal Services

₱ 76,107

- 1) 1 Project Director (f.t.)
 @ ₱1,500/mo. x 12 ₱ 18,000
- 2) 1 Administrative Officer (f.t.)
 @ ₱700/mo. x 12 8,400
- 3) 1 Project Accountant (f.t.)
 @ ₱494/mo. x 12 5,928
- 4) 1 Secretary (f.t.)
 @ ₱416.66/mo. x 12 5,000
- 5) 1 Supply Officer (f.t.)
 @ ₱426/mo. x 12 5,112
- 6) 1 Statistician (f.t.)
 @ ₱405/mo. x 12 4,860
- 7) 1 Bookkeeper (f.t.)
 @ ₱405/mo. x 12 4,860
- 8) 3 Clerk-Typists (f.t.)
 @ ₱301/mo. each x 12 10,836
- 9) 2 Drivers (f.t.)
 @ ₱286/mo. each x 12 6,864
- 10) 1 Utility/Messenger (f.t.)
 @ ₱259/mo. x 12 3,108
- 11) SSS 2,554
- 12) Medicare 585

B. Traveling Expenses

8,125

- 1) Transportation expenses for
 2 members of the Administrative
 Staff who will travel alternately
 @ an average of ₱363.60/mo.
 x 5½ mos. (based on actual
 plane fare) 4,000

2) Per Diem of 2 members of the Administrative Staff @ ₱25/day x 15 days x 5 ¹ / ₂ mos.	4,125	
C. Communication Services		5,400
1) Telephone expenses @ an average of ₱100/mo. x 12	1,200	
2) Postage & Telegrams @ an average of ₱350/mo. x 12	4,200	
D. Supplies and Materials		12,000
1) Office supplies @ an average of ₱500/mo. x 12	6,000	
2) Gasoline & Oil @ an average of ₱250/mo. x 2 vehicles x 12 mos.	6,000	
E. Other Services		21,249
1) Repairs and maintenance of ₱50/mo. per vehicle x 12	1,200	
2) Freight and Handling at an average of ₱1,000/mo. x 12	12,000	
3) Other Cost	8,049	
Includes repair and maintenance of office equipment, insurance and registration of vehicles, etc.		

II. CLINIC COST

54,986

A. Personal Services		18,765
1) 3 Field Supervisors @ ₱500/mo. each x 12	18,000	
2) S S S	630	
3) Medicare	135	
B. Traveling Expenses		26,121

1) Transportation expenses of 3 Field Supervisors for travel around their areas	10,175
a) Luzon - an average of ₱200/mo. x 11 mos.	₱2,200
b) Visayas - an average of ₱325/mo. x 11 mos.	3,575
c) Mindanao - an average of ₱400/mo. x 11 mos.	4,400
2) Transportation expenses of 3 Field Supervisors for quarterly meetings in Manila (average costs)	2,596
a) Luzon ₱50 x 4	200
b) Visayas (Plane tickets, Round trip) ₱235 x 4	940
c) Mindanao (Plane tickets, Round trip) ₱364 x 4	1,456
3) Per Diems of 3 Field Supervisors @ an average of ₱20/day x 20 days x 11 mos.	13,200
4) Per Diem of 3 Field Supervisors for quarterly meetings in Manila @ ₱25/day x 2 days	150
C. Communication Services	3,600
1) Telegrams @ an average of ₱100/mo. x 12	1,200
2) Postage @ an average of ₱200/mo. x 12	2,400
D. Supplies and Materials	3,000
E. Other Services	3,500

T O T A L - - - - -

₱77,867

APPENDIX D

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director	1
Administrative Officer	1
Field Supervisors	3
Project Accountant	1
Logistic Officer	1
Secretary	1
Statistician	1
Bookkeeper	1
Clerk-typists	3
Utility Man/Messenger	1
Drivers	2



ANNEX E

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REGION</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
Clinic Service	National MINDANAO	Davao del Norte	Davao City
			Panabo
			Tagun
			Maco
			Mawab
			Nabunturan
			Monkayo
			Sto. Tomas
			Pantukan
			Compostela
		New Bataan	
		New Corella	
		Manay	
		Kaputian	
		Pemaplata	
		Babak	
		Montevista	
		Kapalong	
		Davao Oriental	San Isidro
		Mati	
Baganga			
Lupon			
Davao del Sur	Sta. Cruz		
Digos			
Padada			
Kiblawan			
Malalag			
Sta. Maria			
Bansalan			
Magsaysay			
Malita			
Cotabato City			
North Cotabato	Tacurong		
Kidapawan			
Silway			
South Cotabato	Marbel		
General Santos City			

Cagayan de Oro City
Butuan City
Agusan del Norte Cabadbaran
Buenvista
Nasipit
Kitcharao
Agusan del Sur San Francisco
Bayugan
Sibagat
Trento
San Luis
Surigao City
Surigao del Norte Mainit
Claver
Misamis Oriental Salay
Talisayan
Misamis Occidental Clarin
Oroqueta City
Ozamis City
Tagub City
Basilan City
Dapitan City
Zamboanga del Sur ^{At} Kabansalan
Tambuling

LUZON

Manila
Baguio City
Bulacan San Rafael
Malolos
Cabanatuan City
Cagayan Claveria
Camarines Norte Daet
Labo

Camarines Sur	Ocampo
Ilocos Norte	Dingras
Ilocos Sur	Santa San Esteban Sta. Maria Candon
Nueva Ecija	Rizal
Isabela	Santiago Echague Angadanan Jones Ganu Alfala Ramon Cordon San Mateo Roxas
La Union	Balasan
Laguna	Calamba Laoag City Legaspi City Lucena City
Marinduque	Boac Sta. Cruz Olongapo City
Pampanga	San Fernando Tarlac
Pangasinan	Aguilar
Rizal	Mandaluyong San Juan Makati Pasig Navotas Quezon City
Quezon	San Francisco Lucban
Zambales	Masinloc

VISAYAS

	Bacolod City
	Tagbilaran City
Bohol	Sagbayan
	Cebu City
	Iloilo City
Leyte del Norte	Albuera
	Tacloban City
Leyte del Sur	Palompon
	Maasin
	Gatbalogan City
	San Carlos City
Negros Occidental	Kabankalan



4920220 (36)
PD-AAD-498

Sub-Agreement

between the

BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/THE NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
THE U.S. AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

I. PROJECT TITLE:

CIVIL REGISTRATION SYSTEM PROJECT.

top
2/2

II. SUMMARY:

DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF A GOOD CIVIL REGISTRATION SYSTEM.

The project is a continuation of the present sub-agreement which consists of the development and maintenance of a good civil registration system in order to make possible estimates of vital rates in the ten (10) regions of the country.

III. BACKGROUND:

The sub-agreement signed in June 1970 provided for the development of a civil registration system that would improve reporting of vital events to an acceptable level of coverage in order to insure more reliable data estimates of crude birth and death rates at regional and national level. Two independent reporting system were used in 40 sample municipalities and 10 cities. A continuing registration system which involves the reporting by the local civil registrar and supplemented by the monthly reports of Barrio Captains and special reporters. The system was later re-enforced by the hiring of municipal liaison man (MLM) who coordinates the collection of events and the verification of non-match vital events found in the civil registry

book and the reports of barrio captains and special reporters, and registers unregistered events to improve the level of vital events registration. The other system is a complete enumeration of sample areas twice a year to determine the changes in the composition of the population not only in the membership of the household, but also in the number of households.

Certain procedures were evolved within the first year of operations which this project intends to implement during the fiscal year 1972-1973. A good registration system would provide current vital statistics as basis to estimate the rate of population growth that would guide national planners prepare a more realistic and effective development program.

It may be mentioned that this project has established a working relationship with the USAID funded world-wide Population Laboratory project study being undertaken locally through the USAID/UNC/Xavier University project in Cagayan de Oro. There is sharing of information and experiences between the two projects particularly in the areas where both projects operate.

IV. OBJECTIVES

To develop and maintain in the sample municipalities an acceptable level (at least 90%) coverage of vital events in order to estimate national trends in birth and death rates. In addition, the sample will be drawn in such a manner that it will be possible to detect regional variations in birth and death rates. At the end of the five-year period, the project will be incorporated in the Bureau's regular program.



Goals:

1. Implement the improved procedure of continuous reporting in the 472 enumeration districts of 40 municipalities and 10 cities.
2. Conduct one complete annual enumeration and one mid-year survey of births and deaths covering the same area.
3. Prepare technical reports on the study.

V. METHOD AND STRATEGY

To continue the current year's program (1971-72) the project proposes to carry out the following activities for FY 1972-73.

- a) The continuation of the reporting system in the sample enumeration district (ED) covering ten (10) cities and 40 sample municipalities in the country.
- b) The participation of Local Civil Registrars, Assistant Local Civil Registrars, Barrio Captains and Special Reporters of the sample barrios in the continuous reporting system of vital events including migration. In the case of enumeration districts (ED) in poblaciones and cities, daily wage workers will be utilized.
- c) The hiring of Municipal Liaison Men (MLM) to coordinate the collection of vital events, to assure the independence of reported events in the dual system and improve the level of registration of these vital events in the sample municipality.
- d) Conduct two complete enumerations, independent of the continuous reporting system, one in December, 1972 and another one in June, 1973 in order to update the population base in



the enumeration districts and to establish more clearly their geographic boundaries.

- e) Expand the campaign for more registration of vital events in the enumeration districts (EDs) covered.
- f) The submission of quarterly reports for April-June, July-September, October-December for the year 1972 including the report for the year. In addition, a quarterly report covering January-March, 1973 will be prepared and submitted.
- g) Undertake random sampling of enumeration district (ED) in each sample municipality and in cities where regional centers are set up, maintain a base population and update it in each enumeration district (ED).
- h) Field supervisors will help the regional staff supervise the enumerations in the sample enumeration districts (EDs).
- i) The possibility of introducing the computerization of the matching of vital events in the two reporting systems.
- j) Coordination and continuing work relationship with the USAID/UPPI/Xavier/UNC project will be maintained.

VI. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

In line with the objectives, method and strategy, a specific work program of activities will be drawn up which include, among other things, the following activities:

- a) Monthly reports of vital events, including migration, will be compiled and transmitted by the Municipal Liaison Men from the reports submitted by the Local Civil Registrars, Barrio Captains and Special Reporters. In the case of

poblaciones, daily wage workers will be utilized. This is the Continuous Reporting System (CRS).

- b) Quarterly reports will be prepared from this Continuous Reporting System (CRS).
- c) Enumeration of households will be conducted in January, 1972 and in June, 1973 independent of the Continuous Reporting System (CRS).
- d) Reports for the January and June surveys will be submitted one quarter after they are undertaken. This project activity is funded for one year. The cooperating institution is involved in support of Phase I of the Philippine Population Program. During this initial phase, family planning activities must be at a higher level than is required on a long-term basis. Consequently this project is funded on a year-to-year basis and the continued support of the project will depend on the availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon.



The following Appendices are integral parts of the sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

F - Research Design

W. A. Ryan
BUREAU OF CENSUS & STATISTICS
(BCS)

June 9, 1972
DATE

E. Aldaba - Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

June 14, 1972
DATE

Joseph M. Helton
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTER-~~EST~~
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)

June 30, 1972
DATE

W. M. ...
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)

June 23, 1972
DATE

BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱105,847
A. Personal Services		₱ 19,147
Project Director (by detail)	-	
Secretary-Stenographer @ ₱332/mo. (f.t.)	3,984	
2-Clerk-typists @ ₱286/mo. (f.t.)	6,864	
1-Driver @ ₱286/mo. (f.t.)	3,432	
1-Messenger-Janitor @ ₱250/mo. (f.t.)	3,000	
GSIS	1,642	
Medicare	225	
B. Traveling Expenses		9,900
Per Diem		
20 x 120 days	2,400	
Transportation expenses ₱150/visit x 5 visits x 10 regions	7,500	
C. Communication Services		5,000
D. Supplies and Materials		18,000
E. Other Services		43,000
Printing of forms, brochures, etc. data by contractual service	25,000	
Handling freight, transporta- tion, 500 municipalities, 400 EDs	10,000	
Other Costs	8,000	
F. Rental		10,800
II. RESEARCH OPERATION		692,869
A. Personal Services		506,499
1. Regional Offices		
Regional Director @ ₱550/mo. (f.t.)	6,600	
8-Junior Specialists @ ₱550/mo. (f.t.)	52,800	

1-Junior Specialist @ ₱550/mo. (NEW) f.t.	6,600
20-Staff ENS @ ₱300/mo.	72,000
10-Staff ENS @ ₱246/mo.	29,520
8-Clerk-typists @ ₱286/mo.	27,456
1-Clerk-typist @ ₱286/mo.	3,432
50-Daily Wage Casuals @ ₱8/day (12,500 man days)	100,000
GSIS	10,000
Medicare	2,091

2. Periodic Surveys

Field Interviewer's Wages (7,000 mandays for January Survey @ ₱8/day)	56,000
Field Interviewer's Wages (3,250 mandays for May Survey @ ₱8/day)	26,000
Field Supervisor's Wages (3,000 mandays for 2 surveys @ ₱8/day)	24,000

3. Honoraria

50 Local Civil Registrars @ ₱30/mo.	18,000
50 Assistants LCRs @ ₱15/mo.	9,000
350 Barrio Captains @ ₱15/mo.	63,000

B. Traveling Expenses

171,970

1. Per Diem

Regional Offices	
1-Regional Director @ ₱20/day x 40 mandays	800
9-Jr. Specialists @ ₱20/day x 230 man-days (Regional supervision)	4,600
₱20/day x 112 mandays (Manila)	2,240
30-Staff enumerators @ ₱20/day x 1,240 mandays	24,800
12-Technical Working Committee Members @ ₱20/day x 315 mandays (First Class)	6,300
@ ₱20/day x 759 mandays	15,180
Periodic Surveys	
9-Jr. Specialists @ ₱20/day x 180 mandays	3,600
30-Staff enumerators @ ₱20/day x 2,100 mandays	42,000
9-Clerk-typists @ ₱20/day x 630 mandays	12,600

2. Transportation Expenses

- a) Regional Offices* 43,000
- b) Periodic Surveys* 16,850

* Based on actual rate

C. Supplies and Materials 12,000

Gasoline & oil for 4
vehicles @ ₱250/mo. x
12 mos. 12,000

D. Other Services 2,400

T O T A L

₱798,716



ANNEX A

POPCOM/BCS PROJECT
TIMETABLE OF OPERATIONS
(Fiscal Year 1972-1973)

Activities	1972						1973					
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
I. CONTINUOUS REPORTING SYSTEM (CRS)												
1. Collection of Reports	:XXX	:XX										
2. Preliminary matching	:XXX	:XXX	:XXX	:XXX	:XXX	:XXX	:XX	:XX	:XX	:XX	:XX	:XX
3. Verification of non-match events	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											
4. Indexing & Registration	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											
5. Processing & Tabulation	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											
6. Preliminary Estimates	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											
7. Revised Estimates	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											
8. Quarterly Estimates	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											
II. PERIODICAL SURVEYS												
1. Planning & Design												
2. January 1973		:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XX		
a) Training												
b) Fieldwork							:XXX:XX					
3. June, 1973								:XX:XXXXX				
a) Training												
b) Fieldwork											:XXX:	
4. Processing												:XXXXXXXXXXXX
a) January 1973 Survey												
b) June 1972 Survey	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				:XX:XXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
5. Preparation of Technical Report												:XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		P105,847
A. Personal Services	P 19,147	
B. Traveling Expenses	9,900	
C. Communication Services	5,000	
D. Supplies and Materials	18,000	
E. Other Services	43,000	
F. Rental	10,800	
II. RESEARCH OPERATIONS		692,869
A. Personal Services	506,499	
B. Traveling Expenses	171,970	
C. Supplies and Materials	12,000	
D. Other Services	2,400	
T O T A L		<u>P798,716</u> 
 _____ BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS (BCS)	 June 9, 1972 _____ COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)	

DATE

DATE

June 14, 1972

BUREAU OF CENSUS AND STATISTICS
Counterpart Support

Particular	Source of Funding GOP
A. Personal Services	
40 MLM @ ₱8/day (1,000 manday)	₱ 80,000
B. Travel Expenses	
1. Travel Allowances of 40 MLM @ ₱1/day (5,280 mandays) field work	5,280
To Regional Office 4 times/year ₱30/mo.	4,800
2. Per Diems 40 MLM (500 mandays)	4,000
C. Equipment Outlay	<u>22,570</u>
T O T A L	<u>₱116,650</u> 

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
Regional Director	1
Jr. Specialists	9
Staff Enumerators (ENs)	30
Clerk-Typists	11
Secretary-Stenographer	1
Driver	1
Messenger-Janitor	1
Municipal Liaison Man	40*
Casual Employees	50
Accounting Clerk	1*
Bookkeeper	1*
Local Civil Registrars	50
Assistant Local Civil Registrars	50
Barrio Captains	289
Special Reporters	61**

List of Bureau Personnel

1. Project Director-
Assisted by a Technical Working Committee of 12 members.
2. Central Office Staff -

1 - Chief Statistician***	13-Casual Employees
1 - Senior Statistician***	1-Accountant***
1 - Statistician II***	1-Administrative Officer***
1 - Statistician II	1-Accounting Clerk
1 - Statistician I	
1 - Statistical Aide II	
1 - Statistical Aide II	

* To be financed by the Bureau of the Census and Statistics.

** Hired in lieu of Barrio Captains who could not do the collection of data in the sample areas.

*** Member, Technical Working Committee.

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province</u>	<u>City/Municipality</u>
1. Central Office:	National		
Compilation of reports; projection, analysis and integration of data reported; administrative control of all regional centers.			
2. Regional Offices:			
Continuous reporting system and periodic enumeration of vital events for all sample areas including processing of these reports. (monthly reporting of LCRs, Barrio Captains/Special Reporters).	Region I (Greater Manila Area)	Manila/Suburbs	Manila Quezon City Pasay City Caloocan City Mandaluyong Makati San Juan Navotas
	Region II (Ilocos & Mt. Province)	Benguet Abra Kalinga-Apayao Mt. Province La Union	Baguio City Bangued Sta. Marcela Sagada Burgos
	Region III (Cagayan Valley and the Batanes)	Cagayan Nueva Vizcaya Isabela Cagayan	Tuguegarao Bayombong San Mateo Solana
	Region IV (Central Luzon)	Cagayan Pangasinan Nueva Ecija Nueva Ecija Zambales Bataan	Sta. Teresita Dagupan City Guimba Cuyapo Masinloc Pilar
	Region V (Southern Tagalog & Islands)	Laguna Or. Mindoro Rizal Rizal Quezon	San Pablo City Pinamalayan Taguig Muntinlupa Gen. Nakar
	Region VI (Bicol)	Albay Albay Camarines Sur Sorsogon Masbate	Legaspi City Camalig Ragay Irosin San Jacinto

Region VII (Western Visayas)	Iloilo Iloilo Iloilo Capiz Neg. Occidental	Iloilo City Barotac Viejo Balasan Panay Murcia
Region VIII (Eastern Visayas)	Cebu Cebu Leyte Bohol Negros Oriental	Cebu City Badian Burauan Carmen Sta. Catalina
Region IX (Northern Mindanao)	Misamis Oriental Agusan del Norte Surigao del Norte Bukidnon Lanao del Norte	Cag. de Oro City Cabadbaran Sison Dangcagan Kauswagan
Region X (Northern Mindanao)	Cotabato Cotabato Zambo. del Norte Zambo del Norte Davao del Norte	Cotabato City Pigcawayan Liloy Mutia Asundion



A. Research Design**1. Sample Design:**

The country was divided into 10 geographic regions following the delineation presently used by the Bureau of the Census and Statistics which is based on ethnic, religious, economic and demographic indicators, namely:

Region I - Manila and Suburbs

Region II - Ilocos and Mt. Province

Region III - Cagayan Valley and the Batanes

Region IV - Central Luzon

~~Region V - Southern Tagalog & Islands~~

Region VI - Bicol

Region VII - Western Visayas

Region VIII - Eastern Visayas

Region IX - Northern Mindanao

Region X - Southern Mindanao

Crude national averages of birth and death events, using as basis the reported registered birth and death events over a period of 10 years and the average population between 1960 and 1970, were calculated at 26.7 per thousand persons for the birth rate and 7.8 per thousand persons for the death rate. The 1970 population figures were based on telegraphic reports of the municipal census supervisors during the 1970 Population and Housing Census.

Municipalities and cities have been grouped into five strata in each region.

Stratum I consists of municipalities in the region that have crude birth and death rates which are either to or greater than the national average;



Stratum II consists of all municipalities in the region having crude birth rates less than 26.7/1000 persons and crude death rates greater than the national average;

Stratum III consists of all municipalities in the region having both crude birth and death rates lower than the national average;

Stratum IV consists of all municipalities in the region with crude birth rates equal to or greater than the national rates and crude rates less than the national rate; and

Stratum V consists of all chartered cities in the region.

Selection of Sample Enumeration Districts (EDs) -

In each region, a sample municipality is selected at random from each of the first four strata with probability proportional to the 1970 population size. From each sample municipality, a simple random sample of enumeration districts (EDs) was obtained with equal probability and with a sampling fraction of approximately 30 percent.

In Stratum V, the largest city in the region was chosen as the site of the Regional Center. The EDs located in the cities of Baguio (Regional Center II), Tuguegarao (Regional Center III), Dagupan (Regional Center IV), Legaspi (Regional Center VI), Cagayan de Oro (Regional Center IX) and Cotabato (Regional Center X) were selected at random with equal probability and a sampling fraction of 20%. Those of Iloilo (Regional Center VII) and Cebu (Regional Center VIII) were similarly chosen with equal probability and a sampling fraction of 10%, whereas those of Manila and Suburbs had a sampling fraction of 3%.

The estimation procedure of this sample design follows:



2. Estimation Procedures

Samples were selected in each stratum in two stages. The first stage which is the primary sampling unit (PSU) was selected with a probability proportionate to the 1970 Population size. The second stage of sampling is the enumeration district in sample municipality/city. All persons in the sample ED were enumerated.

a. Stratum Total Estimate -

The unbiased estimate of x - and y- characteristics in the jth stratum of the ith region is given by the formula:

$$x_{ij} = \frac{1}{f_{1ij}} \cdot \frac{N_{ij}}{n_{ij}} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} x_{ijk}$$

$$y_{ij} = \frac{1}{f_{1ij}} \cdot \frac{N_{ij}}{n_{ij}} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{ij}} y_{ijk}$$

l=1,2,3 10

j=1,2, w..... 5

k=1,2,n_{ij}

where:

x_{ijk} is the value of ijth second stage unit with x characteristics.

y_{ijk} is the value of the ijth second stage unit with y characteristics.

f_{1ij} is the probability of selection of the PSU of the ijth stratum.

N_{ij} is the sample ED selected at second stage sample from N_{ij} of the PSU in the ijth stratum.

Since there is only one PSU in a stratum, the raising factor could be written in simplified form as follows:



$$F_{1j} = \frac{1}{f_{11j}} \cdot \frac{N_{1j}}{n_{1j}} \quad (3)$$

The formula for the stratum total estimate therefore for x and y characteristics can be written as:

$$x_{1j} = F_{kj} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} x_{ijk} \quad (4)$$

$$y_{1j} = F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} x_{ijk} \quad (5)$$

b. The Regional Total Estimate -

The estimate of the total in a region is states as follows:

$$x_{1.} = \sum_{j=1}^5 F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} x_{ijk} \quad (6)$$

$$y_{1.} = \sum_{j=1}^5 F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} x_{ijk} \quad (7)$$

c. Total Estimate for the Entire Country -

The total estimate for the country is merely the summation of estimate at regional levels.

$$x_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \sum_{j=1}^5 F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} x_{ijk} \quad (8)$$

$$\text{or } x_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} x_{i.} \quad (9)$$

$$y_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \sum_{j=1}^5 F_{1j} \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} y_{ijk} \quad (10)$$

$$\text{or } y_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} y_i \quad (11)$$

d. Combined ratio estimate of x and y variable -

(1) Regional combined ratio estimate

$$\bar{R}_{1.} = \frac{\bar{x}_{1.}}{\bar{y}_{1.}}$$

where:

$$\bar{x}_{1.} = \sum_{j=1}^5 \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} \frac{x_{ijk}}{n_{1j}}$$

$$\bar{y}_{1.} = \sum_{j=1}^5 \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} \frac{y_{ijk}}{n_{1j}}$$

(2) Combined ratio estimate for the entire country -

$$\bar{R}_{..} = \frac{\bar{x}_{..}}{\bar{y}_{..}}$$

where:

$$\bar{x}_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \sum_{j=1}^5 \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} \frac{x_{ijk}}{n_{1j}}$$

$$\bar{y}_{..} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \sum_{j=1}^5 \sum_{k=1}^{n_{1j}} \frac{y_{ijk}}{n_{1j}}$$

e. Variance of combined ratio estimate for the region -

$$\text{var. } (\bar{R}_{1.}) = \sum_{j=1}^5 \frac{w_{1j}^2}{n_{1j}} \left(\frac{f_{21j}}{n_{1j}} \right) \left\{ S_{ijk}^2 + R^2 S_{ijk}^2 - 2R S_{ijxy} \right\}$$

consist estimator:

$$V(R_{1.}) = \sum_{j=1}^5 \frac{w_{1j}^2}{n_{1j}} \left(\frac{f_{21j}}{n_{1j}} \right) \left\{ s_{ijk}^2 + R_{1.}^2 s_{ijy}^2 - 2R_{1.} s_{ijxy} \right\}$$

where:

$$f_{2ij} = \frac{n_{ij}}{N_{ij}}$$

$$w_{ij} = \frac{n_{ij}}{n}$$

$$s_{ijx}^2 = \frac{\sum (x_{ijk} - \bar{x}_{ij})^2}{n_{ij} - 1}$$

$$s_{ijy}^2 = \frac{\sum (y_{ijk} - \bar{y}_{ij})^2}{n_{ij} - 1}$$

f. Variance of the combined -ratio estimate for the country -

$$\text{Variance } (\bar{R}_{..}) = \sum \frac{w_i (1 - f_i)}{n_i} \left\{ s_{ix}^2 + R^2 s_{iy}^2 - 2 R s_{ixy} \right\}$$

Consistent estimator :

$$V(\bar{R}_{..}) = \sum w_i^2 (1 - f_i) \left\{ s_{ix}^2 + \bar{R}_{..}^2 s_{iy}^2 - 2 \bar{R}_{..} s_{ixy} \right\}$$

POPCOM/BCS PROJECT

Program of Work for Fiscal Year 1972-1973

The Philippines is facing a controversy as to the real rate of growth of the population as basis for preparing a more effective socio-economic development that will benefit the nation.

It is also a known fact that there is under-registration of vital events, thus, the creation of this Project.

The Project was organized mainly to make studies on population changes to be able to prepare more reliable estimates of crude birth and death rates at regional and national levels. It also aims to improve the registration of births and deaths in order to achieve an acceptable level of registration coverage.

For FY 1972-1973, the Project has to increase its budget to strengthen the dual system of recording vital events that has been installed in all the sample areas. The two independent systems are:

- A. A continuing registration system which involves the reporting by the Local Civil Registrars (LCRs) of births and deaths that are found in his Registry Book. This system is supplemented by the monthly reports of Barrio Captains/Special Reporters. In the absence of Barrio Captains, mostly in urban areas, Special Reporters (SRs) and Municipal Liaison Men (MLM) do the job.

Municipal Liaison Men (MLM) were hired since October 1, 1971 to coordinate the collection of events under this registration side of the dual system. In addition to this, they are to verify non-match vital events and at the same

MA

time register unregistered events to improve the level of registration.

- B. A system of complete enumeration of sample areas twice a year to determine the changes in the composition of the population not only in the membership of the household, but also in the number of households.

During the first year of the Project's operation, we have evolved certain procedures which we are going to implement during this fiscal year as follows:

Specific Work Program by Quarter
FY 1972 - 1973

I. First Quarter (July - September, 1972)

A. Regular Activities During the Quarter:

1. July 1, 1972

- 1 - 31 - The General Office staff continues the processing and tabulation of vital events submitted for the month of April by regional offices and prepares estimates on crude birth and death rates and other tables required for submission. In addition to this job, it supervises the usual operation of Regions I and V.
 - 1 - 31 - The regional staff continues processing of May survey returns such as matching, updating of index files and tabulation.
 - 1 - 3 - MIM collects vital events occurring in poblaciones of sample municipalities. We also collects reports of barrio captains. At the same time, barrio captains/special reporters collect vital events in their assigned areas. Local Civil Registrars (LCRs) prepares also his monthly reports from the Registry Book.
 - 1 - 6 - The MIM does preliminary matching of reports submitted by the LCR/BCs/SRs and also prepares a masterlist of non-match events as his reference for field verification.
- 

- 7 - 10 - Regional staff enumerators go to sample areas and collect reports of LCRs/BCs/SRs from the MM.
 - 7 - 14 - The MM goes to the field and verify the existence of non-match events contained in the masterlist to ascertain their inclusion in the revised estimate.
 - 11 - 24 - Tabulation of birth and death events from the reports of LCRs/BCs/SRs for the month of June at the regional centers.
 - 25 - The tabulations are submitted to the Central Office.
 - 25 - 31 - Preparation of masterlist of match and non-match events for June, 1972.
 - 15 - 31 - The MM goes to the sample enumeration district and assist in the registration of vital events.
2. August, 1972

The regional offices do the same job as enumerated in the previous month (July). Reports to be submitted to the Central Office consists of:

- a. The tabulation of births and deaths from reports of LCRs and BCs.
- b. Tabulation of births and deaths gathered from May Survey.

The Central Office prepares preliminary estimates for the month of May, 1972 and at the same time prepares a revised estimate for the month of April.

Also the Central Office prepares preliminary estimates based on the results of the May Survey.

Planning for the January, 1973 Survey is underway such as design of questionnaires, forms to be used and the preparation of field operations program to be used for the January, 1973 Survey.

3. September, 1972

- 1 - 15 - Preparation of a materials of events from May Survey and LCRs/BCs/SRs under the following categories:

- a) Events reported by both systems.



- b) Events reported solely by the registration system.
- c) Events gathered solely from the May Survey.

16 - 30 - Up-dating of index files. All matched events are indexed and filed. All non-match events are to be verified by the MM in the field aside from his usual assignment of field verification of non-match events reported by LCRs/BCs/SRs.

1 - 30 - The Central Office prepares revised estimates for month of April to May on events gathered by the registration system and a preliminary report for the month of June.

The Central Office prepares a technical report to be submitted to the POPCOM regarding the 4th quarter operations of the registration system and the report on the May Survey. The Central Office continues to prepare the questionnaire and manual of instructions for the January 1973 Survey.

B. Second Quarter (October - December, 1972)

The regional offices perform their usual activities as stated in the previous quarter.

The Central Office prepares the following:

- a. A revised estimate for the 4th quarter (April-June) of vital rates as computed from the registration system.
- b. Preliminary estimates for October, November, and December reports from the registration system.
- c. Revised estimates for July, August, and September events.

Oct. 1972

- d. A technical report for the field operation of July to September, 1972, registration system.

Nov. 1972

- e. Shipment of Survey materials to regional offices.

Dec. 1972

- f. Training of Jr. Specialists and their staff for the conduct of January Survey. The regional offices are expected at the same time to meet the usual deadlines in the submission of reports.

- g. Finalize and print questionnaires, manual of instructions and other forms needed in the survey.

C. Third Quarter (January - March, 1973)

January 1 to February 7, 1973 - Survey operations in all sample areas which involves the following:

- a) Recruitment and training of field interviewers.
- b) Actual fieldwork.
- c) Winding up operations.

During the survey, the MIM has to perform his usual assignment of collecting reports from the LCRs/BCs/SRs and verifying non-match events. Deadlines of submission to the Central Office are still observed. But the regional staff is relieved of the tabulation of monthly reports of LCRs/BCs/SRs for the months of December 1972 and January to March, 1973. The Central Office prepares all tabulations of LCRs/BCs/SRs reports from December 1972 to March 1973.

February 8-28 1973 - Processing of Survey returns such as following and editing of questionnaires and matching of persons on file.

March 1-31 1973 - Updating of master index file of base population and tabulation of all required tables.

D. Fourth Quarter (April to June, 1973)

April, 1973 - Regional office continues the tabulation of updated base population.

Training of staff for the May Survey.

The Central Office prepares all instructions and other materials needed for the May Survey and at the same time collate all statistical tables submitted by regional offices as basis for preparing estimates.

May, 1973 - May Survey Field operations.

The Central Office prepares projections of population and estimates of crude birth and death rates based on the survey. At the same time continue with the preparation of revised estimates of crude birth and death rates as

reported by the registration system.

June, 1973 - The regional offices are busy with the processing of May Survey returns while the Central Office prepares a one-year report (Jan. -Dec.) on the Project's operation presenting the result of the dual systems of recording events. This report is the second involving a one-year period of coverage. The first, to be submitted on June 30, 1972.

In view of the above usual activities of the Project, it is urgently requested that the budget proposal submitted earlier be approved to be able to submit all required reports on time.



4920220 (37)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC),
the UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
and the COMMISSION ON POPULATION

12p.

- I. **PROJECT TITLE** : THE COMMISSION ON POPULATION AND THE NATIONAL POPULATION PROGRAM
- II. **SUMMARY** : The objective of this sub-agreement is to provide to the Commission on Population the resources required to coordinate and supervise activities of the several public and private agencies participating in the NEC/USAID/POPCOM population planning project. These activities include, but are not limited to, the operation of clinics, conduct of training courses, conduct of research, and the provision of information, education, communication and motivational services. Within the context of Republic Act 6365, Sec. 4b, the Commission on Population shall plan, fund, coordinate, supervise and evaluate implementation of projects.
- POPCOM and NEC/USAID Authority and Responsibilities, Responsibilities of Participating Agencies/Institutions, Evaluation and Performance, Financial Arrangements, and Personnel Administration are contained in the Standard Provisions (Appendix A) which is an integral part of this Agreement.
- III. **BACKGROUND** : On July 1, 1970 by virtue of Executive Order 233 and subsequent agreement between the National Economic Council (NEC) and the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), the Commission on Population (POPCOM) took over the function and duties of the Project Office for Maternal and Child Health (POMCH) as the

overall central planning, funding, coordinating and supervising body of the national population program. On July 17, 1971, the Commission on Population was given a legislative mandate when Republic Act No. 6365 was signed into law by the President of the Philippines, to plan and implement the national population program.

The present national population program is a continuation, on a larger scale, of the Fiscal Years 1970-71 and 1971-72 programs.

IV. OBJECTIVES :

Within the context of national development, the population program aims to assist other sectors of the economy in promoting economic growth and to increase the share of each Filipino in the fruits of economic development by programs of family planning which respect the religious beliefs of the individual involved. On the purely demographic aspect, the program includes the following elements: quantitative goals will be established and adopted; a broad understanding of the effects of alternative rates of population growth on family and national welfare will be promoted; mortality and morbidity rates will be reduced and spatial distribution of population will be adopted. On the information and medical aspects, the program aims to make family planning a part of a broad information/education/communication program and to provide safe and effective means to couples to space or limit family size.

V. METHOD AND STRATEGY :

The Commission on Population will promote the population concept and be the central coordinating and supervising body in



the planning and programming of a viable mix or balance of private and public participation that will give the optimum program results, considering known quantitative and qualitative constraints.

The requirements of the program including clinical services, training, education/information/communication, research and evaluation will be planned and programmed proportionately to achieve optimum effect.

Field coordination and supervision will be strengthened to insure more effective implementation of approved projects.

POPCOM will continue to analyze service statistics from the National Computer Center (NCC) to determine program performance and perform other services as may be required by the program.

This sub-agreement is funded on a year to year basis and the continued support of the project will depend on availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon.

Appendices A, B & C form part of this Sub-Agreement.

Signature	<u>F. Aldaba - Lu</u>	Date	<u>May 16, 1972</u>
	Commission on Population		
Signature	<u>[Signature]</u>	Date	<u>June 23, 1972</u>
	National Economic Council		
Signature	<u>Joseph M. Helton</u>	Date	<u>June 29, 1972</u>
	United States Agency for International Development (USAID).		

Appendix B

Schedule 1

COMMISSION ON POPULATION
Summarized Budget of Expenditures
For Fiscal Year 1973

USAID/NEC FUNDING

Personal Services, including Consultants'
Contractual Fund of ₱30,000 ₱623,363

Other Services, including Research Fund of
₱170,000 and handling and rehabilitation
of Mission equipment 370,000

Supplies and Materials (Family Planning
Forms and related supplies) 500,000

T O T A L

₱1,493,363

NOTE: The Government of the Republic of the Philippines
will put up ₱675,000 for the operating expenses of
the Commission on Population, resulting in a total
of ₱2,168,363.

COMMISSION ON POPULATION
Itemized Budget for Personal Services
For Fiscal Year 1973

I. PERSONAL SERVICES

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

1. One Executive Director	₱ 23,000
2. One Senior Secretary	8,040
3. One Stenographer	4,440

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

4. One Deputy Executive Director	17,000
5. One Senior Executive Assistant	8,400
6. One Stenographer	4,440

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

Office of the Associate Director for Administration

7. One Associate Director for Administration	15,000
8. One Legal Officer (new)	7,680
9. One Liaison Officer	5,640
10. One Stenographer	4,440

Administrative Branch

11. One Administrative Officer	9,360
12. One Administrative Assistant	5,640
13. One Artist Illustrator	4,680
14. One Records Clerk (new)	4,080
15. Two Clerk-Typists at ₱3,840	7,680
16. One Duplicating Machine Operator	3,720
17. One Duplicating Machine Aide (new)	3,120
18. Three Drivers at ₱3,480	10,440
19. One Driver	3,480
20. One Messenger	3,120
21. One Messenger (new)	3,000
22. One Janitor	3,120
23. One Janitor	3,120

Personnel Branch

24. One Personnel Officer	8,880
25. One Personnel Assistant	5,400
26. Two Clerk-Typists at ₱3,840	7,680

OPERATIONS DIVISION

27. One Associate Director for Operations (new)	15,000
28. Five Project Officers at ₱14,000	70,000
29. Five Senior Research Assistants at ₱6,960	34,800
30. One Stenographer at ₱4,080 (new)	4,080
31. Three Clerk-Typists at ₱3,840	11,520

OFFICE OF THE PROJECT AUDITOR

32. One Project Auditor	15,600
33. One Auditing Aide (new)	4,080

FINANCE DIVISION

Office of the Associate Director for Finance

34. One Associate Director for Finance	15,000
35. One Stenographer	4,440

Budget and Fiscal Branch

36. One Budget and Fiscal Officer	9,840
37. One Assistant Budget and Fiscal Officer	8,880
38. One Fiscal Analyst (new)	7,680
39. One Fiscal Examiner	6,600
40. One Fiscal Clerk	4,080
41. One Budget Examiner II	6,240
42. One Budget Examiner I	4,680

Accounting Branch

43. One Chief Accountant	9,840
44. One Assistant Chief Accountant	8,880
45. One Senior Accounts Analyst (new)	7,320
46. One Accountant	6,600
47. One Bookkeeper	5,400
48. One Accounting Clerk	4,440

Collection and Disbursement Unit

49. One Cashier (new)	6,000
50. One Assistant Cashier	5,160

LOGISTICS DIVISION

Office of the Associate Director for Logistics

51. One Associate Director for Logistics	15,000
52. One Stenographer	4,440

Logistics Plans Branch

53. One Logistics Plans Officer	9,840
54. One Assistant Logistics Plans Officer	8,880
55. One Clerk-Typist	3,840

Supply Branch

56. One Supply Officer	8,880
57. One Assistant Supply Officer	6,600
58. Purchasing Agent	6,240
59. One Property Clerk	4,440
60. One Store Aide (new)	3,000
61. One Clerk-Typist	3,840
62. One Laborer	3,000

Miscellaneous

63. Contribution for employees' retirement and life insurance premiums	51,183
64. Contribution for employees' health insurance premiums (Medicare)	3,420

Total for Personal Services 7593,363



COMMISSION ON POPULATION
Analysis of the Itemized Budget for Personal Services
for Fiscal Year 1973

	<u>FY 1973 Requested</u>	<u>FY 1972 Authorized</u>	<u>Increase</u>
I. PERSONAL SERVICES			
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR			
1. One Executive Director	23,000	23,000	-
2. One Senior Secretary	8,040	6,360	1,680
3. One Stenographer	4,440	4,200	240
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR			
4. One Deputy Executive Director	17,000	17,000	-
5. One Senior Executive Assistant	8,400	6,600	1,800
6. One Stenographer	4,440	4,200	240
ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION			
Office of the Associate Director for Administration			
7. One Associate Director for Administration	15,000	15,000	-
8. <u>One Legal Officer</u>	7,680	-	7,680
9. One Liaison Officer	5,640	4,200	1,440
10. One Stenographer	4,440	4,200	240
Administrative Branch			
11. One Administrative Officer	9,360	7,200	2,160
12. One Administrative Assistant	5,640	4,500	1,140
13. One <u>Draftsman</u> / Artist Illustrator	4,680	4,500	180
14. <u>One Records Clerk</u>	4,080	-	4,080
15. Two Clerk-Typists at ₱3,840	7,680	7,200	480
16. One Duplicating Machine Operator	3,720	3,360	360
17. <u>One Duplicating Machine aide</u>	3,120	-	3,120
18. Three Drivers at ₱3,480	10,440	10,080	360
19. One Driver	3,480	3,120	360
20. One Messenger	3,120	3,024	96
21. <u>One Messenger</u>	3,000	-	3,000
22. One Janitor	3,120	3,024	96
23. One Janitor	3,120	3,000	120
Personnel Branch			
24. One Personnel Officer	8,880	7,200	1,680
25. One Personnel Assistant	5,400	5,400	-
26. Two Clerk-Typists at ₱3,840	7,680	7,200	480

OPERATIONS DIVISION

27. <u>One Associate Director for Operations</u>	15,000	-	15,000
28. <u>Five Project Officers @ ₱14,000</u>	70,000	70,000	-
29. <u>Five Senior Research Assistants @ ₱6,960</u>	34,800	33,000	1,800
30. <u>One Stenographer @ ₱4,080 (new)</u>	4,080	-	4,080
31. <u>Two Clerk-Typists at ₱3,840</u>	11,520	10,800	720

OFFICE OF THE PROJECT AUDITOR

32. <u>One Project Auditor</u>	15,600	15,600	-
33. <u>One Auditing Aide</u>	4,080	-	4,080

FINANCE DIVISION

Office of the Associate Director for Finance

34. <u>One Associate Director for Finance</u>	15,000	15,000	-
35. <u>One Stenographer</u>	4,440	4,200	240

Budget and Fiscal Branch

36. <u>One Budget and Fiscal Officer</u>	9,840	8,400	1,440
37. <u>One /Finance/Assistant Budget and Fiscal Officer</u>	8,880	7,200	1,680
38. <u>One Fiscal Analyst</u>	7,680	-	7,680
39. <u>One Fiscal Examiner</u>	6,600	6,000	600
40. <u>One Fiscal Clerk /Typist/</u>	4,080	3,600	480
41. <u>One Budget Examiner II</u>	6,240	6,000	240
42. <u>One Budget Examiner /Disbursing Officer/I</u>	4,680	4,200	480

Accounting Branch

43. <u>One Chief Accountant</u>	9,840	8,400	1,440
44. <u>One Assistant Chief Accountant</u>	8,880	7,200	1,680
45. <u>Senior Accounts Analyst</u>	7,320	-	7,320
46. <u>One Accountant</u>	6,600	6,000	600
47. <u>One Bookkeeper</u>	5,400	5,040	360
48. <u>One Accounting Clerk</u>	4,440	4,000	440

Collection and Disbursement Unit

49. <u>One Cashier</u>	6,000	-	6,000
50. <u>One /Disbursing Officer II/ Assistant Cashier</u>	5,160	4,800	360

LOGISTICS DIVISION

Office of the Associate Director for Logistics

51. <u>One Associate Director for Logistics</u>	15,000	15,000	-
52. <u>One Stenographer</u>	4,440	4,200	240

Logistics Plans Branch

53. One Logistics Plans Officer	9,840	8,400	1,440
54. One Assistant Logistics Plans Officer	8,880	7,200	1,680
55. One Clerk-Typist	3,840	3,600	240

Supply Branch

56. One Supply Officer	8,880	7,200	1,680
57. One Assistant Supply Officer	6,600	6,000	600
58. One Purchasing Agent	6,240	6,000	240
59. One Property Clerk	4,440	4,200	240
60. <u>One Store Aide</u>	3,000	-	3,000
61. One Clerk-Typist	3,840	3,600	240
62. One Laborer	3,000	2,880	120

Miscellaneous

63. Contribution for employees' retirement and life insurance premiums	51,183	32,000	19,183
64. Contribution for employees' health insurance premiums (Medicare)	3,420	1,413	2,007

Total for Personal Services

7593,363

7474,701

7118,662

/rfv

Appendix B

Schedule 4

COMMISSION ON POPULATION
Counterpart Budget
For Fiscal Year 1973

GOP FUNDING THRU POPCOM'S DIRECT APPROPRIATION

Internal Administration of the Commission
on Population

Traveling Expenses	135,000
Communication Services	27,000
Other Services	148,500
Supplies and Materials	162,000
Rents	135,000
Equipment Outlay	<u>67,500</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>675,000</u></u>

Appendix C

COMMISSION ON POPULATION
Commodity Support

<u>Item</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Long-carriage typewriters	6	\$ 400	\$ 2,400
Short-carriage typewriters	6	192	1,092
Calculators. (Electronic)	11	875	9,625
Tape recorders (Portable)	3	1,323	3,969
Filing cabinets, steel	2	35	70
Hewlett Packard System 9800	1	715	715
Total (estimated)			<u>\$ 17,871</u>



492 0220 (38)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

DAVAO CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT (DCHD)

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

12 p.

I. PROJECT TITLE:

DAVAO CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT

II. SUMMARY:

1. OPERATION OF TEN (10) FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS
IN AND AROUND DAVAO CITY.
2. PROVISION OF FAMILY PLANNING INFORMATION/MOTIVATION
SERVICE THRU THE CLINIC STAFF, TWENTY (20) MOTIVATORS
AND AN INFORMATION/MOTIVATION TEAM (I & M TEAM).

Davao City Health Department (DCHD) will continue to operate and maintain ten (10) Family Planning clinics established from 1969 to 1971. These clinics will offer free family planning services to the population in and around Davao City. Education and information about family planning will be provided by the clinic staff, twenty (20) motivators and an Information/Motivation Team.

III. BACKGROUND:

The project started in FY 1968-1969 with the opening of the first five (5) clinics located in five health centers in the municipalities of Calinan, Toril, Bunawan, Mintal and Fatima. The clinics extended free family planning services and medical advice to the population in the area.

Inspired by the rapid acceptance of family planning among the populace of the area, the Department decided to open five additional clinics in FY 1969-1970. In 1970-1971, DCMD continued FP services in these centers with the aid of an Information/Motivation Team which concentrated its campaigns in the barrios of the city. These clinics are being maintained up to the present and are assisted by an I & M Team for motivational campaigns on family planning.

IV. OBJECTIVES:

1. To provide free family planning services through ten (10) City Health Family Planning Clinics.
2. To provide information and education on family planning to the residents of Davao City thru the clinic staff, twenty (20) motivators and and I & M Team.

V. GOALS:

These ten (10) family planning clinics will continue to serve at least 4,000 Continuing Acceptors and are expected to recruit at least 6,000 New Acceptors under this sub-agreement.

VI. WORK PLAN SUMMARY:

Ten (10) family planning clinics with adequate clinic staff will provide free family planning services five days a week. Education and information on family planning will be provided by these clinics through their clinic staff, 20 motivators and and I & M Team. The team will hold seminars or community gatherings and will show motivational and instructional movies in the barrios in accordance with the programs set by the Project Director and Team Leader.



VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY:

1. Ten (10) adequately staffed family planning clinics will continue to provide free family planning services five times a week to the population in and around Davao City.
2. Education and information on family planning, will be provided by the clinic staff, 20 motivators and an I.M.M. Team.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES:

July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973

This project is funded on a year to year basis and continued support will depend on availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon. It is understood that the Davao City Health Department will continue to offer family planning services in these clinics after the termination of the POPCCK/NEC/USAID assistance.

This sub-agreement includes five (5) other parts:

Appendix A - Standard provisions

B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operations



DAYAC CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
 FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
 SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

BAR CHART

<u>A C T I V I T I E S</u>	:	1	9	7	2	:	1	9	7	3	:				
	:	JULY	AUG	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV	DEC	:	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APR.	MAY	JUNE	:
Family Planning services for continuing acceptors and new acceptors of 10 DCHD clinics	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Family Planning information and motivation services and pre-marital counselling	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Caras, Ly
DAVAO CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT (DCHD)

May 23, 1972
Date

E. Aldaba-Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCCM)

June 7, 1972
Date

[Signature]
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC) *W/H*

June 21, 1972
Date

Joseph M. Shelton *rust*
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)

June 30, 1972
Date

APPENDIX B

DAVAO CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
 FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
 SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
 JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		₱ 28,696.00
A. Personal Services	₱ 17,546.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	5,852.00	
C. Supplies and Materials	3,600.00	
D. Communication Services	406.00	
E. Other Services	1,290.00	
II. CLINICAL SERVICES		115,467.00
A. Personal Services	110,227.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	2,000.00	
C. Supplies and Materials	3,000.00	
D. Other Services	240.00	
III. INFORMATION AND MOTIVATION SERVICES		21,315.00
A. Personal Services	13,275.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	3,600.00	
C. Supplies and Materials	3,000.00	
D. Other Services	1,440.00	
T O T A L		<u>₱ 165,478.00</u>

[Signature]
 DAVAO CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT (DCHD)

S. Aldaba-Lu
 COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date May 23, 1972

Date June 7, 1972

APPENDIX B₁

DAVAO CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
 FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
 ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
 JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		₱ 28,696
A. Personal Services		₱ 17,546
1. Project Director (on detail)		
2. One (1) Administrative Officer @ ₱634/mo. x 12 (new)	₱ 7,608	
3. One (1) Bookkeeper @ ₱405/mo. x 12	4,860	
4. One (1) Clerk-Typist @ ₱286/mo. x 12	3,432	
5. GSIS	1,511	
6. Medicare	135	
B. Traveling Expenses		5,852
1. Transportation to Manila (Round trip tickets) for Project Director and Bookkeeper @ ₱364/trip x 8 trips	2,912	
2. Transportation for clinic visits by authorized Administrative Staff	2,400	
3. Per Diem of Project Director for 4 trips to Manila @ ₱25/day x 3 days	300	
4. Per Diem of Project Bookkeeper for 4 trips to Manila @ ₱20/day x 3 days	240	
C. Supplies and Materials		3,600
1. Office Supplies @ ₱50/mo.	600	
2. Gasoline and oil @ ₱250/mo.	3,000	
D. Communication Services		408
E. Other Services		1,290

1. Repair and maintenance of 1 vehicle @ ₱50/mo.	600
2. Repair and maintenance of Office Equipment @ ₱10/mo.	120
3. Freight & Handling @ ₱12.50/mo.	150
4. Others	420

II. CLINICAL SERVICES

115,467

A. Personal Services

110,227

1. Three (3) F.T. Physicians @ ₱603/mo. x 12	21,708
2. Four (4) P.T. Physicians @ ₱301.50/mo. x 12	14,472
3. Nine (9) F.T. Midwives @ ₱286/mo. x 12	30,888
4. One (1) F.T. Nurse @ ₱367/mo. x 12	4,404
5. Honoraria of 20 motivators @ ₱130/mo. x 12	31,200
6. GSIS	6,790
7. Medicare	765

B. Traveling Expenses

For Authorized Clinic Staff

2,000

C. Supplies and Materials

3,000

1. Clinic Supplies @ ₱25/mo. x 10 clinics x 12	3,000
--	-------

D. Other Services

240

III. INFORMATION AND MOTIVATION SERVICES

21,315

A. Personal Services

13,275

1. One (1) Team Leader @ ₱367/mo. x 12	4,404
2. One (1) Asst. Team Leader @ ₱332/mo. x 12	3,984
3. One (1) Driver/Projectionist @ ₱301/mo. x 12	3,612
4. GSIS	1,140
5. Medicare	135

B. Traveling Expenses

3,600

Meal allowance and Per Diem of I & M Team @ ₱300/mo. x 12	3,600	
C. Supplies and Materials		3,000
1. Gasoline and oil @ ₱250/mo. x 12	3,000	
D. Other Services		1,440
1. Repair and maintenance of 1 vehicle @ ₱50/mo. x 12	600	
2. Insurance of 1 vehicle	600	
3. Others	240	

T O T A L - - - - -

₱ 165,478 *[Signature]*

APPENDIX B

DAVAO CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
COUNTERPART **SUPPORT**
JULY 1972 to JUNE 1973

<u>Particulars</u>	<u>GOP</u>	<u>Local Donors</u>	<u>Others</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>In Kind</u>				
Administration and Clinical Services				
DCHD	-	-	Office Space	

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director	1
Administrative Officer	1
Bookkeeper	1
Clerk-Typist	1
Physicians	7
Nurse	1
Midwives	9
Motivators	20
Team Leader I & M	1
Assistant Team Leader	1
Driver/Projectionist	1



APPENDIX E

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REGION</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
Clinic Service	8	Davao	Davao City
Information and Motivation Services			Bunawan
			Toril
			Calinan
			Suhangin
			Mintal
			Matina
			Talomo
			Fatima
			Agdao

4920220 (39)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

17p.

I. Project Title:

FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

II. Summary:

This project is an expansion of the Family Planning Program of the Department of Health (DOH) and constitutes the third year of assistance from POPCOM/NEC/USAID. Essentially it consists of integrating family planning service in the total health program of the Department of Health. It aims to provide family planning services to mothers who wish to practice family planning through 1020 Rural Health Units (RHUs). This project will provide financial and commodity assistance to integrate family planning services in 250 new RHUs, as well as to continue the family planning services of 770 RHUs that have already integrated family planning in their total health program.

Specifically, this project provides financial assistance to support a family planning administrative staff and to augment administrative costs (travel, honoraria, reimbursible allowances) incurred by existing regional provincial and RHU personnel of the Department of Health. It provides commodities in the form of contraceptives and equipment to RHUs, as well as fellowships for staff development of the DOH. *nd*

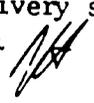
Through this project 336,200 new acceptors are expected to be recruited in FY 73, which constitutes 56.8% of the total target of new acceptors for FY 73.

III. Background:

By the end of FY 72, the DOH will have integrated family planning in 770 of their 1,500 existing Rural Health Units, 50% of their existing infrastructure that delivers health services. This sub-agreement will expand the DOH's family planning program by 250 RHUs to cover 68.0% of all 1,500 RHUs. As such it will constitute 51.8% of all family planning clinics in the National Program of the Commission on Population.

At the start of FY 72, the family planning program of the DOH set out to establish family planning in only 550 RHUs. At about the last quarter of FY 72, another 220 RHUs were included. Consequently, the proposed budget for FY 73 reflects an increase over last year's budget (for 550 RHUs) that covers the operations of the proposed 250 RHUs as well as the recently activated 220 RHUs.

This project is calculated to yield a cost benefit ratio of ₱19.75 per acceptor in comparison to last year's projected cost per acceptor of ₱26.

Integration of family planning into all RHUs hardly needs any justification. The DOH, with its 1,500 RHUs constitutes the largest delivery system of the government for family planning services. ^{ALR} 

The rapid expansion of the program has necessitated an increase in personnel in the family planning administrative staff to enable the staff to cope with the demands of an expanding program. Furthermore, the program has grown to such an extent that participation of all key personnel of the DOH is imperative. This year, Regional Health Directors will be drawn into the program to augment the coordinating and supervisory functions of Provincial Health Officers.

IV. Objectives:

To integrate family planning services in the health activities of 250 new RHUs.

Continue to provide family planning services through 770 RHUs that have already integrated family planning into their total health program.

To strengthen the family planning administrative staff of the DOH.

To include Regional Health Directors in the family planning program to provide more effective coordination and supervision.

V. Goals:

To provide family planning services in 250 new RHUs.

To recruit 336,200 acceptors for FY 73.

To improve continuation rates through follow-ups, home visits. 

Old clinics will be expected to recruit at least 30 new acceptors per month.

VII. Method and Strategy:

All of 1,020 RHUs will provide family planning services 5 days a week and shall make available all methods whenever possible. Each clinic will be staffed with 1 doctor, 1 nurse, 1 or more midwives and 2 motivators.

The clinic personnel of 250 RHUs will be trained by OHEPT to provide family planning services.

Training will be programmed to open all clinics by December of 1972. OHEPT will train at least 100 doctors and nurses every month from July to August and the remaining 50 doctors and nurses in September.

RHU doctors will be responsible for the competitive selection of field workers/motivators. These motivators will be given second priority in the training schedule of OHEPT to complement the doctor/nurse team of each RHU as early as possible. It is expected that 100 motivators and 100 midwives will be trained each month to complete training of all 500 motivators and 500 midwives in a period of 9 months.

Doctors, nurses and midwives will be given travel allowances of ₱70, ₱50 and ₱50 respectively.

The Project Director will supervise and coordinate the activities of the program with the aid of 8 Regional Directors, 65 provincial health officers and 8 national comprehensive family planning representatives (NCFP). (Medical Specialist) ^{acc} 

Old clinics are expected to recruit at least 30 new acceptors per month per clinic. New clinics are expected to recruit at least 20 new acceptors per month per clinic for the first 6 months after which time they will be expected to recruit at least 30 new acceptors per month.

All RHU clinics will coordinate their activities with other family planning clinics as well as other GOP rural agencies such as DSW, PACI, etc.

The RHU clinics to be opened will be programmed jointly by DOF and POPCOM to avoid duplication. Areas with no family planning clinics will be given priority depending on personnel complement.

RHU doctors will improve the follow-up performance of the clinic staff and endeavor to improve the quality of service and motivation.

Contraceptive supplies, essential clinic equipment, reporting forms shall be made available at all times and in adequate amounts to all RHU clinics by POPCOM/NEG/USAIL.

The 8 NCPF Field Representatives (Medical Specialist) and 8 Administrative Assistants will supervise and coordinate the activities of the RHUs in their respective regions. They shall among other things, look into the needs of each clinic, contraceptive supplies, reporting forms, insure prompt and accurate reporting and bring all problems of the program to the appropriate DOH official.

The project will comply with all the terms and provisions of this sub-agreement as stipulated in the Standard Provisions (Appendix A). 

VIII. Schedule of Activities:

The project activity is to be undertaken over a 12-month period July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973.

The cooperating institution is involved in support of Phase I for the Philippine Population Program. During this initial phase family planning activities must be at a higher level than is required on a long term basis.

This project is funded on a year to year basis and continued support will depend on availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon. It is expected that DOH will continue the operation of these clinics even after the termination of the POPCOM/NEC/USAID assistance.

The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature: *Edna B. Bayan*
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (DOH)

Date: *5/25/72*

Signature: *E. Aldaba - Sr.*
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date: June 7, 1972

Signature: *[Signature]*
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)

Date: *June 23, 1972*

Signature: *Joseph M. Shelton*
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTER-
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Date: *June 30, 1972*

Appendix B

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		V 658,082
A. Personal Services	P 522,065	
B. Traveling Expenses	87,600	
C. Communication Services	5,000	
D. Supplies and Materials	33,965	
E. Other Services	9,452	
II. CLINIC		5,978,000
A. Personal Services	2,987,400	
B. Traveling Expenses	2,775,600	
C. Supplies and Materials	190,000	
D. Other Services	25,000	
T O T A L :		<u>76,636,082</u> <i>MS</i>

Flores B. Bayan
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (DOH)

E. Alarcon-Luna
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date 5/25/72

Date June 7, 1972

APPENDIX B

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION

₱ 658,082.00

A. Personal Services

₱ 522,065

1) General Administration ₱ 87,954

One (1) Project Director
(F.T.) @ ₱1,727/mo. x 12 ₱20,724

One (1) Senior Secretary
(F.T.) @ ₱518.50/mo. x 12 6,222

One (1) Stenographer (F.T.)
@ ₱301/mo. x 12 (new) 3,612

Four (4) Drivers (F.T.)
@ ₱286/mo. x 12 13,728

Two (2) Laborers (F.T.)
@ ₱240/mo. x 12 5,760

One (1) Janitor (F.T.)
@ ₱252/mo. x 12 3,024

Lump sum appropriations
for hiring of casual
workers 34,884

2) Coordination and Operations 175,595

One (1) (Program Coordinator)
Head, Coordination and
Operations (F.T.) @ ₱1,243
per month x 12 14,916

Eight (8) Field Representa-
tives Medical Specialists
(F.T.) @ ₱900/mo. x 12 86,400

Eight (8) Administrative
Assistants (F.T.) @ ₱450
per month x 12 43,200

One (1) Clerk II (F.T.)
@ ₱301.91/mo. x 12 3,423

- 2 -

Eight (8) Clerks I (F.T.) @ ₱286/mo. x 12	27,456
3) Consultant Services	59,193
One (1) (Field Operations Officer) Head, Consultant Services (F.T.) @ ₱1,140.75 per month x 12	13,689
One (1) (OB-GYN Consultant) Assistant Head @ ₱944/mo. x 12 (new)	11,328
Two (2) Medical Consultants (F.T.) @ ₱855/mo. x 12	20,520
One (1) Nurse Consultant (F.T.) @ ₱520/mo. x 12	6,240
One (1) Secretary (F.T.) @ ₱332/mo. x 12 (new)	3,984
One (1) Clerk (F.T.) @ ₱286/mo. x 12	3,432
4) Program, Evaluation & Research Services	25,242
One (1) (Record Data Analyst) Head, PER Services (F.T.) @ ₱898 per month x 12 (new)	10,776
One (1) Statistician (F.T.) @ ₱367/mo. x 9 (new)	3,303
One (1) Statistician (P.I.) @ ₱406.67/mo. x 12	4,881
Two (2) Research Assistants (F.T.) @ ₱349/mo. x 9 (new)	6,282
5) Administrative Services	65,358
One (1) (Administrative- Finance Officer) Administra- tive Officer IV (F.T.) @ ₱944/mo. x 12	11,328
One (1) Administrative Officer I (P.I.) @ ₱634 per month x 12 (new)	7,708

- 3 -

Two (2) Clerks (F.T.) at ₱301 x 12	7,224
A. LOGISTICS	
One (1) Supply Officer (F.T.) @ ₱448/mo. x 12	5,376
One (1) Buyer (F.T.) at ₱405/mo. x 12 (new)	4,860
One (1) Purchasing Clerk @ ₱301/mo. x 12 (new)	3,612
One (1) Clerk (F.T.) @ ₱286/mo. x 9 (new)	2,574
One (1) Storekeeper II (F.T.) @ ₱300/mo. x 12	3,600
Two (2) Store Aides (F.T.) @ ₱246/mo. x 9 (new)	4,428
B. BUDGET & FINANCE	
One (1) Administrative Assistant (F.T.) @ ₱470 per month x 9 (new)	4,230
One (1) Clerk (F.T.) @ ₱286/mo. x 12	3,432
C. PERSONNEL AND REPAIR	
One (1) Records Officer I (F.T.) @ ₱387/mo. x 9 (new)	3,474
One (1) Clerk (F.T.) @ ₱301/mo. x 12	3,612
6) Accounting Unit	48,531
One (1) Chief Accountant (F.T.) @ ₱700/mo. x 12 (new)	8,400
One (1) (Project Accountant) Accountant (F.T.) @ ₱603 per month x 12	7,236
One Bookkeeper II (F.T.) @ ₱426/mo. x 12	5,112

- 4 -

One (1) Bookkeeper I (F.T.) @ ₱405/mo. x 12	4,860
One (1) Accounting Clerk III (F.T.) @ ₱367/mo. x 9 (new)	3,303
Two (2) Accounting Clerks II (F.T.) @ ₱332/mo. x 12	7,968
Two (2) Accounting Clerks I (F.T.) @ ₱301/mo. x 12	7,224
Two (2) Accounting Aides (F.T.) @ ₱246/mo. x 9 (new)	4,428
7) Auditing Unit	14,895
One (1) Project Auditor (F.T.) @ ₱855/mo. x 9 (new)	7,695
Two (2) Auditing Clerks (F.T.) @ ₱300/mo. x 12	7,200
GSIS Life & Retirement Premiums	41,979
Medicare	3,318
B. Traveling Expenses	87,600
For 10 members of headquarters staff	30,000
8 Field Representatives	28,800
8 Administrative Assistants	28,800
C. Communication Services	5,000
D. Supplies and Materials	33,965
Office Supplies	18,965
Gasoline and Oil @ ₱250/mo. x 5	15,000
E. Other Services	9,452
Repairs and Maintenance @ ₱50/mo. x 5	3,000
Other Cost	6,452

- 5 -

II. CLINIC		5,978,000.00
A. Personal Services		2,987,400
1) Rural Health Units		
a) Honoraria for Motivators		
1540 Motivators @ ₱130/mo.		
x 12 mos.	2,402,400	
100 Motivators @ ₱130/mo.		
x 11 mos.	143,000	
100 Motivators @ ₱130/mo.		
x 10 mos.	130,000	
100 Motivators @ ₱130/mo.		
x 9 mos.	117,000	
100 Motivators @ ₱130/mo.		
x 8 mos.	104,000	
100 Motivators @ ₱130/mo.		
x 7 mos.	91,000	
B. Traveling Expenses		2,775,600
1) Regional Offices		
8 Regional Directors @ ₱150		
per month	14,400	
8 Medical Coordinators @		
₱100/mo.	9,600	
8 Nurse Coordinators @		
₱100/mo.	9,600	
2) Provincial Offices		
65 Provincial Health Officers		
@ ₱100/mo.	78,000	
65 Medical Coordinators @		
₱100 per month	78,000	
130 Nurse Coordinators @		
₱100/mo.	156,000	

- 6 -

3) Rural Health Units

770 RHU Physicians @ ₱70 per month	646,800
770 RHU Nurses @ ₱50/mo.	462,000
1317 RHU Midwives @ ₱50/mo.	790,200
100 New Physicians @ ₱70 per month x 11 mos.	77,000
100 New Physicians @ ₱70 per month x 10 mos.	70,000
50 New Physicians @ ₱70 per month x 9 mos.	31,500
100 New Nurses @ ₱50/mo. x 11 mos.	55,000
100 New Nurses @ ₱50/mo. x 10 mos.	50,000
50 New Nurses @ ₱50/mo. x 9 mos.	22,500
100 New Midwives @ ₱50/mo. x 11 mos.	55,000
100 New Midwives @ ₱50/mo. x 10 mos.	50,000
100 New Midwives @ ₱50/mo. x 9 mos.	45,000
100 New Midwives @ ₱50/mo. x 8 mos.	40,000
100 New Midwives @ ₱50/mo. x 7 mos.	35,000
C. Supplies and Materials	190,000
Office Supplies	
Regional Offices	5,000
Provincial Offices	10,000
Rural Health Units	100,000
Gasoline and Oil @ ₱250/mo. x 25 x 12 mos.	75,000

D. Other Services 25,000

Repairs and Maintenance @ ₱50/mo.
x 25 x 12 mos. 15,000

Other Costs 10,000

Freight Charges etc. 10,000

T O T A L :

₱ 6,636,082 *MA*

Republic of the Philippines
 Department of Health
 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
NATIONAL COMPREHENSIVE MCH-FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT OFFICE
 (Name of Agency/Project)
 Projected Counterpart Support
 (FY 1972 - 1973)

Particular	Agency	GOP *	Local Donors	OKFAM	IPPF	Others (Please Specify)	TOTAL
A. In Kind							
1. Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals		₱ 6,000.00					
2. Clinical	-						
I. Rentals							
Provincial Health Office	-	375,820.00	-	-	-	-	-
II Supplies and Maintenance	-	833,510.00	-	-	-	-	-
III Equipment	-	335,250.00	-	-	-	-	-
IV Clinical Services							
a. Regional Health Office		31,680.00					
b. Prov. Health Office		281,018.00					
c. Rural Health Office		1,112,399.00					
T O T A L	₱	2,975,677.00	MCA				

* Estimate 20% time of DOH Personnel spent on Family Planning



LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBER

<u>POSITIONS</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director	1
Senior Secretary	1
*Stenographer	1
Drivers	5
Laborers	2
Janitor	1
(Program Coordinator) Head, Coordination and Operations	1
Field Representatives Medical Specialists	8
Administrative Assistants	8
Clerk II	1
Clerk I	8
(Field Operation Officer) Head, Consultant Services	1
*(OB-GYN Consultant) Assistant Head	1
Medical Consultants	2
Nurse Consultant	1
*Secretary	1
*(Record Data Analyst) Head, PER Services	1
*Program Officer	1
*Statistician I	1
Statistician	1
*Research Assistants	2
*(Administrative-Finance Officer) Administrative Officer IV	1
Administrative Officer II	1
**Clerks	6
Supply Officer	1
*Buyer	1
Purchasing Clerk	1
Storekeeper II	1
*Clerk	1
**Store Aides	2
*Administrative Assistant Clerk	1
*Chief Accountant	1
(Project Accountant) Accountant	1
Bookkeeper II	1
Bookkeeper I	1
*Accounting Clerk III	1
Accounting Clerk II	2
*Accounting Aides	2
*Project Auditor	1
Auditing Clerks	2
Accounting Clerks	2

* New Positions *AC*

** Only 1 New Position

492 0220 (40)
PD- AAD- 498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

ASIAN SOCIAL INSTITUTE

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

13p.

I. PROJECT TITLE:

ASIAN SOCIAL INSTITUTE PROJECT

II. SUMMARY:

This project proposes to continue the operation of twenty-five (25) family planning clinics and one (1) family life education center.

III. BACKGROUND:

The sub-agreement signed between POMCH (currently POPCOM) and ASI on September 30, 1969 provided for the support of four existing responsible parenthood clinics in Manila, Bacolod, Surigao and Legaspi and the establishment of two additional clinics in Ozamis City and Philips, Bukidnon.

ASI's entry into the national program is in accordance with the commitment of Catholics to the concept of responsible parenthood that family planning per se must be based on a foundation of family life education.

Basically, the clinics support the various techniques of the rhythm method in accordance with the rulings of the church and in the spirit of Humane Vitae. The method is offered by a team composed of a physician, a nurse and a social worker. All the clinics have the supporting services of priests and nuns with the approval and support of the bishop of the particular diocese where the clinics are situated.

For FY 71-72, another sub-agreement was signed for the continuation and expansion of family planning clinic operations to twenty-five (1 Manila clinic and 24 provincial clinics). The provincial clinics have a staffing pattern of one physician, one nurse or social worker and two or more motivators and a marriage counselor. The clinic performance of new acceptors during the first four months fluctuated between 50-70 but levelled down between 40 to 55 during the succeeding months.

This project proposes to consolidate and intensify family planning activities of existing clinics in order to increase acceptors output at no less than 60/month and strengthen follow-up motivations to continuing users. To achieve this, clinic staffing is restructured by terminating the services of marriage counselors, decreasing the number of physicians, employing those retained on part time basis and adding 13 full time nurses to the present staff. The savings from the first two items more than cover the salaries for the new nurses. The Family Life Education Center will continue the education/information activities of the project.



The project has been three years in operation and have accumulated a clientele that needs servicing. ASI's Program is a means of recruiting couples to get started on family planning, particularly the segment of the population which would not choose any method but rhythm. ASI which works with the church has the advantage of the latter's organizational structure which extends to the remotest parts of the country.

IV. OBJECTIVES:

The project aims to promote and improve the quality of life of the Filipino family through family life education and the practice of family planning. Essentially, the method to be offered is rhythm.

V. GOALS:

1. Maintain operation of 25 responsible parenthood clinics.
2. Maintain operation of one (1) family life education center.
3. Service no less than 18,000 new acceptors of the expected 60,000 potential acceptors to be motivated/informed.
4. Hold 1,800 group motivational talks in clinics.
5. Follow-up continuing users.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE:

ASI's activities are three-fold, namely: Clinical, Motivational and Educational.

The clinical services will include instruction on the rhythm method and the giving of advice regarding particular needs in



respect to the method. To a certain extent, it will include examination, diagnosis and treatment of patients who are on the method. In many cases, follow-up would include clinical services.

The motivational and clinical activities will include the provision of information about family planning methods and concept of a small family both on an individual and group approach. Definitely, follow-up and referral activities are part of motivation and education.

Family life education will be provided to parents, students, workers and the public in general in support and to bolster ASI's family planning program.

The aforementioned services/activities will be offered to all potential acceptors; primarily to those that are immediately ready and secondly, to those coming up potential acceptors still in need of motivation/education.

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY:

The 12 clinics are each staffed with a team composed of a physician, a nurse, a social worker and motivators that will provide information about and render clinical services to couples who desire to practice family planning by rhythm. The twelve (12) other clinics will have no physician in their staff. Information about conventional methods of family planning will be provided and referral to other clinics of clients desiring any other method will be made. While the team has a permanent central office to serve its headquarters, it also has sub-clinics in other areas in



order to be able to reach out a wider number of people. The Manila clinic will have one (1) full-time physician, with two (2) social workers, one (1) nurse and four (4) motivators in the staff.

A schedule of operation of these sub-clinics will be put up depending on the family planning needs of the people in the particular area/areas of concern. For instance, the team might have five (5) sub-clinics in which case one day a week is devoted to one sub-clinic on a regular basis.

The Family Life Education Center activities will mostly be conducted on a seminar or lecture basis depending on the need of particular groups concern. The target group of these activities are the parents, students, workers and the public in general. Closer supervision will be provided during the year's operation as part of the administrative/supervisory support to operations.



The following appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature: *Canon Tadeo, Jr.*
ASIAN SOCIAL INSTITUTE (ASI)

Date: June 6, 1972

Signature: *E. Aldaba - Lu*
COMMISSION ON POPULATION
(POPCOM)

Date: June 7, 1972

Signature: *M. M. Mante*
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
(NEC)

Date: June 21, 1972

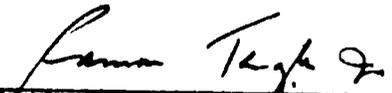
Signature: *Joseph M. Hutton*
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
(USAID)

Date: June 30, 1972

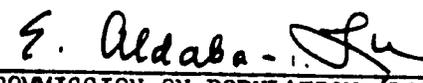
Appendix B

ASIAN SOCIAL INSTITUTE
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972 - 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 66,843 ✓
A. Personal Services	₱ 45,790	
B. Traveling Expenses	11,433	
C. Communication Services	1,620	
D. Supplies and Materials	2,400	
E. Other Services	5,600	
II. EDUCATION		12,638
A. Personal Services	9,728	
B. Traveling Expenses	1,260	
C. Supplies and Materials	900	
D. Communication Services	150	
E. Other Services	600	
III. CLINIC		396,005
A. Personal Services	336,110	
B. Traveling Expenses	28,755	
C. Supplies and Materials	16,500	
D. Communication Services	1,600	
E. Other Services	13,040	
TOTAL		<u>₱ 475,486</u> 


ASIAN SOCIAL INSTITUTE (ASI)

June 6, 1972
Date


COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

June 7, 1972
Date

ASIAN SOCIAL INSTITUTE
COUNTERPART BUDGET
July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1973

1. Building Rental, ₱700/mo.	₱ 8,400
2. Depreciation of Furniture, Fixtures, and equipment, ₱400/mo.	4,800
3. Mimeographing Services, ₱300/mo.	3,600
4. Special Technical Services	
a) Research Services and Facilities, ₱150/mo.	1,800
b) Consultation and Administrative Services, ₱200/mo.	2,400
5. Electric Bills, ₱120/mo.	1,440
6. Library Facilities, ₱60/mo.	720
7. Water Bills, ₱20/mo.	<u>240</u>
TOTAL : . . .	<u>₱ 23,400</u>

Per diem of 1 at ₱20 x 18 days	₱ 360	
Transportation Expenses for one at ₱150/trip x 6 trips	900	
C. Supplies and Materials		₱ 900
D. Communication Services		150
E. Other Services		600
 III. CLINICAL SERVICES		 ₱ 396,005
A. Personal Services		336,110
1) Manila Clinic		
Physician (1) f.t., ₱700/mo.	8,400	
Social Worker (2) f.t., ₱400/mo.	9,600	
Nurse (1) f.t., ₱400/mo.	4,800	
Driver (1) f.t., ₱286/mo.	3,432	
SSS	919	
Medicare	225	
Honoraria for 4 Motivators at ₱130/mo. each	6,240	
2) 24 Provincial Clinics		
Physician (12) p.t., ₱350/mo.	50,400	
Nurse (11 old) f.t., ₱350/mo.	46,200	
Nurse (13 new) f.t., ₱332/mo.	51,792	
Social Worker (14) f.t., ₱350/mo.	58,800	
SSS	7,252	
Medicare	2,250	
Honoraria for 55 Motivators at ₱130/mo. each	85,800	
B. Traveling Expenses		28,755
Transportation Expenses of 24 Clinic Staff (actual rates)	28,755	
C. Supplies and Materials		16,500
Manila Clinic @ ₱25/mo.	300	
24 Provincial clinics @ ₱25/mo.	7,200	
Gasoline and Oil @ ₱250/mo. x 3 x 12	9,000	
D. Communication Services		1,600

E. Other Services

₱13,040

Repair and Maintenance of
vehicle @ ₱50/mo. x 3 x
12 mos. ₱ 1,800

Printing of 5,000 copies of
the 1973 Rhythm Calendar 5,000

Freight and handling of forms,
pills, thermometers, etc.
(Prov. Clinics) 3,840

Other Cost 2,400

TOTAL : ₱ 475,486



Appendix D

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBERS

<u>POSITION</u>		<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director		1
Project Coordinator		1
Administrative Assistant		1
Project Accountant		1
Bookkeeper		1
Secretary		1
Marriage Counselor/Social Worker		1
Educator		1
Physician		13
Social Worker		16
Nurse		25
Existing	12	
Proposed	13	
Motivator		59
Driver/Messenger		1



Appendix E

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province</u>	<u>City/Municipality</u>
Clinical	I		Manila
	II	Abra	Bangued
		Benguet	Baguio City
		Ilocos Norte	Laoag City
		Ilocos Sur	Vigan
	IV	Pampanga	San Fernando
	V	Quezon	Infanta
	VI	Albay	Legaspi City
		Camarines Sur	Naga City
	VII	Negros Occidental	Escalante
			Bacolod City
	VIII	Bohol Leyte	Tagbilaran
			Naval
Palo			
IX	Cebu Negros Oriental	Cebu City	
		Dumaguete City	
	Agusan del Norte Bukidnon Misamis Oriental	Butuan City	
		Philips	
		Cagayan de Oro City	
	Misamis Occidental Lanao del Norte Surigao del Norte	Gingoog	
		Ozamis City	
		Linamon	
		Surigao	
	X	Davao del Norte	Tagum
Davao Oriental		Sigaboy	
Education	VII	Negros Occidental	Bacolod City

4920220 (41)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

**RESEARCH IN REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE,
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE, U.P.**

and the

**COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

11p

I. PROJECT TITLE

BASIC AND APPLIED RESEARCH IN REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE

II. SUMMARY

The activities for the ensuing fiscal year 1972 - 1973 will consist of a continuation and completion of on-going research projects for 1971-1972, as funded by POPCOM. The areas of research include:

- A. Estrogen, Pregnanediol and Gonadotropin Assays for both normal and pathologic non-pregnant Filipino women, as well as normal and pathologic pregnant Filipino women.

A representative number of normal non-pregnant women will have been followed-up, by June 30, 1972. The activities for the ensuing year will center mainly on the same hormonal assays for pathologic non-pregnant and pregnant females.

- B. Cytology Training Center - The teaching courses in Cytology of the female reproductive system for physicians involved in family planning clinics will continue.

III. BACKGROUND

The Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, College of Medicine, U.P., of which this research unit is an integral part, is committed to contribute and participate actively in the National Population Program. To this end, the faculty has recently adopted an integrated program for instruction of family planning into the undergraduate medical curriculum, with the project director (UPCM/RRM) as Chairman of the Committee in-charge of such integration. The research activities in reproductive medicine being undertaken are envisioned to give information on assays of ovarian steroids and gonadotropins in both normal and pathologic non-pregnant and pregnant women.

IV. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

The activities to be undertaken in this project sub-agreement consist of two main parts.

- A. 1. Continuation of Estrogen, Pregnanediol, and Gonadotropin Surveys. This portion of the project activity is a continuation of the research on determination of the curve of estrogen, pregnandioli and gonadotropins in pregnant and non-pregnant Filipino women in both normal and abnormal conditions. Among the pathologic pregnancies, special

attention is given to trophoblastic diseases.

2. Continuation of studies in monitoring the fetal status by amniotic fluid evaluation and maternal urinary estriol assays.

B. Cytology Training Center:

The Cytology Training Center which was started last year in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology of the U.P. College of Medicine will continue to serve as facility for training medical personnel and cytotechnicians in Vaginal Cytology.

V. OBJECTIVES

A. Estrogen, Pregnan diol and Gonadotropin Surveys:

1. To determine the values of estrogen, pregnandiol and gonadotropins in non-pregnant and pregnant, normal and abnormal Filipino women. Determinations of these values provide the basic and necessary tools in reproductive physiology. The knowledge gained is necessary and will be of value to researchers in reproductive physiology throughout the country.
2. Methods of monitoring the fetal status in utero.

To date, urinary maternal estriol assays, amniotic fluid cytology and biochemistry are the only parameters we have been able to determine.



It is felt that while curtailment of family size is the most urgent need of the day, the birth of a normal healthy infant when pregnancy is desired is of equal importance.

B. Cytology Training Center:

The cytology training center of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, College of Medicine, U.P. where medical personnel are trained will continue operating. Such a center will provide the national population program with the qualified personnel to perform vaginal cytology, a vital component for safe and high quality clinic service. Such a center will cut down and possibly remove the need of sending medical and paramedical personnel abroad for training.

VI. METHOD AND STRATEGY

A. Estrogen, Pregnanediol, and Gonadotropin Survey:

The research unit will continue to collect urine samples from normal and abnormal non-pregnant and pregnant patients and determine the estrogen, pregnanediol, and gonadotropin levels. The Nelson-Gibson technique, Klopfer technique and the bioassay and immunologic assays will be used for the above hormones, respectively.

B. Similarly, amniotic fluid studies on normal and pathologic pregnancies will continue.



C. Cytology Training Center:

1. Training courses for physicians - Three courses of nine weeks each - for 10-12 trainees per group.
 - a. Physicians involved in family planning will receive priority in training.
 - b. Curricular changes and modifications as seen fit.
2. One training course for Cytotechnicians - duration and curriculum to be determined by the staff.

VII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITIES	1972					1973						
	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN
1. Estrogen, Pregnanediol and Gonadotropin Surveys	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2. Cytology Training Course	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

The above activities already in operation, will continue as planned. Expansion of research activities will depend on availability of pathologic subjects. It is expected that by June 30, 1972 the hormonal subjects shall have been accomplished.



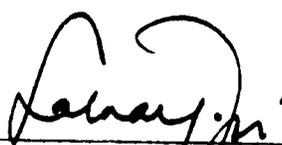
The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

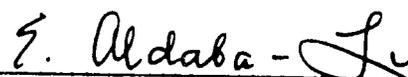
B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Numbers

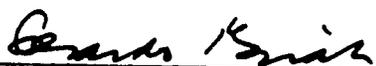
E.- Areas of Operation

Signature: 
PRESIDENT
UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES

Date: June 23, 1972

Signature: 
COMMISSION ON POPULATION
(POPCOM)

Date: June 26, 1972

Signature: 
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL
(NEC) 

Date: June 30, 1972

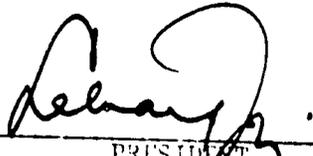
Signature: 
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
(USAID)

Date: June 30, 1972

Appendix B

RESEARCH IN REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE
UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES, COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 23,374
A. Personal Services	₱ 19,664	
B. Communication Services	1,200	
C. Supplies and Materials	1,200	
D. Traveling Expenses	1,000	
E. Other Services	400	
II. RESEARCH		117,912
A. Personal Services	71,337	
B. Supplies and Materials	18,200	
C. Other Services	28,375	
TOTAL - - -		<u>₱141,286</u>



PRESIDENT
UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES (UP)

Date: June 23, 1972



COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date: June 26, 1972

RESEARCH IN REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE
UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES, COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972 - 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 23,374
A. Personal Services	₱ 19,574	
Project Director, (p.t.) @ ₱700/mo.	₱ 8,400	
Clerk-typist, (f.t.) @ ₱300/mo.	3,600	
Project Accountant, (p.t.) @ ₱247/mo.	2,964	
Janitor, (f.t.) @ ₱240/mo.	2,880	
Insurance	1,606	
Medicare	124	
B. Communication Services (₱100/mo. x 12 mos.)	1,200	
C. Supplies and Materials (₱100/mo. x 12 mos.)	1,200	
D. Traveling Expenses of Authorized Staff (actual rates)	1,000	
E. Other Services	400	
II. RESEARCH		117,912
A. Personal Services	71,337	
1. Endocrine Research Personnel		
2 Senior Researchers (p.t.) @ ₱300/mo.	7,200	
6 Research Assistants 2 f.t. @ ₱500/mo.	12,000	
1 f.t. @ ₱448/mo.	5,376	
1 p.t. @ ₱250/mo. (salary differential)	3,000	
1 p.t. @ ₱100/mo. (salary differential)	1,200	
1 p.t. @ ₱50/mo. (salary differential)	600	
2 Research Fellows @ ₱50/mo. (salary differential)	1,200	
Laboratory Technician-Helper @ ₱300/mo. (f.t.)	3,600	

Insurance	₱ 3,247	
Medicare	270	
2. Cytology Training Center		
Training Director (p.t.) @ ₱400/mo. x 12 mos.	4,800	
Chief Technologist (f.t.) @ ₱700/mo. x 12 mos.	8,400	
Cytotechnologist (f.t.) @ ₱450/mo. x 12	5,400	
Clerk-typist (f.t.) @ ₱300/mo.	3,600	
Insurance	2,109	
Medicare	135	
3. Honoraria for Lecturers		
@ ₱1,500/course x 4 courses	6,000	
Honorarium for two Training Associates @ ₱400/session x 4 x 2		
	3,200	
B. Supplies and Materials		₱ 18,200
Chemicals for Local Purchases and Laboratory Animals	12,000	
Laboratory forms	5,000	
Office Supplies @ ₱100/mo. x 12	1,200	
C. Other Services		28,375
Trainees' stipend @ ₱300/trainee/course x 10 x 4 courses	12,000	
Repairs and Maintenance of equipment	1,800	
Insurance of Equipment	8,175	
Other Costs	6,400	
T O T A L :.....		<u>₱ 141,286</u>

Appendix D

RESEARCH IN REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE, U.P.
LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBER

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director (Part-time)	1
Project Accountant (Part-time)	1
Clerk-typist	2
Janitor	1
Senior Researchers (Part-time)	2
Research Assistants (3 f.t., 3 p.t.)	6
Research Fellows (Part-time)	2
Laboratory Technician Helper	1
Training Director (Part-time)	1
Cytotechnologist	1
Training Associates (Honorarium)	2



Appendix E

RESEARCH IN REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE, U.P.

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
1. Estrogen, Pregnandiol and Gonadotropin Surveys		Manila
2. Cytology Training Course		Manila 

4920220 (42)
PD. AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

OFFICE OF THE HEALTH EDUCATION AND PERSONNEL TRAINING

and the

**COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

I. PROJECT TITLE

11p.

**TRAINING IN FAMILY PLANNING OF HEALTH
PERSONNEL AND LAY MOTIVATORS**

II. SUMMARY

The National Family Planning Training Project under the Office of Health Education and Personnel Training shall train health personnel and motivators to support the family planning program of the Department of Health.

Resume of Activities (RTC, OHEPT and Itinerant Teams)

Training of 750 health personnel at local level

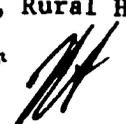
Training of 600 motivators

Refresher Courses for 600 health personnel

Refresher Courses for 500 motivators

III. BACKGROUND

The Office of Health Education and Personnel Training have for the past two (2) years, 1970-1971 and 1971-1972, conducted training courses for Training Officers Administrators, Health Educators, Medical and Nursing Coordinators, Rural Health Personnel, Community Leaders and Lay Motivators.



- The present project is a continuation of last year's project with a new target of 750 health personnel to support the service program of the Department of Health in family planning. These personnel need training to prepare them for the opening of Family Planning services in 250 Rural Health Units.
- The project proposal seeks to expand training resources with the addition of three (3) Regional Training Centers in Naga, Tuguegarao and Zamboanga.
- Justification: The need to train RHU clinic personnel to enable them to provide family planning services and to provide them with the necessary skills to motivate acceptors is self evident. The establishment of 3 more Regional Centers in Naga, Tuguegarao and Zamboanga may need some explanation. The clinics that have been programmed as well as those clinics that will eventually be opened in the succeeding years are spread out over the entire country. The current 5 Regional Training Centers are inadequate if OHEPT is to cope with all the training needs of all RHU clinics. OHEPT will begin providing refresher courses for 1,100 health personnel and motivators. When all 1,500 RHU's would have been included in the program, a greater number of people will be needing refresher courses almost on a continuing basis.

IV. OBJECTIVES

- 1) Provide training in family planning to doctors, nurses, midwives, fieldworkers, administrators of the Department of Health.
- 2) To expand its training resources by involving three new Regional Training Centers.



V. GOALS

- 1) Train 750 health personnel of the RHU's.
- 2) Train 600 lay motivators.
- 3) Provide refresher courses for 600 health personnel.
- 4) Provide refresher courses for 500 motivators.
- 5) Establish Regional Training Centers in Naga, Tuguegarao, and Zamboanga.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

The project will consist of training health personnel and lay motivators for the Department of Health. Training shall be conducted in the eight (8) RTC, and in OHEPT, while training of motivators shall be held in the provinces by the Itinerant Teams.

In RTC's:

- Training of 94 personnel of three (3) weeks duration in each of the 8 RTCs (making a total of 750)
- Refresher Courses for 75 personnel of 4 days for each RTC (making a total of 600)

Itinerant Teams:

- Training of 600 motivators will be conducted by both teams in the provinces where services will open during the fiscal year.
- Refresher Courses for 500 previously trained motivators will be conducted in places where such courses are needed.



VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY

Training will be continued in the five (5) **Regional Training Centers** (Dagupan City, Manila, Iloilo City, Cebu City, Davao City) and in three (3) additional training centers which will be in Naga, Tuguegarao, and Zamboanga. The eight (8) RTC will each **train** 94 health personnel making a total 750 trainees for the Fiscal Year 1972-1973 and refresher courses will be conducted in three (3) sessions for seventy five (75) personnel of each region to make 600 personnel for all eight (8) RTC's.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

RTCs will conduct training of 750 personnel in five (5) courses on follows:

July 31, 1972	- - - - -	August 20, 1972
September 11, 1972	- - - - -	September 30, 1972
October 9, 1972	- - - - -	October 29, 1972
November 6, 1972	- - - - -	November 26, 1972
January 8, 1972	- - - - -	January 29, 1972

The two (2) Refresher courses for 75 personnel in each of the RTC will be conducted before the end of the second quarter of the fiscal year, December 1972.

(See Annex A for Training Schedule)



The following appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreements.

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature Trinidad A. Gomez
OFFICE OF HEALTH EDUCATION
AND PERSONNEL TRAINING

Date May 19, 1972

Signature E. Aldaba - Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION

Date June 7, 1972

Signature [Signature]
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

Date June 21, 1972

Signature Joseph M. Shelton
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Date June 23, 1972

TRAINING SCHEDULE

Annex A

ACTIVITIES	1 9 7 2						1 9 7 3					
	JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APRIL	MAY	JUNE

Regular Training
of 750 Health
Personnel in
8 RTC

: :XXXXX:XXXXXX:XXXX:XXXXX: :XXXXX: : : : : :

Refresher Courses
for 600 Health
Personnel

: : : : : :XXXXX: :XXXX:XXXXX: : : :

Training of 600
Motivators by
Itinerant Team

:XXXXX:XXXXXX:XXXX:XXXXX:XXXXX:XXXXX:XXXX:XXXXX:XXXXXX:XXXX:XXXX:

Refresher for
500 Motivators
by Itinerant
Team

mt : : :XXXXXX: :XXXXX: :XXXXX: : : :XXXX:XXXX:

Appendix B

OFFICE OF THE HEALTH EDUCATION
AND PERSONNEL TRAINING
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
July 1, 1972-June 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 148,765
A. Personal Services	₱ 96,365	
B. Traveling Expenses	30,000	
C. Communication Services	3,500	
D. Supplies and Materials	14,000	
E. Other Services	4,900	
II. TRAINING		826,613
A. Personal Services	5,800	
B. Traveling Expenses	205,813	
C. Communication Services	9,000	
D. Supplies and Materials	34,000	
E. Other Services	572,000	
TOTAL - - -		<u>₱ 975,378.</u>

Trinidad A. Gomez
OFFICE OF THE HEALTH EDUCATION
AND PERSONNEL TRAINING (OHEPT)

Date

May 19, 1972

E. Aldaba-Lin
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date June 7, 1972

OFFICE OF THE HEALTH EDUCATION AND PERSONNEL TRAINING
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		P 148,765
A. Personal Services		P 96,365
Project Director @ P1,500/mo.	P 18,000	
Medical Consultant @ P1,000/mo.	12,000	
Training Coordinator @ P900/mo.	10,800	
Nurse Training Consultant @ P900/mo.	10,800	
*Project Accountant @ P494/mo.	5,928	
*Supply Officer @ P426/mo.	5,112	
Accounting Clerk @ P330/mo.	3,960	
2 Clerks @ P300/mo. each	7,200	
3 Driver/Movie Operators @ P300/mo. each	10,800	
Janitor/Messenger @ P240/mo.	2,880	
2 Medical Officers (by detail)	-	
2 Senior Health Educators (by detail)	-	
Insurance	8,311	
Medicare	574	
B. Traveling Expenses		30,000
8 Staff Members x P150/trips x 2 trips x 12 mos.	28,000	
8 Staff Member local travel	2,000	
C. Communication Services		3,500
D. Supplies and Materials		14,000
Office Supplies	5,000	
Gas, Oil and Materials for 3 vehicles @ P250/mo. each	9,000	
E. Other Services		4,900
Repairs and Maintenance of 3 vehicles @ P50/mo. each	1,800	
Other Costs	3,100	
II. TRAINING		826,613
A. Personal Services		5,800
Honoraria for Lecturers		
a) 8 RTC Operations	4,800	
b) 2 Itinerant Teams	1,000	

* New position.

B. Traveling Expenses (actual rates)		₱ 205,813
Eight (8) RTC Operations (750 Trainees) Refresher Course for 600 personnel (75/RTC)	₱ 53,438	
Training Staff, 8 RTC (Placement, supervision and follow-up)	54,000	
Two (2) Itinerant Teams, 1,100 participants (600 - new motivators course and 500 Refresher course)	20,000	
	78,375	
C. Communication Services		9,000
8 RTC Operations @ ₱1,000/year	8,000	
2 Itinerant Teams @ ₱500/year	1,000	
D. Supplies and Materials		34,000
8 RTC Operations @ ₱1,000/year	8,000	
2 Itinerant Teams @ ₱1,000/year	2,000	
Gas, Oil and materials for 8 vehicles @ ₱250/mo./vehicle	2,400	
E. Other Services		572,000
Training Stipend		
a) 8 RTC Operations		
1) 750 Trainees (Health Worker) @ ₱20 x 21 days x 750	315,000	
2) 600 Trainees (Health Worker) for 4-day Refresher Course @ ₱20/day, 75/RTC	48,000	
b) 2 Itinerant Teams		
1) 600 Motivators for 30 days @ ₱10/day	180,000	
2) 500 Motivators Refresher Course for 500 trained in 1971-1972 for 3 days at ₱10/day	15,000	
Other Cost	14,000	
	T O T A L - - - - -	<u>₱ 975,378</u>

OFFICE OF THE HEALTH EDUCATION AND PERSONNEL TRAINING (OHEPT)

COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date _____

Date _____

Appendix D

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBER

Project Director	1
Medical Consultant	1
Training Coordinator	1
Nurse Training Consultant	1
Project Accountant	1
Supply and Equipment Officer	1
Accounting Clerk	1
Clerks	2
Driver/Movie Operator	3
Janitor/Messenger	1

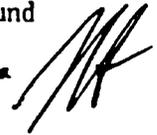
Total 13



Appendix E

AREAS OF OPERATION

- Regional Training Center I - Dagupan City
- Regional Training Center II - Tuguegarao, Cagayan
- Regional Training Center III - Manila
- Regional Training Center IV - Naga City
- Regional Training Center V - Iloilo City
- Regional Training Center VI - Cebu City
- Regional Training Center VII - Zamboanga City
- Regional Training Center VIII - Davao City
- OHEPT, Department of Health - San Lazaro Hospital Compound
- Two Itinerant Teams - In different Provinces



4920220 (43)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

14p.

I. PROJECT TITLE:

SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER
FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

II. SUMMARY:

1. OPERATION OF FIFTEEN (15) FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS.
2. TRAINING OF VOLUNTEER FAMILY PLANNING WORKERS IN NEGROS ORIENTAL.
3. OPERATION OF ONE (1) INFORMATION/MOTIVATION TEAM.

This project will continue the operation of fifteen (15) family planning clinics (plus sub-clinics in barrios and haciendas) previously established and will provide free clinic services and education/information on family planning to the population of Negros Oriental. It will further train additional staff for the family planning clinics and volunteer workers for the education/motivation services of the I & M team.

III. BACKGROUND:

The present project is a continuation of a project

funded by USAID which started in October, 1968. However, family planning activities began at Silliman University Medical Center in 1965 with a financial grant from the Population Council. Later, a limited grant from IPPF permitted the extension of the family planning services to towns outside of Dumaguete City. Although other agencies are now involved in family planning work in the province, the activities offered by SUMC are very much needed.

IV. OBJECTIVES:

1. To promote the concept of family planning and welfare among the population of Negros Oriental by providing free family planning services.
2. To make the target population aware of the health and socio-economic benefits of family planning by conducting a public education/information program on family planning.

V. GOALS:

The project will recruit at least 5,400 New Acceptors and follow-up about 10,800 continuing acceptors during the fiscal year. These targets take into consideration the establishment of FPCP and Department of Health clinics and the initiation of RPC activities in Negros Oriental. Persons to be motivated will number around 15,673. This number is 25% of the eligible women of the total population of the fifteen (15) municipalities serviced by SUMC.



VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE:

Project activity will be confined to the provision of both clinical and information/education services on family planning. The agency is going to offer these services to the population in these areas: Dumaguete, Anlan, Tanjay, Manjuyod, Bindoy, Ayungon, Tayasan, La Libertad, Guihulngan, Canlaon, Vallehermoso, Dawin, Zamboangita, Siaton and Bayawan (plus haciendas).

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY:

1. The project will continue to operate and maintain 15 family planning clinics that have been established in abovementioned areas.
2. Four (4) full time physicians including the Project Director and three (3) part-time physicians will service the above 15 clinics. A schedule of duties on a rotation basis will be developed by Silliman University Medical Center (SUMC).
3. Clinics will be opened on a half-time basis or on other set schedules. Clinic time will be decided by SUMC to fit the schedule of duties of the 7 physicians who are rotating through these clinics.
4. Each clinic will have one full time Auxiliary Worker whose task is to recruit as many New Acceptors as she can and follow-up at least 30 continuing acceptors each month. She will also assist the physician during clinic days.
5. An information/motivation team (I & M Team) will provide



family planning information/education services to selected audiences and the general public through lectures, seminars/workshops, teach-ins, film showing, and other publicity campaigns. Available educational materials in the form of hand-outs, leaflets, etc. will be distributed as a part of the Information/Motivation activities.

The Information/Motivation team has a pilot project schedule for this year. Two municipalities are selected, one in the north and one in the south. A saturation-motivation program will be held for 3 months in each municipality as shown in the Schedule of Activities. One team member with one Peace Corps Volunteer will conduct the campaign in each area. If this pilot project is successful, we may continue it in all municipalities later on.

The other team member together with the Team Leader and the Driver will carry on with the other activities in places outside of the pilot areas.

6. 160 persons (students, lay leaders, etc.) will be trained to serve as volunteer information workers to support the program. This will be accomplished through two regular and two live-in seminars of five days duration. There will be about 40 participants per seminar.
 7. Teach-ins will be conducted for 3 days/week in the different barrios.
- 

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES:

JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

This project is funded on a year to year basis and continued support will depend on the availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon. It is understood that Silliman University Medical Center (SUMC) will continue to offer family planning services in these clinics after the termination of POPCOM/NEC/USAID assistance.

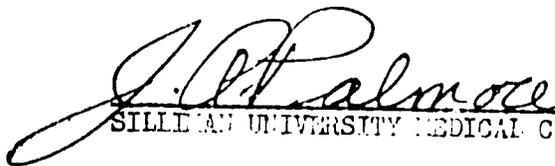
This sub-agreement contains five (5) other parts:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

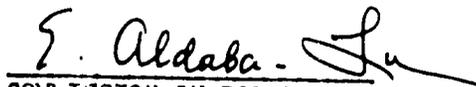
B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions
and Number

E - Areas of Operation


SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER

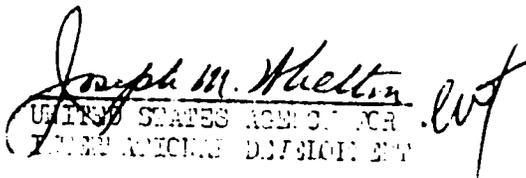
Date 5/19/72


COMMISSION ON POPULATION

Date June 7, 1972


NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL 

Date June 21, 1972


UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Date June 30, 1972

SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER

SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITIES	1 9 7 2					1 9 7 3						
	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE
Clinical Services	XXXXXXXXXX											
Volunteer Workers Seminars	XXXXXXXXXX			XXXXXXXXXX			XXXXXXXXXX			XXXXXXXXXX		
Teach-ins (weekly by barrio)	XXXXXXXXXX											
Pilot motivational Project (2 munic- palities 1 in the north and 1 in the south)	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX									

SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER
 Summarized Budget of Expenditures
 July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		¥ 35,729.00
A. Personal Services	¥ 30,009.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	2,820.00	
C. Communication Services	300.00	
D. Supplies and Materials	1,500.00	
E. Other Services	1,100.00	
II. CLINICAL SERVICES		109,669.00
A. Personal Services	95,769.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	3,960.00	
C. Supplies and Materials	8,000.00	
D. Other Services	1,940.00	
III. INFORMATION/MOTIVATION SERVICES		39,462.00
A. Personal Services	18,707.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	9,995.00	
C. Communication Services	200.00	
D. Supplies and Materials	6,000.00	
E. Other Services	4,560.00	

TOTAL ----- ¥184,860.00

J. P. Palmore
 SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER (CHECK)

E. Aldaba - Lie
 SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER (CHECK)

DATE 5/19/72

DATE June 7, 1972

APPENDIX B

SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER
 FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
 ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
 JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		₱ 35,729.00
A. Personal Services		₱ 30,009.00
1) One (1) Project Director (f.t.)		
₱1,000/mo. x 12	₱ 12,000.00	
2) One (1) Secretary (f.t.)		
₱332/mo. x 12	3,984.00	
3) One (1) Project Accountant		
(f.t.) ₱494/mo. x 12	5,928.00	
4) One (1) Clerk-typist (f.t.)		
₱286/mo. x 12	3,432.00	
5) One (1) Property Clerk (f.t.)		
₱286/mo. (new)	3,432.00	
6) SSS Contribution	1,008.00	
7) Medicare	225.00	
B. Traveling Expenses		2,820.00
1) Transportation expenses of		
Authorized Administrative		
Staff to Manila (based on		
actual rates) ₱270/trip		
x 8 trips	2,160.00	
2) Per Diem of Authorized		
Administrative Staff for		
4 trips to Manila at		
₱25/day x 3 days x 2	600.00	
3) Meal allowance for Secretary		
during distribution of		
supplies and collection of		
data sheets in the different		
municipalities ₱2.50 x 2		
travels x 12 mos.	60.00	
C. Communication Services		300.00

D. Supplies and Materials		1,500.00	
E. Other Services		1,100.00	
II. CLINICAL SERVICES			109,669.00
A. Personal Services		95,769.00	
1) Two (2) F.T. Physicians ₱603/mo.	14,472.00		
2) One (1) F.T. Physicians (new) ₱546/mo.	6,552.00		
3) Three (3) P.T. Physicians ₱300/mo.	10,800.00		
4) Two (2) F.T. Nurses ₱405/mo.	9,720.00		
5) Fifteen (15) F.T. Auxiliary Workers ₱240/mo. (new)	43,200.00		
6) Two (2) F.T. Drivers ₱286/mo.	6,864.00		
7) SSS Contribution	3,207.00		
8) Medicare	954.00		
B. Traveling Expenses		3,960.00	
1) Reimbursable transportation allowance for 3 part-time physicians who are not covered by SUMC vehicle while discharging duties in nearby municipalities ₱70 x 3 x 12 mos.	2,520.00		
2) Meal allowance for 3 full- time physicians and Project Director while discharging duties in nearby municipalities ₱2.50 x 4 x 12 visits x 12 mos.	1,440.00		
C. Supplies and Materials		8,000.00	
1) Clinic Supplies	2,000.00		
2) Gasoline for 2 vehicles ₱250/mo. x 12	6,000.00		

D. Other Services		1,940.00
1) Repair & maintenance of 2 vehicles @ P50/mo. x 12	1,200.00	
2) Others	740.00	
III. INFORMATION/MOTIVATION SERVICES		39,462.00
A. Personal Services		18,707.00
1) One (1) Team Leader F.T. P426/mo. x 12	5,112.00	
2) 2 Asst. Team Leader F.T. P332/mo. x 12	7,968.00	
3) One (1) Driver Projectionist*F.T. P301/mo. x 12	3,612.00	
4) Honorarium of lecturers for 2 live-in and 2 regular seminars	1,250.00	
5) SSS Contribution	585.00	
6) Medicare	180.00	
B. Traveling Expenses		9,995.00
1) Transportation expenses of 40 participants x 4 seminars x P10 (actual rates)	1,600.00	
2) Meal allowance of:		
a) 40 participants x 2 live-in seminars x P2.50 x 3 meals x 5 days	3,000.00	
b) 40 participants x 2 regular seminars x P2.50 x 5 days	1,000.00	
3) Per diem of I & M Team ● P150/mo. x 3 mos. x 2 pilot areas	900.00	

* SUMC will provide the Driver for the other vehicle.

4) Meal allowance of 4 members of I & M Team while serving outside of pilbt areas. ₱2.50 x 11 days x 3 x 12 mos.	990.00
₱2.50 x 11 days x 1 x 6 mos.	165.00
5) Transportation allowance for 15 participants/teach-in @ ₱1 x 3 days/teach-in x 52 weeks	2,340.00
C. Communication Services	200.00
D. Supplies and Materials	6,000.00
Gasoline and oil for 2 vehicles ₱250/mo.	6,000.00
E. Other Services	4,560.00
1) Reproduction of informational materials in Cebuano	1,000.00
2) Repair and maintenance of 2 vehicles @ ₱50/mo. x 12	1,200.00
3) Other Costs	2,360.00
This includes Seminar: Certificates, Radio Spots and Cinema Slides, insurance of vehicle, etc.	

T O T A L - - - - - ₱ 184,860.00



SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER
 FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
 COUNTERPART SUPPORT
 FY 1972 - 1973

<u>PARTICULARS</u>	<u>SOURCE OF FUNDING</u>						
	<u>AGENCY INCOME</u>	<u>GOP</u>	<u>LOCAL DONORS</u>	<u>OXFAM</u>	<u>IPFP</u>	<u>OTHERS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
In Kind							
Office and clinic space						SUMC	
Personal Services Administrator						SUMC	
Medical Director						SUMC	



APPENDIX D

SILLIMAN UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER
 FY 1972 to FY 1973

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director	1
Secretary	1
Project Accountant	1
Clerk	1
Property Clerk	1
Full Time Physicians	3
Part Time Physicians	3
Nurses	2
Drivers	2
Auxiliary Workers	15
Team Leader	1
Team Assistants	4
Driver/Projectionists	2

APPENDIX E

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REGION</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
Clinical Services	8	Negros Oriental	Dumaguete City Anlan, Tanjay Manjuyod, Bindoy Ayungon, Tayasan La Libertad Guihulngan, Canlaon Vallehermosa, Dauin Zamboanguita, Siaton Bayawan
Seminars	8	Negros Oriental	Guihulngan (1) Bayawan (1) Dumaguete (2)
Teach-ins (Weekly by barrio)		Negros Oriental	All municipalities covered by project
Pilot Motivational Project	8	Negros Oriental	Guihulngan Siaton

4920220 (44)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

I. PROJECT TITLE

10p.

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA PROJECT

II. SUMMARY

OPERATION OF FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS IN THE PROVINCE OF
NUEVA ECIJA.

This project provides family planning education and information and free family planning services thru the operation of 33 family planning clinics to the population of the Province of Nueva Ecija.

III. BACKGROUND

The project is in its 3rd year of operation. It started in FY 1970-1971 and since then has opened 32 family planning clinics in the province. There was staggered opening of clinics that delayed the implementation of the program. After the 1st year, only 18 clinics were in operation. Of the 33 target clinics 29 are in RHU's and the others are in the City Health Department, Puericulture Center, Nueva Ecija Community Hospital and the Cabanatuan Provincial Health Office.

There is a need for the support and continuation of the program to help the province of Nueva Ecija, a thickly populated area, to

slow down its rapid population growth and assist in the socio-economic development and welfare of the province.

IV. OBJECTIVES

1. Continue to promote the concept of family planning among the population of the Province of Nueva Ecija by providing free family planning counsel and services.
2. Operate of 33 family planning clinics in existing facilities.
3. Continue to make target population aware of the aspects and benefits of family planning with respect to health and education and provide information on family planning.

V. GOALS

1. Number of family planning clinics supported - 33
2. Number of new acceptors to be enrolled for FY 1972-73 - 12,000
3. Number of individuals to be motivated - 20,000
4. Continue to service previously enrolled family planning acceptors.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

This project will provide free family planning services thru the 33 family planning clinics as well as education and information on family planning to the population of the Province of Nueva Ecija.

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY

1. Continue to operate 33 family planning clinics with adequate clinic staff including two (2) motivators and continue to

provide free family planning services full time five days a week.

2. Continue to maintain records of clinic operations and submit results on prescribed form to POPCOM, according to requirements of the over-all project data reporting system.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES:

<u>Activity</u>	<u>1st Quarter</u>	<u>2nd Quarter</u>	<u>3rd Quarter</u>	<u>4th Quarter</u>
1. Family Planning Services	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
2. Motivation and Information	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX

The project activities are to be undertaken on a 12-month period from July 1972 - June 30, 1973.

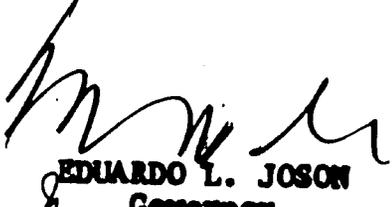
The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

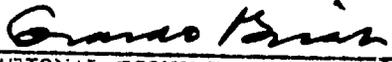
B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature  **EDUARDO L. JOSON**
Governor Date **June 19, 1972**
PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECUIJA (PONE)

Signature  **S. Aldaba** Date **June 21, 1972**
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POP COM)

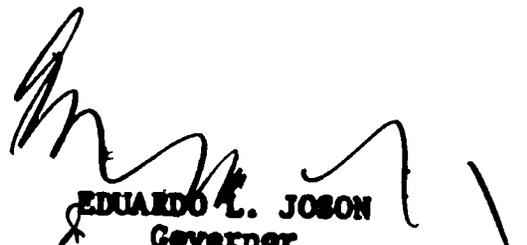
Signature  **Graciano Brina** Date **June 30, 1972**
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)

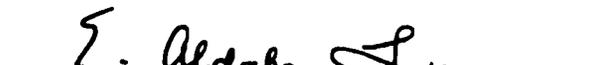
Signature  **C. H. Purcell** Date **June 30, 1972**
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTER-
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)

Appendix B

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 5,817
A. Personal Services	₱ 4,917	
B. Traveling Expenses	300	
C. Supplies and Materials	600	
II. CLINIC		196,880
A. Personal Services	102,960	
B. Traveling Expenses	73,320	
C. Communication Services	500	
D. Supplies and Materials	15,900	
E. Other Services	4,200	
T O T A L		<u>₱ 202,697</u>


EDUARDO L. JOSON
Governor
PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA (PONE)


COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date June 19, 1972

Date June 21, 1972

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 5,817
A. Personal Services		₱ 4,917
Bookkeeper @ ₱405/mo., f.t.	₱ 4,860	
Insurance	12	
Medicare	45	
B. Traveling Expenses		300
(Traveling Expenses based on actual rates)		
C. Supplies and Materials		600
II. CLINIC		196,880
A. Personal Services		102,960
Honoraria for 66 Motivators @ ₱130/ mo. each	102,960	
B. Traveling Expenses		73,320
Fixed rate transportation allowance		
1) Provincial Office Staff		
Project Director @ ₱100/mo.	1,200	
Medical Coordinator @ ₱100/mo.	1,200	
3 Nurse Supervisors @ ₱100/mo.	3,600	
2) Family Planning Clinic		
33 Physicians @ ₱70/mo.	27,720	
33 Nurse/Midwives @ ₱50/mo.	19,800	
33 Midwives @ ₱50/mo.	19,800	
C. Communication Services		500
D. Supplies and Materials		15,900
Clinic Supplies @ ₱25/mo./clinic x 33 clinics	9,900	

Gasoline and Oil @ ₱250/mo. x 2 x 12 mos.	₱ 6,000	
E. Other Services		4,200
Repairs and Maintenance @ ₱50 per month x 2 x 12 months	1,200	
Other Cost	3,000	

T O T A L

₱ 202,697 *AK*

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA
COUNTERPART SUPPORT
 1972 - 1973

<u>PARTICULARS</u>	<u>Source of Funding</u> <u>Agency Income</u>
<u>In Kind</u>	
Equipment	₱ 6,840
<u>In Cash</u>	
Administration	
Personal Services	₱ 4,200
Breakdown:	
1. Medical Coordinator	₱ 12,000
1 Clerk	2,400
2 Laborers	4,800
1 Janitor	2,400
4 Physicians (Full time)	24,000
3 Nurses	9,200
3 Midwives	7,200
1 Driver	2,400
Other Services	<u>12,460</u>
T O T A L	<u>₱ 23,500</u>



PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA
LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBER

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
Project Director (on detail)	1
Medical Coordinator	1
Nurse Supervisors	3
Physicians	33
Nurses/Midwives	33
Midwives	33
Bookkeeper	1
Motivators	66



Appendix E

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITIES</u>
1. Clinical Services	Province of Nueva Ecija	Cabanatuan City Caranglan Lipao Munoz Guyapo Nampicuan Guimba Quezon Licab Sto. Domingo Talugtog Rizal Talavera Pantabangan Llanera Gen. Natividad Bongabon Laur Gabaldon Peñaranda Gapan Sta. Rosa San Leonardo San Isidro Jaen Cabiao San Antonio Zaragoza Aliaga Gen. Tinio Whole municipalities and cities
2. Motivation & Information	Province of Nueva Ecija	

4920220 (44)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

I. PROJECT TITLE

10p.

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA PROJECT

II. SUMMARY

OPERATION OF FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS IN THE PROVINCE OF
NUEVA ECIJA.

This project provides family planning education and information and free family planning services thru the operation of 33 family planning clinics to the population of the Province of Nueva Ecija.

III. BACKGROUND

The project is in its 3rd year of operation. It started in FY 1970-1971 and since then has opened 32 family planning clinics in the province. There was staggered opening of clinics that delayed the implementation of the program. After the 1st year, only 18 clinics were in operation. Of the 33 target clinics 29 are in RHU's and the others are in the City Health Department, Puericulture Center, Nueva Ecija Community Hospital and the Cabanatuan Provincial Health Office.

There is a need for the support and continuation of the program to help the province of Nueva Ecija, a thickly populated area, to

slow down its rapid population growth and assist in the socio-economic development and welfare of the province.

IV. OBJECTIVES

1. Continue to promote the concept of family planning among the population of the Province of Nueva Ecija by providing free family planning counsel and services.
2. Operate of 33 family planning clinics in existing facilities.
3. Continue to make target population aware of the aspects and benefits of family planning with respect to health and education and provide information on family planning.

V. GOALS

1. Number of family planning clinics supported - 33
2. Number of new acceptors to be enrolled for FY 1972-73 - 12,000
3. Number of individuals to be motivated - 20,000
4. Continue to service previously enrolled family planning acceptors.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

This project will provide free family planning services thru the 33 family planning clinics as well as education and information on family planning to the population of the Province of Nueva Ecija.

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY

1. Continue to operate 33 family planning clinics with adequate clinic staff including two (2) motivators and continue to

provide free family planning services full time five days a week.

2. Continue to maintain records of clinic operations and submit results on prescribed form to POPCOM, according to requirements of the over-all project data reporting system.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES:

<u>Activity</u>	<u>1st Quarter</u>	<u>2nd Quarter</u>	<u>3rd Quarter</u>	<u>4th Quarter</u>
1. Family Planning Services	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
2. Motivation and Information	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX

The project activities are to be undertaken on a 12-month period from July 1972 - June 30, 1973.

The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

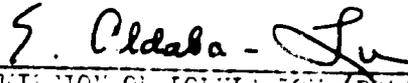
Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

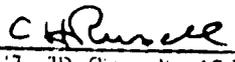
D - List of Authorized Post Offices and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature  Date June 19, 1972
EDUARDO L. JOSON
Governor
PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECUIJA (PONE)

Signature  Date June 21, 1972
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (COPCON)

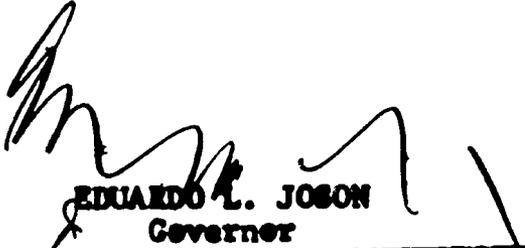
Signature  Date June 30, 1972
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC)

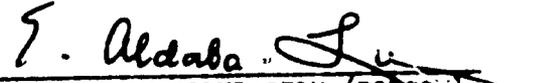
Signature  Date June 30, 1972
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)

Appendix B

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 5,817
A. Personal Services	₱ 4,917	
B. Traveling Expenses	300	
C. Supplies and Materials	600	
II. CLINIC		196,880
A. Personal Services	102,960	
B. Traveling Expenses	73,320	
C. Communication Services	500	
D. Supplies and Materials	15,900	
E. Other Services	4,200	
T O T A L		<u>₱ 202,697</u> <i>At</i>


EDUARDO L. JOSON
Governor
PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA (PONE)


E. Aldaba
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date June 19, 1972

Date June 21, 1972

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972-1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 5,817
A. Personal Services		₱ 4,917
Bookkeeper @ ₱405/mo., f.t.	₱ 4,860	
Insurance		12
Medicare		45
B. Traveling Expenses		300
(Traveling Expenses based on actual rates)		
C. Supplies and Materials		600
II. CLINIC		196,880
A. Personal Services		102,960
Honoraria for 66 Motivators @ ₱130/ mo. each	102,960	
B. Traveling Expenses		73,320
Fixed rate transportation allowance		
1) Provincial Office Staff		
Project Director @ ₱100/mo.	1,200	
Medical Coordinator @ ₱100/mo.	1,200	
3 Nurse Supervisors @ ₱100/mo.	3,600	
2) Family Planning Clinic		
33 Physicians @ ₱70/mo.	27,720	
33 Nurse/Midwives @ ₱50/mo.	19,800	
33 Midwives @ ₱50/mo.	19,800	
C. Communication Services		500
D. Supplies and Materials		15,900
Clinic Supplies @ ₱27/mo./clinic x 33 clinics	9,900	

Gasoline and Oil @ ₱250/mo. x 2 x 12 mos.	₱ 6,000	
E. Other Services		4,200
Repairs and Maintenance @ ₱50 per month x 2 x 12 months	1,200	
Other Cost	3,000	

T O T A L

₱ 202,697 *NA*

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA
COUNTERPART SUPPORT
 1972 - 1973

<u>PARTICULARS</u>	<u>Source of Funding</u> <u>Agency Income</u>
<u>In Kind</u>	
Equipment	₱ 6,840
<u>In Cash</u>	
Administration	
Personal Services	₱ 4,200
Breakdown:	
1. Medical Coordinator	₱ 12,000
1 Clerk	2,400
2 Laborers	4,800
1 Janitor	2,400
4 Physicians (Full time)	24,000
3 Nurses	9,200
3 Midwives	7,200
1 Driver	2,400
Other Services	<u>12,460</u>
T O T A L	<u>₱ 23,500</u>



Appendix D

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS AND NUMBER

<u>Position</u>	<u>Number</u>
Project Director (on detail)	1
Medical Coordinator	1
Nurse Supervisors	3
Physicians	33
Nurses/Midwives	33
Midwives	33
Bookkeeper	1
Coordinators	66



Appendix E

PROVINCE OF NUEVA ECIJA

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITIES</u>
1. Clinical Services	Province of Nueva Ecija	Cabanatuan City Caranglan Lupao Munoz Guyapo Nampicuan Guimba Juezon Licab Sto. Domingo Talugtog Rizal Talavera Pantabangan Llanora Gen. Natividad Bongabon Laur Gabaldon Peñaranda Capan Sta. Rosa San Leonardo San Isidro Jaen Cabiao San Antonio Zaragoza Aliaga Gen. Tinio Whole municipalities and cities
2. Motivation & Information	Province of Nueva Ecija	

4920220 (45)

PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

FAMILY PLANNING ORGANIZATION OF THE PHILIPPINES

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

141.

I. PROJECT TITLE

OPERATION OF FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS IN AGRICULTURAL-
INDUSTRIAL CONCERNS AND CITY HEALTH OFFICES

II. SUMMARY

The project aims to continue operation of the eighty (80) Agro-Industrial and City Health Offices' Family Planning Clinics; and expand its operation to twenty (20) more by FY 1972-1973. It shall also provide training for family planning clinic and field personnel and to orient agro-industrial managers, labor leaders, workers and their families on population/family planning information and methods.

III. BACKGROUND

The project commenced its operation in June 1970 when FPOP signed an agreement with POPCOM/NEC/USAID to establish family planning activities in 20 agro-industrial and 30 City Health Offices. It also trained 150 family planning personnel and held 80 two-day orientation seminars.

The agreement was renewed in July 1971 which provided for the expansion of its operation to 30 additional clinics (24 agro-industrial and 6 CHD).^{na}

The current project shall expand its operation to an additional 10 agro-industrial and 10 CHO clinics establishing a total of 100 clinics. Its activity also includes training of clinic personnel and motivators, and the fielding of motivators and ~~conduction~~ of 2-day motivation seminars for family planning information/education campaigns in agro-industrial firms and communities.

There are in the country 104 agro-industrial firms with no less than 1000 workers and 97 firms with no less than 500 workers. The built-in family planning services being organized in the agro-industrial medical clinics will provide assurance for continuity of the service after assistance is phased out. There are also CHO that are in need of and are good areas for family planning services.

IV. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this project is the enrichment of the quality of human life of the Filipino family, especially those of the labor force and the low income group thru family planning education/information and clinic services.

The project aims to bring into the program no less than 30,700 new acceptors by the end of Fiscal Year 1973.

V. GOALS

1. Maintain operation of 44 agro-industrial and 36 City Health Department's family planning clinics.
2. Establish 10 new agro-industrial and 10 CHO family planning clinics. *me* 

3. Train 20 physicians, 20 nurses and 20 midwives/ or social workers and 15 motivators for the 20 new CHO and agro-industrial clinics; also provide training for 80 motivators for the old CHO and agro-industrial clinics and 40 PACD trainers.
4. Intensify information/motivation action through clinic motivators and by holding 20 2-day seminars in five (5) agro-industrial communities.
5. Enlist 30,700 new acceptor in fiscal year 1973.*
6. Continue follow-up service to continuing users.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE

A. CLINIC SERVICES

1. Selection of 10 new Agro-Industrial Companies and 10 CHO
May 1972 - - - - - July 1972
2. Operation of the 80 old FP Clinics
July 1972 - - - - - June 30, 1973
3. Selection of Physicians, Nurses, Social Workers/ Midwives, & Motivators
June 1972 - - - - - July 1972
4. Establishment and operation of the 10 Agro-Industrial and 10 CHO Family Planning Clinics
August 1972 - - - - - June 1973

* 30,700 acceptors is based on the following rates:

- a) CHO Clinics (46) - 40 acceptors/month/clinic
- b) Agro-Industrial Clinics (54) - 15 acceptors/month/clinic

Financial aid may be phased out after the clinics has been in the project for 2 years; but commodity assistance may continue.

B. TRAINING ACTIVITY

1. Training of 40 PACD Trainers in Manila

July - - - - - August 1972

2. Training of 10 Agro-Industrial and 10 CHO Physicians in Manila

July - - - - - August 1972

3. Training of 20 Nurses in Manila

July - - - - - August 1972

4. Training of Social Workers/Midwives and Motivators in Cebu and Davao

July - - - - - August 1972

C. OTHERS

1. Conference - Agro-Industrial Managers and Trade Union President
October 1972

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY

A. Clinic Operation

1. FPOP will continue to maintain and operate the existing:

36 CHO

44 AGRO-IND. FP Clinics

2. Extend operation in 10 new agro-industrial and 10 CHO clinics in accordance with all policies and guidelines of the Clinic Committee of POPCOM. Two strategies in drawing-in acceptors into the program will be utilized. While the

CHO clinics will operate primarily on the conventional motivator strategy, the Agro-industrial clinics will experiment on two strategies. Five (5) Agro clinics will use the conventional motivator, the other five will employ the seminar strategy.

3. All clinic will continue to participate in the reporting system of POPCOM.

B. Training Activity

1. Training shall be done in accordance with all policies and guidelines set forth by the Training Committee of POPCOM. Participants to be trained are:

PACD Trainers	40
Agro-Industrial and CHO Physicians	20
Agro-Industrial and CHO Nurses	20
Social Workers/Midwives and Motivators	<u>115</u>
Total trainees - - -	195

C. Conference

Agro-Industrial Managers and Trade Union Presidents
Number expected to attend - - 50

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES (See Annex A) ^{ms} 

The following appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

C - Essential Commodities

D - List of Authorized Positions and Numbers

E - Areas of Operation

Signature: *Emilia T. Vinate* Date May 18, 1972
FAMILY PLANNING ORGANIZATION OF
THE PHILIPPINES (FPOP) *shbr*

Signature: *S. Aldaba - Lu* Date June 7, 1972
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM) *us*

Signature: *[Signature]* Date June 21, 1972
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC) *[Signature]*

Signature: *Joseph H. Shelton* Date June 23, 1972
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID) *[Signature]*

FAMILY PLANNING ORGANIZATION OF THE PHILIPPINES, INC. AGRO/CHO PROJECT
 Schedule of Activities
 FY 1972-73

ACTIVITIES	1 9 7 2												1 9 7 3				
	JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APRIL	MAY	JUNE					
1. Selection of : Companies/CHO from May to	:XXXXX:																
2. Selection of : PHYSICIANS	:XXXXX:																
NURSES	:XXXXX:																
SOCIAL WORKERS/MIDWIVES AND MOTIVATOR: DAVAO AND CEBU June to	:XXXXX:	:XXXXX:															
3. Training of : PACD Trainors (Manila)	:XXXXX:	:XXXXX:															
PHYSICIANS (Manila)	:XXXXX:	:XXXXX:															
NURSES (Manila)	:XXXXX:	:XXXXX:															
SOCIAL WORKERS/MIDWIVES, AND MOTIVATORS: DAVAO AND CEBU	:XXXXX:	:XXXXX:	:XXXXX:														
4. Conference - Agro-Industrial Managers and Trade Union Presidents																	
5. Establishment and Operation of FP Clinics: Old Clinics	:XXXXX:																
New Clinics	:XXXXX:																
6. Laying the ground work for Motivation Seminars	:XXXXX:				:XXXXX:		:XXXXX:										
7. 2-day Motivation Seminar (simultaneous for 5 clinics)	:XXXXX:				:XXXXX:		:XXXXX:										

Appendix B

FAMILY PLANNING ORGANIZATION OF THE PHILIPPINES
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972 - 73

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 101,911
A. Personal Services	₱ 49,911	
B. Traveling Expenses	27,000	
C. Communication Services	3,000	
D. Supplies and Materials	16,800	
E. Other Services	5,200	
II. TRAINING		116,550
A. Personal Services	4,700	
B. Traveling Expenses	23,500	
C. Communication Services	1,500	
D. Supplies and Materials	3,150	
E. Other Services	83,700	
III. CLINICAL SERVICES		408,538
A. Personal Services	152,838	
B. Traveling Expenses	245,500	
C. Communication Services	1,200	
D. Supplies and Materials	3,000	
E. Other Services	6,000	

T O T A L :

₱ 626,999. *MA*

Emilio T. Vinto
FAMILY PLANNING ORGANIZATION OF
THE PHILIPPINES (FPOP)

Date May 18, 1972

S. Aldaba - Lu
COMMISSION ON POPULATION
(POPCOM)

Date June 7, 1972

FAMILY PLANNING ORGANIZATION OF THE PHILIPPINES
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 1972 - 73

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 101,911
A. Personal Services		₱ 49,911
1 Project Director (counterpart)		
1 Dep. Project Director (counterpart)		
1 Project Coordinator	₱ 12,000	
1 Dep. Project Coordinator @ ₱750/mo.	9,000	
1 Project Accountant @ ₱500/mo.	6,000	
2 Secretaries @ ₱300/mo. each	7,200	
*1 Clerk-Typist @ ₱286/mo.	3,432	
1 Messenger/Technician @ ₱250/mo.	3,000	
*2 Driver/Technician @ ₱300/mo. (1 new, 1 old)	7,200	
SSS	1,674	
Medicare	405	
B. Traveling Expenses		27,000
1) Per Diem		
5 staff at ₱20 x 15 days x 12 mos.	18,000	
2) Transportation Expenses		
5 staff at ₱150 x 12 mos.	9,000	
C. Communication Services		3,000
₱250/mo.		
D. Supplies and Materials		16,800
Office Supplies - ₱200/mo.	2,400	
Agro-Industrial Bulletin @ ₱700/mo.	8,400	
Other Materials	6,000	
2 Vehicles @ ₱250/mo. x 12 mos.		
E. Other Services		5,200
Repairs Maintenance @ ₱50/mo. x 12 mos. x 2	1,200	
Other Costs	4,000	
II. TRAINING		116,550
A. Personal Services		4,700

* New positions

Honoraria for 6 guest lecturers @ ₱25/ hour for 2 hours for 9 Manila and regional training workshops	2,700	
Honoraria for resource persons 40 man- hours @ ₱25 x 2 courses	2,000	
B. Traveling Expenses		23,500
1. Transportation Expenses		
20 Physicians and 20 Nurses @ ₱150 each (Manila Training)	6,000	
115 Motivators/Midwives/Social Workers @ ₱100 each (Regional Training)	11,500	
2. Traveling Expenses of 40 Supervisors (Trainers training of PACD supervisors) @ ₱150 each	6,000	
C. Communication Services		1,500
D. Supplies and Materials		3,150
Training materials/demonstration Kits @ ₱10/participants x 195 participants	1,950	
Trainer's kit and teaching materials @ ₱30/trainee	1,200	
E. Other Services		83,700
1. Training Stipends		
20 Physicians and 20 Nurses @ ₱20 x 21 days (Manila)	16,800	
115 Motivators/Midwives/Social Workers x ₱10 x 30 days (Regional)	34,500	
40 Supervisors @ ₱20 x 21 days	16,800	
2. One 3-day Regional Conference for 50 Agro-Industrial Managers and Trade Union Presidents	15,000	
3. Other Costs	600	
III. CLINICAL SERVICES		408,538
A. Personal Services		152,838
2 Nurse Supervisors @ ₱600/mo. x 12 mos.	11,400	

2 Social Worker Supervisors @ P600/mo. x 12 mos.	P 14,400	
SSS	1,008	
Medicare	180	
Honoraria		
30 Motivators x P130 x 11 mos.	42,900	
30 Motivators x P130 x 10 mos.	39,000	
35 Motivators x P130 x 9 mos.	40,950	
B. Traveling Expenses		P245,500
1. Per Diem for Senior Staff 4 staff x P20 x 160 days	14,400	
2. Transportation Allowance of 4 staff P150/mo. each	7,200	
Reimbursable transportation allowances for 100 clinics' personnel: P70, P50, P50 respectively. Old clinics with complete personnel (80).		
80 Physicians x P70 x 12 mos.	67,200	
80 Nurses x P50 x 12 mos.	48,000	
80 Midwives/Social Workers x P50 x 12 mos.	48,000	
New clinics with Personnel still to be trained (20)		
10 Physicians x P70 x 11 mos.	7,700	
10 Nurses x P50 x 11 mos.	5,500	
10 Physicians x P70 x 10 mos.	7,000	
10 Nurses x P50 x 10 mos.	5,000	
10 Midwives/Social Workers x P50 x 11 mos.	5,500	
10 Midwives/Social Workers x P50 x 10 mos.	5,000	
3. Allowance to 5 Agro-Industrial clinics as support to twenty 2-day seminars to promote the concept of family planning at P500/mo. per agency x 10 mos.	25,000	
C. Communication Services		1,200
D. Supplies and Materials		3,000
E. Other Services		6,000

T O T A L - - - - - P 626,999

FAMILY PLANNING ORGANIZATION OF THE PHILIPPINES, INC. AGRO/CND PROJECT
 COUNTERPART SUPPORT
 FY 1972-73

<u>Particulars</u>	<u>Source of Funding</u> <u>I. P. P. F.</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>In Kind</u>		
Administration:		
Other Services:		
Office Space	P 16,800.00*	P 16,800.00
Training:		
Technical Assistance		
<u>In Cash</u>		
Administration: (20% time)		
Personal Services:		
Project Director	25,200.00*	5,000.00
Deputy Project Director	25,200.00*	5,000.00
Utility Man	2,940.00*	600.00
		<u>P 27,400.00</u>

* Approved Budget of each item
 for FPOP for 1972

APPENDIX E

AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>Activity:</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province/City/Municipality</u>
Clinic Services in:		
1 Agro-Industrial	II	Benguet
1 Agro-Industrial	IV	Pampanga
1 Agro-Industrial	VI	Camarines Sur
2 Agro-Industrial	VII	Iloilo
4 Agro-Industrial	VII	Negros Occidental
2 Agro-Industrial	VIII	Cebu
2 Agro-Industrial	VIII	Negros Oriental
2 Agro-Industrial	VIII	Samar/Leyte
5 Agro-Industrial	IX	Lanao
5 Agro-Industrial	X	Cotabato
5 Agro-Industrial	X	Davao del Sur
5 Agro-Industrial	X	South Cotabato
5 Agro-Industrial	X	North Cotabato
5 Agro-Industrial	X	Zamboanga del Sur
5 Agro-Industrial	X	Davao del Norte
1 CHO	I	Caloocan City
1 CHO	IV	Angeles City
1 CHO	V	San Fablo City
1 CHO	VI	Naga City
1 CHO	VII	Iloilo City
1 CHO	IV	Olongapo City
1 CHO	VIII	Bacolod City



<u>Activity</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province/City/Municipality</u>
1 CHO	VIII	Cebu City
1 CHO	X	Cotabato City
1 CHO	X	Zamboanga City ^{and} 

4920220 (46)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

PROVINCE OF LAGUNA

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

I. PROJECT TITLE: PROVINCE OF LAGUNA FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

12 p.

II. SUMMARY:

1. OPERATION OF THIRTEEN (13) FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS FUNDED BY ICPCOM/NEC/USAID.
2. COMMODITY ASSISTANCE TO FOUR (4) PROVINCIALY FUNDED FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS, TWELVE (12) SATELLITE CLINICS AND TWO (2) MOBILE CLINICS.
3. PROVISION OF INFORMATION/ACTIVATION SERVICES THRU LECTURES, SEMINARS/CONFERENCES AND FILM SHOWING.

The project will continue to operate thirteen (13) funded family planning clinics and provide commodity assistance to four (4) provincially funded clinics, twelve (12) satellite clinics and two (2) mobile clinics. It will extend free family planning services, education and information to the populace of the Province of Laguna. It will continue to conduct public information campaigns on family planning to make the target population aware of the services in these clinics.

III. BACKGROUND:

This project started in FY 1968-1969 with thirteen (13) funded family planning clinics providing clinical

services, education and information on family planning to the population of the Province of Laguna. Extensive informational campaigns were undertaken by the project thru lectures, seminars, film showing and other publicity campaigns.

With the end in view of widespread knowledge on family planning, the project expanded its services in FY 1970-1971 by providing for field workers' support to cope up with the increasing needs for motivational work. The ever increasing demand for this service among the general population inspired the agency to expand and open more clinics in FY 1971-1972. The project opened four (4) additional provincially funded clinics. Originally, the Province of Laguna envisioned the opening of two (2) additional clinics every year to make a total of twenty four (24) provincially funded clinics by 1976 but because of budget difficulties, the project decided to open twelve (12) satellite clinics instead. These satellite clinics are being maintained up to the present and have proven to be very useful to the "mother" clinics. Thirteen (13) of these "mother" family planning clinics are located in thirteen (13) Rural Health Units, two (2) in Barrio Health Centers, one (1) in a Puericulture Center and one (1) in the Maternity Memorial Service Building in Sta. Rosa, Laguna. The satellite clinics are located in twelve (12) municipalities. These clinics are open once a week and are serviced by the same people assigned to the "mother" clinics on arranged schedules. ^{see} 

One mobile clinic was established in FY 1971-1972 and the other in March, 1972 to reach and service far flung barrios. Aside from clinical services, these clinics offer information/education services thru film showing and lectures to the barrio people. Acceptors recruited by these mobile clinics are credited to the nearest "mother" clinic in the municipality.

IV. OBJECTIVES:

General:

1. To make the target population aware of the over-population problem and the benefits of family planning.

Specific:

1. To make available free family planning services to the population of the Province of Laguna.
2. To continue the education and information program thru symposia/conferences, lectures and film showing.

V. GOALS:

The project will continue to follow-up at least 23,000 continuing acceptors and recruit about 10,200 new acceptors for FY 1972-1973.

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE:

The full family planning clinics will operate five days a week to offer free medical advice and family planning services. The project will continue to offer education/information services on family planning thru the Mobile Clinics. ^{see} 

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY:

1. The project will continue to provide free family planning services thru 13 FOPCOM/NEC/USAID funded clinics, 4 provincially funded clinics, twelve (12) satellite clinics and two (2) mobile clinics.
2. ~~The full service clinics are adequately staffed and will be open five days a week.~~
3. The project will distribute leaflets, pamphlets and periodicals from MFC and will utilize FMR charts and other audio-visual aids to maximize its efforts in pushing thru the family planning program.

VIII. SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES:

July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973

This project is funded on a year to year basis and continued support will depend on availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon. It is understood that the province of Laguna will continue to offer family planning services in these clinics after the termination of FOPCOM/NEC/USAID assistance.

This sub-agreement contains five (5) other parts:

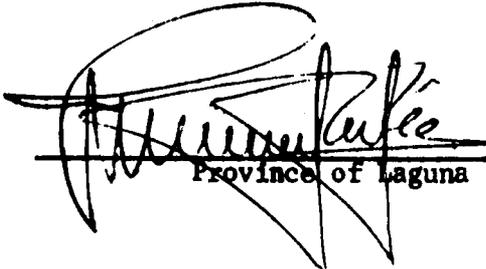
Appendix A - Standard Provisions

B - Budget

D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation




Province of Laguna

Date May 18, 1972

S. Aldaba - Lu
Commission on Population

Date June 7, 1972


National Economic Council

Date June 21, 1972

Joseph M. Shelton
United States Agency for International Development

Date June 30, 1972

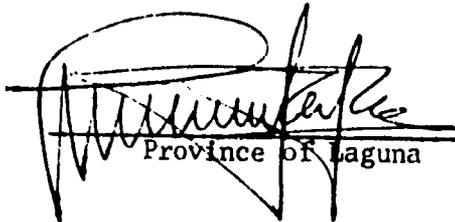
Appendix B

PROVINCE OF LAGUNA
FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
July 1, 1972 - June 30, 1973

I. Administrative Services:		₱ 37,952.00
A. Personal Services	₱ 28,492.00	
B. Traveling Expenses	3,500.00	
C. Supplies & Materials	3,600.00	
D. Other Services	2,360.00	
II. Clinical Services:		₱ 247,047.00
A. Personal Services	243,147.00	
B. Supplies & Materials	3,900.00	
III. Information/Motivation Services:		150.00
A. Personal Services	150.00	

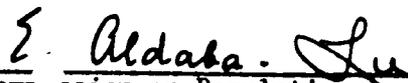
TOTAL

₱ 285,149.00


Province of Laguna

Date

May 18, 1972


Commission on Population and

Date

June 7, 1972

PROVINCE OF LAGUNA
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	₱ 37,952
A. Personal Services	₱ 28,492
1) One (1) Project Coordinator/ Administrator (F.T.) at ₱898/mo. x 12	₱ 10,776
2) One (1) Technician/Driver (F.T.) @ ₱286/mo. x 12	3,432
3) One (1) Clerk-Typist (F.T.) @ ₱286/mo. x 12	3,452
4) One (1) Statistical Clerk (F.T.) @ ₱286/mo. x 12 (new item)	3,432
5) One (1) Janitor/Messenger (F.T.) @ ₱246/mo. x 12	2,952
6) One (1) Project Accountant (P.T.) @ ₱150/mo. x 12	1,800
7) GSIS	2,454
8) Medicare	214
B. Traveling Expenses	3,500
1) Per Diem and transportation expenses of authorized Administrative Staff	3,500
C. Supplies and Materials	3,600
1) Office supplies @ an average of ₱50/mo. x 12	600
2) Gasoline and oil @ an average of ₱250/mo. x 12 x 1 vehicle	3,000
D. Other Services	2,360
1) Repair & maintenance of generator and motion picture: projectors	700

- 2) Repair and maintenance
of 1 vehicle @ an average
of ₱50/mo. x 12 600
- 3) Others 1,060

II. CLINICAL SERVICES 247,047

A. Personal Services 243,147

- 1) Thirteen (13) Physicians
(F.T.) @ ₱603/mo. x 12 94,068
- 2) One (1) Nurse (F.T.)
@ ₱367/mo. x 12 4,404
- 3) Thirteen (13) Midwives
(F.T.) @ ₱286/mo. x 12 44,616
- 4) Twelve (12) Clinical Aides
(F.T.) @ ₱280/mo. x 12 40,320
- 5) GSIS 17,424
- 6) Medicare 1,755
- 7) Honoraria for Twenty-six
(26) Motivators (P.T.)
@ ₱130/mo. x 12 40,560

B. Supplies and Materials 3,900
₱25/clinic (Ave.) x 13 clinics
x 12 3,900

III. INFORMATION AND MOTIVATION SERVICES 150

A. Personal Services 150

- 1) Honoraria for 3 Resource
Persons @ ₱25/lecture
x 2 Symposia/Conferences 150

T O T A L - - - - - ₱ 285,149

Appendix B₃

Province of Laguna
Family Planning Project
Counterpart Support
FY 1972 - 1973

Particulars

Source of Funding

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Income</u>	<u>GOP</u>	<u>Local</u>	<u>Donors</u>	<u>OXFAM</u>	<u>IPPI</u>	<u>OTHER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
---------------	---------------	------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	--------------

In Kind

Clinic space

17 Stationary clinics 12 satellite clinics
+2 mobile clinics

In cash

Operating expenses of
four (4) provincially
funded clinics. *etc*



LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITION

<u>POSITIONS</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
1. Project Coordinator/Administrator	1
2. Project Technician/Driver	1
3. Clerk-Typist	1
4. Janitor/Messenger	1
5. Project Accountant	1
6. Physicians	13
7. Nurse	1
8. Midwives	13
9. Clinical Aides	12
10. Motivators <i>ms</i>	26



AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>REGION</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CITY/MUNICIPALITY</u>
Operation of 13 Family Planning clinics.	LUZON	LAGUNA	San Pedro Sta. Rosa Los Banos Caluan Victoria Alaminos Nagcarlan Majayjay Luisiana Sta. Cruz Paete Siniloan Sta. Maria
Operation of 4 Provincially funded clinics			Binan Cabuyao Calamba Lumban
Operation of 2 mobile clinics			Covers all barrios.

4920220 (4972)
PD-AAD-498

SUB-AGREEMENT

between the

PRESIDENTIAL ARM ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

and the

COMMISSION ON POPULATION/NATIONAL ECONOME COUNCIL/
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

13p'

I. PROJECT TITLE:

PRESIDENTIAL ARM ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

II. SUMMARY:

The project proposes to involve 80 Regional Chiefs and supervisors, as well as 800 PACD field personnel who have undergone local training in family planning motivational activity. An additional 490 PACD personnel will undergo training. The project therefore, envisions the active participation of some 1,400 PACD personnel who will carry out a massive interpersonal information/communication/motivation program in areas where PACD operates.

III. BACKGROUND:

Following the declaration of the President's official policy on population control, PACD integrated family planning in its total community development program.

Subsequently, a sub-agreement was entered into between PACD and POPCOM/NEC/USAID on December 1971, which made possible the training of 80 Regional Chiefs and Supervisors at IMCH, who in turn are to conduct the training of 800 PACD field personnel.

The integration of family planning in PACD's total program will help promote a coordinated family planning program at the operational level. It will help in the proper dissemination of information relevant to the acceptance of family planning as a way of life.

IV. OBJECTIVES:

1. To strengthen the family planning information/communication/motivation program of PACD as part of their total development program for the rural areas.
2. To enable PACD personnel to carry out a massive, intensive and coordinated motivation-recruitment program in family planning.

V. GOALS:

1. To train an additional 40 Regional and Provincial Community Development Training Officers at FPOP and 450 more PACD field personnel by PACD trainers.
 2. To make 130,500 target motivational contacts or at the rate of 10 mc/mo./worker and refer 55% of these (71,800) to family planning clinics. PACD should adopt POPCOM's prescribed motivation coupon system.
 3. To assist in the organization and functionality of municipal family planning committees where PACD workers operate, thereby maintaining a coordinated relationship with other agencies engaged in family planning activities.
 4. To develop a model barrio in each province/sub-province with the integration of family planning into the total PACD program.
- 

VI. WORK PLAN OUTLINE:

PACD will launch a massive motivation-recruitment program which will be part of POPCOM's total motivation program. Information/communication/motivation will be conducted in provinces, municipalities, and barrios where family planning clinics operate.

Apart from the target acceptors which the program hopes to achieve, it will put into reality the integration of the different socio-economic programs at the community level through a "model barrio".

VII. METHOD AND STRATEGY:

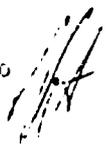
The PACD Family Planning Program will be pursued by an organized effort through a built-in-structure in PACD. The central family planning office will operate endowed with the authority to exercise over-all management of the implementation of the program extended thru the field units. The regional, provincial, municipal, and barrio level will be staffed by PACD personnel responsible for the pursuance of the program at their own respective levels and areas of jurisdiction.

PACD will conduct the training of 450 field workers.

PACD will actively participate in the organization of municipal family planning committees jointly with representatives of other agencies doing motivation and clinical services.

They will conduct a community survey in places of assignment of PACD workers to identify potential acceptors as well as local residents who can assist in the dissemination and motivation work.

PACD will conduct community training activity with potential acceptors as participants. This training activity shall have two



This project activity is funded on a year to year basis. Financial assistance for the operational phase of the program particularly the travel allowances of the Regional Supervisors, Provincial Coordinators and PACD field workers will phase out beginning FY 73-74. The continued support to the project (Administration) will depend on the availability of funds and the needs of the program as mutually agreed upon.

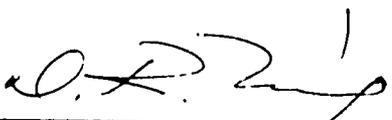
The following Appendices are integral parts of this sub-agreement:

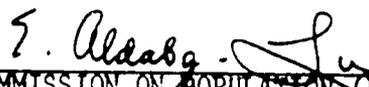
Appendix A - Standard Provisions

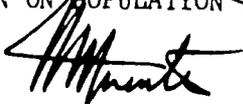
B - Budget

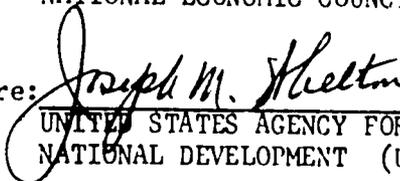
D - List of Authorized Positions and Number

E - Areas of Operation

Signature: 
PRESIDENTIAL ARM ON COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT (PACD) Date: June 5, 1972

Signature: 
COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POP COM) Date: JUNE 5, 1972

Signature: 
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL (NEC) Date: June 23, 1972

Signature: 
UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTER-
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID) Date: June 29, 1972

PRESIDENTIAL ARM ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
 SUMMARIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
 FISCAL YEAR 1972 - 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		₱ 33,850
A. Personal Services	₱ 18,550	
B. Traveling Expenses	6,000	
C. Communication Services	1,200	
D. Supplies and Materials	5,400	
E. Other Services	2,700	
II. TRAINING		73,750
A. Personal Services	8,750	
B. Traveling Expenses	31,500	
C. Supplies and Materials	1,000	
D. Other Services	32,500	
III. INFORMATION/COMMUNICATION/MOTIVATION		538,722
A. Personal Services	26,622	
B. Traveling Expenses	485,100	
C. Communication Services	10,800	
D. Supplies and Materials	10,800	
E. Other Services	5,400	
TOTAL		<u>₱ 646,322</u>

 PRESIDENTIAL ARM ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (PACD)

 COMMISSION ON POPULATION (POPCOM)

Date June 5, 1972

Date June 5, 1972

PRESIDENTIAL ARM ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
ITEMIZED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
JULY 1, 1972 - JUNE 30, 1973

I. ADMINISTRATION		P 33,850
A. Personal Services		P 18,550
Project Director (on detail)		
Project Coordinator (on detail)		
Project Accountant, P494/mo. f.t.	P 5,928	
Secretary, P332/mo., f.t.	3,984	
Clerk-Typist, P286/mo., f.t.	3,432	
Driver/Helper, P286/mo., f.t.	3,432	
GIS	1,594	
Medicare	180	
B. Traveling Expenses		6,000
Transportation Expenses:		
2 x P150 x 12 trips	3,600	
Reimbursable transportation allowance for Project Director and Project Coordinator 2 x P100 x 12 mos.	2,400	
C. Communication Services		1,200
D. Supplies and Materials		5,400
Office Supplies	2,400	
Gasoline and Oil @ P250/mo. x 12 mos.	3,000	
E. Other Services		2,700
Freight and Handling of IT Materials, forms	1,200	
Repair and Maintenance of vehicle @ P50/mo. x 12 mos.	600	
Other Costs	900	
II. TRAINING		73,750
A. Personal Services		3,750
Honoraria for resource persons 10 groups, 5 persons/group at P25/day for 7 days	2,750	

E. Traveling Expenses	31,500	
Transportation Expenses of 450 participants from station to Regional Office (Training site) and back (based on actual rates)	31,500	
C. Supplies and Materials	1,000	
D. Other Services	32,500	
Training Stipend of 450 participants @ ₱10/day x 7 days	31,500	
Other Costs	1,000	
III. INFORMATION/COMMUNICATION/MOTIVATION		538,722
A. Personal Services	26,622	
7 Accounting Clerks for the CD Region at ₱286/mo. x 12 mos. f.t.	24,024	
CSIS	2,233	
Medicare	315	
B. Traveling Expenses	485,100	
Reimbursable transportation allowance:		
9 CD Regional FP Supervisors @ ₱100 each/mo. x 12 mos.	10,800	
69 Provincial FP Coordinators @ ₱100 each/mo. x 12 mos.	82,800	
800 MDOs at ₱30 each/mo. x 12 mos.	288,000	
250 MDOs at ₱30 each/mo. x 9 mos.	67,500	
200 MDOs at ₱30 each/mo. x 6 mos.	36,000	
C. Communication Services	10,800	
9 CD Regions at ₱100/mo. x 12 mos.	10,800	
D. Supplies and Materials	10,800	
9 CD Regions at ₱100/mo. x 12 mos.	10,800	
E. Other Services	5,400	
Freight and Handling of FP Materials	1,000	
Other Costs	4,400	
	T O T A L :.....	₱ 646,322

PACD FAMILY PLANNING PROJECT
COUNTERPART SUPPORT
FY 1972 - 1973

<u>P a r t i c u l a r s</u>	SOURCE OF FUND	
	<u>Agency Income</u>	<u>G O P</u>
<u>In Kind</u>		
Administration		
Supplies and Materials		
Equipment		
Tables, chairs, typewriters at the national regional provincial and municipal offices and calculators and motor vehicles whenever available at the national regional and provincial offices	-	₱ 400,000
<u>In Cash</u>		
Administration		
Personal Services		
1 Project Director (fulltime)	-	10,776
1 Deputy Project Director (f.t.)	-	6,552
9 Regional Development Director @ ₱11,904/yr. for 10 days a mo.	-	35,223
9 TIS Chiefs as Regional Supervi- sors @ ₱6,552/yr. for 10 days a month	-	19,387
69 Provincial Development Officers @ ₱6,552/yr. for 10 days a mo.	-	148,632
69 Community Development Training Officers @ ₱5,640/yr. for 10 days a month	-	127,943
800 Municipal Development Officers @ ₱4,860/yr. for 10 days a mo.	-	1,278,247
450 Barrio Development Workers @ ₱3,792/yr. for 10 days a mo.	-	561,009
T O T A L :		₱ 2,587,769

LIST OF AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Project Director (on detail)	1
Project Coordinator (on detail)	1
Project Accountant	1
Accounting Clerk	7
Secretary	1
Clerk-Typist	1
Driver/Helper	1
Regional Family Planning Supervisor	9
Provincial Family Planning Coordinators	69
PACD Field Worker	1,250
Resource Person/Lecturer	5



AREAS OF OPERATION

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Region</u>	<u>Province</u>	<u>City/Municipalities</u> (Number)		
Motivation	CD Region I	1. Abra	1		
		2. Benguet	10		
		3. Ilocos Norte	13		
		4. Ilocos Sur	13		
		5. La Union	12		
		6. Mt. Province	4		
		7. Nueva Ecija	27		
		8. Pangasinan	47		
		9. Zambales	13		
		I Sub-Region		1. Cagayan	21
				2. Ifugao	4
				3. Isabel	22
				4. Kalinga Apayao	3
				5. Nueva Vizcaya	7
I Central Luzon Development Program		1. Bataan	12		
		2. Bulacan	26		
		3. Pampanga	18		
		4. Tarlac	17		
II		1. Batangas	14		
		2. Cavite	16		
		3. Laguna	19		

	4. Marinduque	3
	5. Occidental Mindoro	2
	6. Oriental Mindoro	4
	7. Palawan	3
	8. Quezon	16
	9. Rizal	10
	10. Romblon	4
III	1. Albay	11
	2. Camarines Norte	10
	3. Camarines Sur	16
	4. Catanduanes	11
	5. Masbate	3
	6. Sorsogon	12
IV	1. Bohol	4
	2. Cebu	6
	3. Leyte	43
	4. Leyte del Sur	16
	5. Negros Oriental	21
	6. Samar Norte	11
	7. Western Samar	8
	8. Eastern Samar	4
	9. Biliran sub-province	8
	10. Siquijor sub-province	2
V	1. Aklan	6
	2. Antique	6
	3. Capiz	11
	4. Iloilo Div. I	10



	5. Iloilo Div. II	10
	6. Negros Occidental	33
VI	1. Agusan del Norte	6
	2. Agusan del Sur	6
	3. Bukidnon	4
	4. Lanao del Norte	6
	5. Lanao del Sur	4
	6. Misamis Occidental	13
	7. Misamis Oriental	10
	8. Surigao del Norte	4
	9. Camiguin	1
	10. Zamboanga del Norte	12
VII	1. Cotabato Division I	10
	2. Cotabato Division II	8
	3. Cotabato Sur	14
	4. Davao del Norte	16
	5. Davao del Sur	11
	6. Davao Oriental	6
	7. Sulu	4
	8. Surigao del Sur	5
	9. Zamboanga del Sur CD Division	8
	10. Zamboanga del Sur CD Division II	7

Training

Supervisors

MDOs

Manila

CD Regions

